DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 216 695 IR 010 217

AUTHOR	Nichols, Margaret Irby
TITLE	Handbook of Reference Sources. Third Edition.
INSTITUTION	Texas State Library, Austin. Dept. of Library Development.
PUB DATE	81
NOTE	428p.
EDRS PRICE	MF01/PC18 Plus Postage.
DESCRIPTORS	Annotated Bibliographies; *Information Needs; *Library Materials; *Library Material Selection; *Reference Materials; Resource Materials
IDENTIFIERS	*Texas

ABSTRACT

This third edition of popular and useful reference works, which emphasizes the needs of small libraries, contains 975 annotated entries and lists 201 additional titles (most with bibliographic and order information) in the annotations, representing an expansion of 30 percent over the second edition. The appendix lists 116 basic or core reference tools keyed to the annotated entries of the text. Recommended first choices are starred to assist librarians in selecting materials to meet the information needs of their communities. Sections are devoted to guides to standard reference sources, current reviews, bibliographies, general works, and 19 subject classifications, including biography, philosophy and religion, language, literature, visual arts, applied arts, crafts and hobbies, performing arts, music, social sciences, geography and archaeology, education, political science and law, business and economics, history, science, applied science, home life and social customs, and sports and games. Author/title and subject indexes are included. (RAA)

****
* Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made *
* from the original document. *
****

ED216695

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION
EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION
CENTER (ERIC)
☑ This document has been reproduced as received from the person or organization originating it.
☐ Minor changes have been made to improve reproduction quality.
• Points of view or opinions stated in this document do not necessarily represent official NIE position or policy.

HANDBOOK OF REFERENCE SOURCES

Third Edition

by

Margaret Irby Nichols

Texas State Library
Library Development Division
Austin, Texas
1981

IR010217

"PERMISSION TO REPRODUCE THIS MATERIAL HAS BEEN GRANTED BY
Ann Ramos
TO THE EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)."

©Margaret Irby Nichols 1981.

The Texas State Library reserves the right to reproduce, publish, or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, the work for government purposes.

The activity which is the subject of this report was supported in whole or in part by the U.S. Department of Education. However, the opinions expressed herein do not necessarily reflect the position or policy of the U.S. Department of Education and no official endorsement by the U.S. Department of Education should be inferred.

Although this manual was printed by the Texas State Library, the opinions expressed herein do not necessarily reflect official agency policy.

TEXAS STATE LIBRARY CATALOGING IN PUBLICATION

Nichols, Margaret Irby.
Handbook of reference sources / by
Margaret Irby Nichols.-- 3rd ed.--
Austin, Tex. : Texas State Library, Library
Development Division, 1981.
vi, 429 p. ; 28 cm.

Includes index.

1. Reference books--Bibliography. I. Texas
State Library. Library Development Division.
II. Title

011.02 N517h 1981

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PREFACE vii

A. GUIDES TO REFERENCE SOURCES 1
  - Standard Guides 1
  - Current Reviews 5

B. BIBLIOGRAPHIES 9
  - Books 9
  - Serials 15
  - Government Publications 19
  - Microforms and Nonprint 22
  - Pamphlets 24

C. GENERAL WORKS 25
  - Periodical Indexes 25
  - Newspaper Indexes 28
  - Review Indexes 31
  - Encyclopedias 32
  - Almanacs, Yearbooks, and Other Current Sources . . . 41
  - Handbooks and Miscellaneous Works 45
  - Directories 46

D. BIOGRAPHY 53
  - Indexes 53
  - General Sources 55
  - Professions 62
  - Related Areas 78

E. PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION 83
  - Encyclopedias 83
  - Dictionaries 86
  - Handbooks 89
  - Yearbooks and Directories 90
  - Bible 91
  - Mythology, Folklore, and Legend 96
  - Anniversaries and Holidays 100

F. LANGUAGE 103
  - Selection Aids 104
  - General English-Language Dictionaries 105
  - Special Purpose Dictionaries 112
  - Foreign-Language Dictionaries 128

G. LITERATURE 133
  - General Works 133
  - American Literature 148
  - English Literature 150
  - Other Literatures 153
  - Quotations and Proverbs 155

H. VISUAL ARTS 159
  Indexes 159
  Encyclopedias and Histories 160
  Dictionaries and Handbooks 162
  Directories 163
  Architecture 163
  Painting 165
  Sculpture 166
  Illustrations 167
  Prints 167
I. APPLIED ARTS 169
  General Works 169
  Antiques 170
  Ceramics 172
  Glass 173
  Silver 175
  Clocks 176
  Costume 176
  Jewelry 178
  Furniture and Interior Design 178
J. CRAFTS AND HOBBIES 181
  General 181
  Needlework 182
  Coins 184
  Stamps 185
  Astrology 186
K. PERFORMING ARTS 189
  Theater 189
  Dance 192
  Film 193
  Radio and Television 198
L. MUSIC 201
  Bibliographies and Discographies 201
  Encyclopedias and Histories 202
  Dictionaries and Handbooks 203
  Opera 205
  Musical Theater 206
  Folk, Pop, Rock, Jazz, Soul, and Country 206
  Songs 209
M. SOCIAL SCIENCES 211
  General 211
  Psychology 213
  Parapsychology, Mysteries, and the Occult 214
  Sociology 215
  Popular Culture 216
  Anthropology 216
  Special Interest Groups 217
  Statistics 229

N. GEOGRAPHY AND ARCHAEOLOGY 235
    General Works 237
    Atlases 238
    Travel Guides 241
    Archaeology 244
P. EDUCATION 245
    Indexes 245
    Encyclopedias 246
    Dictionaries and Handbooks 246
    Statistics 247
    Directories 248
    Career Guidance 252
Q. POLITICAL SCIENCE AND LAW 257
    Dictionaries 257
    Parliamentary Procedure 258
    United Nations 258
    Nations of the World 259
    United States 262
    Texas 267
    Law 270
R. BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS 275
    Indexes 275
    Dictionaries and Handbooks 275
    Atlases 281
    Accounting 282
    Banking and Finance 282
    Insurance 283
    Investments 283
    Management 285
    Real Estate 285
    Taxes 286
S. HISTORY 289
    World 289
    United States 295
    Texas 302
    Other Nations 303
T. SCIENCE 305
    General Science 305
    Astronomy 308
    Biological Sciences 310
    Botany 312
    Chemistry 317
    Earth Sciences 319
    Mathematics 324
    Physics 325
    Zoology 326

U. APPLIED SCIENCE 335
  Indexes 335
  General Works 335
  Agriculture 335
  Building and Construction 336
  Computers 338
  Environmental Science 339
  Energy 340
  Mechanics and Engineering 342
  Aeronautics 343
  Ships 344
  Health and Medicine 345
V. HOME LIFE AND SOCIAL CUSTOMS 353
  Consumer Interests 353
  Food 355
  Gardening and Plant Care 357
  Home Maintenance 360
  Sewing 361
  Etiquette 362
W. SPORTS AND GAMES 363
  Dictionaries and Handbooks 363
  Specific Sports 365
  Games 369
APPENDIX 371
AUTHOR/TITLE INDEX 379
SUBJECT INDEX 423

PREFACE

Since the appearance of the second edition of Handbook of Reference Sources in 1979, so much new material has been published that a revision already seems justified. Initial distribution will be to participants of reference workshops sponsored by the Houston Area Library System, April 29, 30, and May 1, 1981; and by the Texas Panhandle Library System, May 8, 1981. But it is available free to all Texas libraries.

The handbook identifies the most popular and useful reference works currently available, but it emphasizes the needs of small libraries. The Appendix, therefore, lists 116 basic or core reference tools and keys them to the annotated entries in the text. Since this brief bibliography cannot meet the needs of every library, other works, starred (*) in each section and subsection, are recommended as first choices.

Some 110 sources cited in the second edition have been dropped either because they are out-of-print or because better works are available. The third edition contains 975 annotated entries and lists 201 more titles (most with complete bibliographic and order information) in the annotations. This number reflects an expansion of about 30 percent from the second edition, which includes 804 sources, plus 126 titles cited in annotations. The increase is due in part to new reference tools that have been published in the past two years. Several new reference areas, however, are treated, e.g., energy, environmental science, climate, the ocean, and most other subjects have been expanded.

The latest editions of in-print titles and current prices have been ascertained from the 1981 edition of Books in Print, the latest edition of the publisher's own catalog (requested late in 1980), or responses to inquiries made directly to publishers. New to this edition are Library of Congress card numbers and a subject index.

Arrangement of the third edition differs from that of the second in several ways: general encyclopedias are listed in a subsection under General Works (Chapter C); all biographical sources are covered in one chapter (D); Crafts and Hobbies (J), Home Life and Social Customs (V), and Applied Arts (I) also are treated in separate chapters.

I wish to acknowledge with gratitude the assistance of North Texas State University which subsidized typing the final manuscript (camera copy); Dean Dewey E. Carroll and Associate Dean Herman L. Totten, School of Library and Information Sciences, who facilitated this project in many ways; the staff of the NTSU library, and especially the staff of the Library Science Library, and the staff of the Denton Public Library, who provided helpful assistance; Professor A. Ray Stephens, NTSU History Department, who provided advice on the selection of several items relating to Texas history and geography; the Collection Development Coordinators of the Texas Library Systems, who responded to my

questionnaire on this revision with numerous helpful suggestions; Rhoda Goldberg, Assistant County Librarian, Harris County (Texas) Public Library, who co-authored with me the Core/Basic List of Reference Books for Small Libraries; my husband, Professor Irby C. Nichols, Jr., NTSU History Department, whose support, encouragement, and able editorial assistance made this work possible; and Cathy Wilkinson, who deciphered my cryptography and typed the final copy. All errors are, of course, my own.

Margaret Irby Nichols

February 15, 1981
Denton, Texas

A. GUIDES TO REFERENCE SOURCES

Standard Guides

The selection of reference books for a library must be geared to the needs of the community it serves. Even in the smallest community, interests and needs of the library's patrons are varied, and many types of reference books are required. Guides to reference books are designed not only to assist in the selection process, but also to serve as manuals for library assistants and textbooks for students of reference bibliography.

A1. American Reference Books Annual. Ed. by Bohdan S. Wynar.
Libraries Unlimited, 1970- . Annual. LC 75-120328
$37.50

This annual serves as a guide to the selection and evaluation of the year's new or revised reference books, published or distributed in the United States. It is comprehensive for a given year. Subject experts prepare the reviews, which average half a page in length and tend to be critical. Arrangement is first by subjects and then by types. Full bibliographic information, ISBN, cost, and LC catalog card number are given. Reviews in other sources also are cited. Index to American Reference Books Annual 1970-1974 by Joseph Sprug (Libraries Unlimited, 1974) covers the 8,796 titles reviewed in the first five volumes; Index to American Reference Books Annual 1975-1979 by Christine L. Wynar (Libraries Unlimited, 1979. $27.50) indexes the 8,382 reference books reviewed in the next five volumes.

A2. Best Reference Books: Titles of Lasting Value Selected From American Reference Books Annual, 1970-1976. Ed. by Bohdan S. Wynar. Libraries Unlimited, 1976. 446p. LC 76-45781 $18.50 0-87287-103-0

From the more than 12,000 works reviewed in American Reference Books Annual (A1) between 1970 and 1976, the editors have chosen 818 of the most useful titles. Each is critically evaluated, and other reviews in major periodicals are cited. Complete bibliographic information is given. Arrangement, like that of ARBA, is by subject and then type.

A3. Cheney, Frances Neel, and Wiley J. Williams. Fundamental Reference Sources. 2d ed. American Library Association, 1980. 300p. Write for price information. 0-8389-0308-8

The first edition of this work, which is designed as a textbook in basic reference sources, appeared in 1971. It is organized by type of work. For each type--encyclopedias, dictionaries, statistics, etc.--there is a discussion of its data characteristics and information access, as well as listings and discussions of essential titles.

A4. Guide to Reference Books. Comp. by Eugene P. Sheehy. 9th ed. American Library Association, 1976. 1,040p. $30. 0-8389-0205-7 1st supplement, 1980. $15. 0-8389-0294-4

Published with various titles since 1902, this distinguished guide to reference books has had several compilers: Alice Bertha Kroeger (1st and 2d eds.), Isadore Gilbert Mudge (3d through 6th eds.), and Constance M. Winchell (7th and 8th eds.). Through the years it often has been cited by the compiler's sirname. It is divided into five major areas (general reference works, the humanities, etc.), and subdivisions are classified by subject and form. Some 10,000 major reference works, published through 1974, are cited and annotated. The first supplement, which brings the coverage through fall 1978, adds a section on data bases.

The British counterpart is Guide to Reference Materials, compiled by A.J. Walford, 3d ed. (The Library Association; distr. by American Library Association, 1973-1977. 3v.); 4th ed. (The Library Association; distr. by A.L.A., 1980- . v.1- .) is in progress. Volume 1, Science and Technology, 4th ed. (1980) lists and annotates ca. 5,000 reference works; volumes 2 and 3 will be published in 1982 and 1984 respectively.

A5. Katz, William A. Introduction to Reference Work. 3d ed. rev. McGraw-Hill, 1978. 2v. LC 77-12539 v.1, Basic Information Sources. 367p. $15.95 0-07-03331-9 v.2, Reference Services and Reference Processes. 288p. $15.95 0-07-033332-7

Since it appeared in 1969, this two-volume work has been a popular textbook for library school reference classes. Volume 1 lists and discusses basic reference materials, in chapters devoted to traditional forms, e.g., bibliographies, encyclopedias, dictionaries. Volume 2 covers the basic concepts of reference works.

A6. Reference and Subscription Books Reviews, 1968-70- . American Library Association, 1970- . Annual since 1974-75 issue. $15.pa.

Formerly Subscription Books Bulletin Reviews, 1956-60 - 1966-68. Reference book reviews appearing in Reference and Subscription Books Reviews (A16) for the years indicated are compiled and reprinted in alphabetical sequence.

*A7. Reference Books for Small and Medium-sized Libraries. 3d ed. Comp. by the Ad Hoc Committee for the Third Edition. Reference and Adult Services Division. American Library Association. The Association, 1979. 197p. LC 79-13004 $8.pa. 0-8389-3227-4

Beginning with the third edition, this standard guide, which was formerly oriented toward public libraries, expanded coverage to include reference books suitable for college library collections. It is designed to aid in developing the reference collection of a new library or to expand an existing collection. Some 1,000 reference works are listed and briefly annotated.

*A8. Reference Books in Paperback: An Annotated Guide. 2d ed.
Ed. by Bohdan S. Wynar. Libraries Unlimited, 1976.
317p. LC 76-44238. $15. 0-87287-166-5; $10.pa.
0-87287-167-3

Over 700 paperbound reference books are listed and described in this useful guide. The annotations cite some 1,500 additional titles and make comparisons to related works in both paperback and hard copy. Indexing is by author, title, and subject. Although librarians will want to purchase most reference sources in hardbound editions, paperback editions of seldom-used works may serve adequately. One hopes this work soon will be updated.

A9. Reference Sources. Pierian Press, 1977- . Annual. $65./v.
$275./v.1-3(1977-1979)

Reference Sources is a comprehensive bibliography of the year's reference books. Some 3,500 reference books are listed in the latest annual. In addition to complete bibliographic information and a descriptive annotation for each work, there is cataloging information, citations to reviews in some 270 periodicals, and quotations from selected reviews. Retrospective coverage is provided in Reference Book Review Index, 1970-1972, ed. by Shirley Smith (Pierian, 1975. $42.50); Reference Book Review Index, 1973-1975, ed. by M. and S. Balachandran (Pierian, 1979. $42.50); and Subject Index to Reference Books, 1970-1975, ed. by M. and S. Balachandran (Pierian, 1979. $42.50).

A10. Rogers, A. Robert. The Humanities: A Selective Guide to
Information Sources. 2d ed. Libraries Unlimited, 1980.
355p. LC 79-25335 $19.50 0-87287-206-8; $13.50pa.
0-87287-222-X

The first edition (1974) and the 1980 revision are used as library school texts for courses in the bibliography and literature of the humanities. This work also is a useful guide/selection tool for the practicing librarian. Disciplines covered are philosophy, religion, the visual and performing arts, language, and literature. For each field, information access, major divisions (areas), professional organizations, and special subject collections are treated. Some 1,200 recommended reference works are listed and annotated.

A11. Sources of Information in the Social Sciences: A Guide to the Literature. Comp. by Carl M. White and Associates. 2d ed. American Library Association, 1973. 702p. LC 73-9825 $25. 0-8389-0134-4

Designed for students, scholars, and laypersons, this tool surveys each field in the social sciences and provides substantial annotated lists of reference works. It is useful as a guide for collection development, a handbook for reference librarians and others interested in the field, and as a library school textbook in social sciences bibliography. This work, nonetheless, needs updating.

*A12. Texas Reference Sources: A Selective Guide. A project of the Reference Round Table. Texas Library Association, 1978. 164p. $8. (Order from T.L.A., 8989 Westheimer, Suite 108, Houston, TX 77063)

The nucleus of this work appeared as a basic list of Texas sources in Texas Library Journal, October 1973, with an update in the November 1976 issue. This important bibliographic aid for Texas libraries follows the same arrangement as that of Sheehy's Guide to Reference Books (A4). Full bibliographic data usually is followed by a brief annotation. The most important guide to reference works about Texas, this work should be in every general library in the state.

Current Reviews

Even the most recent reference guides are dated by the time they are ready for distribution. Because currency of information is so highly prized in works of reference, it is essential to know the newest editions of older significant works, supplements designed to update older sets, and new reference tools which meet known needs or improve upon existing sources.

Some journals review only those works which they recommend, while others assume the responsibility of warning against publications which duplicate existing works or fail to follow accepted standards of accuracy, authority, and/or arrangement. Booklist, which provides the most extensive essay-type criticisms of reference books, is especially useful in this regard.

Although the emphasis in this section is upon journals which review reference books, some of these periodicals also review other types of library materials.

A13. Choice. v.1- . Association of College and Research Libraries. American Library Association. 1964- . 11/yr. $40./yr.

A book-selection guide for colleges and universities, junior colleges, and medium and large public libraries and high schools, Choice includes reviews of reference books. A subject specialist writes each brief critique, which often compares the work with similar reference tools. From 500-600 entries cover the entire spectrum of the liberal arts in other sections of each issue. The May issue publishes an annual list of "Outstanding Academic Books."

A14. Library Journal. v.1- . Bowker, 1876- . Semimonthly; monthly July and August. $27./yr.

Library Journal, an outstanding professional periodical, has a book review section which includes reference books. The reviews, prepared and signed by professional librarians, average 125 words. The April 15 issue publishes an annotated list of outstanding reference works of the previous year, compiled by the Outstanding Reference Book Committee of A.L.A.'s Reference and Adult Services Division. Other sections of the periodical provide articles, news, association activities, and reviews of significant new materials (books, magazines, professional works, etc.). All reviews are compiled and reprinted in annual volumes (Bowker $28.95).

A15. RQ. v.1- . Reference and Adult Services Division. American Library Association, 1960- . Quarterly. $20./yr.; sent to division members.

The official journal of the Reference and Adult Services Division of A.L.A., RQ disseminates materials of interest to professionals who perform public services for adults. One section--"In Review"--focuses on reviews of reference books, written and signed by practicing librarians and library educators.

*A16. Reference and Subscription Books Reviews. A separate publication within Booklist. v.1- . American Library Association, Sept. 1969- . Semimonthly; monthly in August. $32./yr.

Formerly Subscription Books Bulletin, 1930-1959, and The Booklist and Subscription Books Bulletin, 1956-1969, this work is now a separate periodical located in the back of each issue of Booklist. Reference and Subscription Books Reviews includes detailed evaluations prepared by the Reference and Subscription Books Review Committee of A.L.A. These important evaluations are for both recommended and unacceptable reference works. Booklist provides reviews of current books, 16mm films, filmstrips and other nonprint media. Only recommended materials are reviewed in its issues.

A17. Reference Services Review. v.1- . Pierian Press, 1973- . Quarterly. $25./yr.

RSR is devoted to reviewing and evaluating various types of publications which have reference value in general and special libraries. Reviews are for both recent and older works. There are frequent state-of-the-arts articles for a field or type of material, e.g., American history, travel guides.

A18. Wilson Library Bulletin. v.1- . Wilson, 1914- . Monthly except for July and August. $17./yr.

For this professional periodical, Charles Bunge compiles "Current Reference Books," a section which gives brief critiques of new reference works. Other sections of Wilson Library Bulletin provide news items and articles of interest to librarians.

B. BIBLIOGRAPHIES

The publications in this section, arranged by format, are exhaustive bibliographies or selective listings designed to aid in collection development. The former indicates what is published and cites bibliographic/price information; the latter serves as a guide in selection. Books in Print, an essential book-buying tool, does not evaluate. Public Library Catalog, by contrast, lists only recommended titles. Some bibliographies in this chapter, e.g., Fiction Catalog, also are useful for readers' advisory.

Books

B1. American Book Publishing Record. v.1- . Bowker, 1960- . Monthly. $25./yr.; $53./annual cumulations.

ABPR is a monthly magazine that cumulates by subject all books listed during the current month in Weekly Record (B10). There are separate sections for juvenile and adult fiction. Entries give price; Dewey Decimal Classification number; and Library of Congress subject headings, catalog card, and classification numbers. ABPR excludes government publications, subscription books, dissertations, periodicals, pamphlets, works of small presses, and publications of university presses.

*B2. Books in Print. Bowker, 1948- . 4v. Annual. $110.00/4v.

The latest annual includes listings for over 538,000 in-print titles--hardback, paperback, trade, text, adult, and juvenile--available from 8,400 publishers, by author (2v.) and title (2v.). Most entries cite the author, co-author, editor, price, publisher, year of publication, Library of Congress card number, and ISBN. BIP is no longer tied to Publisher's Trade List Annual (B7) as it once was. Books in Print Supplement (Bowker, 1973- . Annual. $58.), published annually in the spring, serves to update BIP and Subject Guide to BIP (B9).

B3. Cumulative Book Index: A World List of Books in the English Language. Wilson, 1898- . Monthly except Aug., with three-month, annual, and five-year cumulations. Sold on a service basis.

The purpose of CBI, as it is often cited, is to record and index books published in the English language (primarily in the United States and Canada) as they appear. Government publications and pamphlets are not included. Entries are by author, title, and subject in one alphabet. Full bibliographic data is given only for author entries.

B4. Forthcoming Books. v.1- . Bowker, 1966- . Bimonthly. $32.50/yr.

This periodical is a bimonthly supplement to Books in Print (B2), providing a cumulative listing of books published since the last volume of the latter, plus entries for books scheduled to appear within the next five months. Information includes price, publisher, expected publication date, ISBN, and Library of Congress card number. Subject Guide to Forthcoming Books (Bowker, 1967- . Bimonthly. $30./yr.) is a bimonthly companion which lists forthcoming and recently published books under Library of Congress subject headings.

B5. Large Type Books in Print, 1980. Bowker, 1980. 801p. LC 74-102773 $19.95 0-8352-1296-3

This is a necessary tool for all libraries providing services to the visually impaired. The latest edition lists some 4,000 titles from 70 publishers--books, newspapers, periodicals, and bestselling paperbacks. Listings are in 14-point type or larger. The book itself is produced in 18-point type so that it may be used by the visually handicapped.

B6. Paperbound Books in Print. Bowker, 1955- . Biannual in Jan. and Sept. LC 71-649559 $70./yr.(2v.)

Listings are for paperbound titles and forthcoming titles published or distributed in the United States. Each issue is in three parts: author, title, and subject. Complete bibliographic information and prices are given under author and title entries. Formerly issued as an annual with two supplements, the current biannual plan (January and October) began in 1978.

B7. Publisher's Trade List Annual. Bowker, 1873- . 6v. Annual. LC 4-12648 $59./6v.

Often cited as PTLA, this annual set, which varies in the number of volumes, reproduces the catalogs of some 1,700 American publishers. Additionally, some 950 smaller presses and speciality houses are included in the supplement. Coverage is extensive, but not complete, since some publishers do not submit their catalogs for inclusion. Arrangement is alphabetical, and there are three indexes: the index to publishers' series, which lists some 2,000; subject index to publishers, which classifies those listed by over 60 subjects or fields of activity; and the publisher's index, which lists their subsidiaries.

B8. Publishers' Weekly. v.1- . Bowker, 1872- . Weekly. $38./yr.

PW, as it is often called, carries book trade news, articles, editorials, forecasts, etc. One regular worthwhile section is "PW Forecasts," which includes critical annotations of 50-100 popular fiction and non-fiction titles to be published soon. There are big announcement issues each season designed to spotlight lists of forthcoming books and their promotional campaigns. There are a number of other special issues, such as those for children's books, religious books, and book designs.

B9. Subject Guide to Books in Print. Bowker, 1957- . 2v. Annual. $79.50/set.

Books listed in Books in Print (B2) are arranged under Library of Congress subject headings with frequent cross references and subheadings. Fiction, poetry, drama, and Bibles are omitted. A recent annual lists some 522,000 titles classified under 62,000 subjects. Full order information is given. Mid-year updating is provided by Books in Print Supplement (B2).

B10. Weekly Record. v.1- . Bowker, 1974- . Weekly. $15./yr.

Until 1974, "Weekly Record" was a department in Publishers' Weekly (B8). Now a separate periodical, it includes a listing of all books published in the United States during the week, arranged by author or main entry. Every four weeks the citations in Weekly Record are cumulated, rearranged by subject, and published as American Book Publishing Record (B1).

Selection Aids

B11. Children's Catalog. 13th ed. Wilson, 1976. 1,408p. Annual supplements, 1977-1980. $40./v. and 4 suppls. 0-8242-0601-0

Designed to coordinate with the Junior High School Library Catalog (B14), Children's Catalog, which appeared in 1909, is revised every five years and kept current by annual supplements. The current edition lists 5,415 titles, plus some 2,200 listings in the supplements, appropriate for preschool through the sixth grade level. Similar in arrangement to others in the series, this guide is divided into three sections: Part 1 is arranged by the Dewey Decimal Classification, with separate sections for fiction, story collections, and "easy" books; Part 2 is an author, title, and subject index to Part 1; Part 3 is a publishers' directory. A new edition is expected in 1981.

B12. Eighty Years of Best Sellers, 1895-1975. Comp. by Alice Payne Hackett and Henry James Burke. Bowker, 1977. 265p. LC 76-4912 $16.25 0-8352-0908-3

Revised every decade since 1945, this work lists books since 1895 that have sold over 750,000 copies in hardback or over 2,000,000 copies in paperback. It cites, moreover, books in special categories--children's books, cook books, crime and suspense--that have sold over 500,000 copies. The top-ten fiction and non-fiction titles for each year since 1895 also are listed.

*B13. Fiction Catalog. 9th ed. Wilson, 1975. Annual supplements, 1976-1979. 797p. $45./v. and 4 suppls. 0-8242-0590-1

First published in 1908, Fiction Catalog is now revised every five years and kept up-to-date between editions by annual supplements. The 10th ed. has been announced for publication in 1981. It is designed as a companion volume to Public Library Catalog (B15). The ninth edition lists 4,734 adult fiction works in English: the four supplements add some 2,000 books. Titles have been chosen by a committee of practicing librarians. Part 1, the main section, lists the works by author with full bibliographic information and a descriptive annotation. Part 2 is a title and subject index to books listed in the main section. Part 3 is a publishers' directory.

B14. Junior High School Library Catalog. 4th ed. Wilson, 1980. 991p. Annual supplements, 1981-1984. $62./v. and 4 suppls. 0-8242-6652-5

Books appropriate for students in grades 7-9 were cited in Standard Catalog for High School Libraries (now Senior High School Library Catalog) until this guide appeared in 1965. The current edition lists some 4,000 titles in the main volume, with an additional 2,000 to be listed in the supplement. Arrangement is the same as that used in other volumes of the series: Part 1, the main section, cites titles according to the Abridged Dewey Decimal Classification system, with fiction and story collections in a separate section; Part 2 is an author, title, subject index to the main section; Part 3 is a publishers' directory.

*B15. Public Library Catalog. 7th ed. Wilson, 1978. 1,353p. Annual supplements, 1979-1982. $110./v. and 4 suppls. 0-8242-0518-9

The first four editions, published between 1934 and 1958, were entitled Standard Catalog for Public Libraries. This general selection aid, a companion volume to Fiction Catalog (B13), is a basic tool for all sizes of public libraries. The main portion, arranged according to the Dewey Decimal Classification system, lists some 8,000 adult non-fiction titles chosen by a group of practicing librarians. Complete bibliographic information, suggested subject headings based on Sears List of Subject Headings, ISBN, LC card number, and an annotation are given for each title. The second section is an author, title, and subject index to the main portion; the third is a directory of publishers.

B16. Reader's Advisor: A Layman's Guide to Literature. Sarah L. Parkken, gen. ed. 12th ed. Bowker, 1974-1977. LC 57-1327 3v. $27.50/v.; $69.95/set. 0-8352-0982-21

The original title of this guide, first published in 1921, was The Bookman's Manual for Booksellers and Librarians, but since 1960, it has been styled Reader's Advisor, with various subtitles. The 12th ed. consists of three volumes, each with its own title and editor: v.1, The Best in American and British Fiction, Poetry, Essays, Literary Biography, Bibliography and Reference, ed. by Sarah L. Parkken, 1974; v.2, The Best in American and English Drama and World Literature in Translation, ed. by F.J. Sypher, 1977; v.3, The Best in the Reference Literature of the World, ed. by Frank A. Clarke, 1977. A standard work, useful in any type of general library, Reader's Advisor is a guide to every type of book on almost every subject. The background information and reading lists are invaluable for the reference librarian.

B17. Senior High School Library Catalog. 11th ed. Wilson, 1977.
1,416p. Annual supplements, 1978-1981. $50./v. and
4 suppls. 0-8242-0619-3

First published 1926-28 and entitled Standard Catalog for High School Libraries through eight editions, this guide is revised every five years and kept up-to-date with annual supplements. It helps the librarian in selecting and ordering fiction and non-fiction suitable for students in grades 10-12. Part 1 lists 5,281 titles arranged according to the Dewey Decimal System, followed by a separate section for fiction and short story collections. Complete bibliographic information, suggested subject headings, and a brief annotation are provided for each title. Part 2 consists of an author, title, and subject index to the main section; Part 3 is a publishers' directory.

Serials

B18. Irregular Serials and Annuals: An International Directory.
6th ed., 1980-1981. Bowker, 1980. 1,443p. LC 76-25026
$62.50 0-83524241-6

A companion to Ulrich's International Periodicals Directory (B22), this guide includes serials issued annually, less than once a year, or irregularly. The 6th edition includes some 33,000 listings, plus 1,450 titles that have ceased or suspended publications. The titles, arranged under some 385 broad subjects, are also listed in a separate index. Information includes: frequency, publisher, Dewey Decimal Classification number, ISSN, language of text, year first published, price, and editor. Ulrich's Quarterly (Bowker, 1977- . Quarterly. $30./yr.) provides update information--new titles, title changes, and cessations--between biennial issues.

B19. New Serial Titles. Library of Congress, 1961- . Monthly with quarterly and annual cumulations. $235./yr. COM format to begin in 1981, subscription rate to be announced.

NST, as it is often cited, continues Union List of Serials of the United States and Canada (B24) which includes titles published before 1950. The monthly publication, which cumulates annually and for twenty-one years in New Serial Titles, 1950-1970 (B20), provides locations in one or more libraries of any periodical which began after 1949, and includes complete bibliographic data: name and location of publishers, starting date and cessation (where applicable), mergers, title and/or other changes throughout its history. Beginning in 1981, listings will not be limited to post-1949 start date. New Serial Titles--Classed Subject Arrangement (Monthly. Library of Congress, 1955-1980) ceased and there will be no future listings by subject. New Serial Titles--Classed Subject Arrangement, 1950-1970, a 21-year cumulation, arranged 220,000 titles in an modified Dewey Decimal Classification arrangement. New Serial Titles in COM format is to begin in 1981. The new format, which is to cumulate monthly, will be in addition to New Serial Titles in book form which shall continue.

B20. New Serial Titles, 1950-1970. Bowker, 1973. 4v. Original volumes are o.p. but are available on microfilm ($100.) and in xerographic clothbound reprint ($250.).

A 21-year cumulation of serial information contained in New Serial Titles (B19), this work includes the same type of data found in Union List of Serials in Libraries in the United States and Canada (B24). Included are 220,000 titles held by 800 U.S. and Canadian libraries. New Serial Titles, 1950-1970. Subject Guide (Bowker, 1975. 2v. $138.50), a companion set, arranges these titles under 255 broad subject headings. For information after 1970, the librarian is served by the monthly, quarterly, and annual issues of New Serial Titles.

B21. Standard Periodical Directory, 1979-80. 6th ed. Oxbridge Communications, 1978. LC 64-7598 $90. 0-917460-03-0

Directory information for almost 69,000 United States and Canadian serials is provided. The arrangement is by subject with a title index. Although this is the largest serial directory, it should be used with caution. Several reviewers have noted errors.

B22. Ulrich's International Periodical Directory. 19th ed.
Bowker, 1980. LC 32-16320 $69.50 0-8352-1297-1

Revised biennially, Ulrich's provides bibliographical information on some 61,000 foreign and domestic periodicals. It is arranged under some 250 broad subjects and indexed by title. Provided are publishing and subscription information and data on where journals are indexed and/or abstracted. There is a title index and a list of titles which have ceased since the last edition of Ulrich's. This biennial is kept up to date by Ulrich's Quarterly (Bowker, 1977- . Quarterly. $30./yr.), which also supplements Irregular Serials and Annuals (B18). Each issue of the Quarterly includes some 1,500 new titles, title changes, and cessations.

B23. Union List of Serials in Libraries of the United States and Canada. 3d ed. Wilson, 1965. 5v. 4,649p. $175.

The 3d ed. of this important work follows the pattern set by the 1st ed. in 1927, and the 2d ed. in 1943. The current edition, a guide to locations of periodical files in 956 cooperating American and Canadian libraries, lists more than 156,000 titles published before 1950. Newspapers and government publications are omitted. This work gives complete history of each title's name changes, other pertinent information, and lists selected libraries holding a complete or partial run of the title. For serials published after 1950, see New Serial Titles, 1950-1970 (B20) or current issues of New Serial Titles (B19).

B24. Magazines for Libraries: for the General Reader and Public, School, Junior College, and College Libraries. 3d ed. by Bill Katz and Berry G. Richards. 937p. Bowker, 1978. LC 72-6607 $39.95 0-8352-0921-0

Completely revised since the 1972 edition, which was supplemented in 1974, this work helps the librarian to select appropriate periodicals in more than 100 subject areas. Each of the 6,500 titles--all in English--has been evaluated by an expert, and each entry includes founding date, frequency, price, editor, publisher and address, whether illustrated, whether indexed and where, whether on microfilm, circulation, and where a sample issue may be obtained. The annotations indicate the magazine's editorial policy, biases, special features, format, and level of presentation of subject matter. Periodicals for School Media Centers by Selma K. Richardson (American Library Association, 1978) would be helpful to public libraries, especially those which serve large student populations. It evaluates over 500 periodicals for K-12 which meet curricular demands and a wide range of reading levels and interests.

B25. Serials for Libraries: An Annotated Guide. Comp. by Joan K. Marshall. ABC-Clio and Neal-Schuman, 1979. 494p. LC 78-31144 $49.75 0-87436-280-6

Designed to complement Katz' Magazines for Libraries (B24), this work is a guide to selecting continuations, yearbooks, almanacs, transactions, proceedings, directories, and services. Arrangement is by broad subjects and then specific disciplines. For the some 2,000 titles the following information is provided: full bibliographic data, beginning date, frequency, ISSN, price, whether indexed, address of publisher, audience, and a descriptive annotation of from 50 to 150 words. Indexed.

Government Publications

B26. Government Reference Books: A Biennial Guide to U.S. Government Publications. Libraries Unlimited, 1968/69- . Biennial. $25.

This work is a comprehensive guide to reference books issued by the United States government. Arranged by broad areas, subdivided by specific subjects, and then by types, the annotated listings include bibliographic and order information. The latest edition (1978/79) provides coverage for 1,845 reference books--atlases, bibliographies, compendia, dictionaries, directories, guides, handbooks, indexes, and manuals. Indexing is by personal author, title, subject, and corporate author. Subject Guide to Government Reference Books, comp. by Sally Wynkoop (Libraries Unlimited, 1972. $15.), lists some 1,000 reference books published before the advent of this series.

B27. Monthly Catalog of United States Government Publications. Superintendent of Documents; distr. by Government Printing Office, 1895- . Monthly with cumulative semiannual and annual indexes. Serials Supplement. $65./yr.

A current listing of publications issued by the legislative, judiciary, and executive branches, and various departments and bureaus of the government. Despite several changes in arrangement over the years, the citations now are arranged by Superintendent of Documents classification numbers assigned to each publication. A Library of Congress catalog card format, utilizing Anglo-American Cataloging Rules and Library of Congress subject headings, has been used since 1976, when government documents were added to the OCLC computerized data base. A serials supplement is issued each spring. Separate indexes are offered for authors, titles, subjects, and series/report numbers, which are cumulated semiannually and annually. This is the most important current listing of U.S. government publications.

B28. Monthly Checklist of State Publications. Comp. by the Exchange and Gift Division, Library of Congress. Library of Congress, 1910- . Monthly. $21.50

A current listing of documents published by the states, territories, and insular possessions of the United States, this guide gives the most extensive coverage of such publications, but is represents only those state publications received by the Library of Congress during the previous month. (Many go unmentioned because they are not received.) Arrangement is alphabetically by states and then by issuing agencies. The June and December issues contain periodicals listings. For Texas state documents see Texas State Documents Checklist (B33).

B29. Parish, David W. State Government Reference Publications: An Annotated Bibliography. 2d ed. Libraries Unlimited, 1981. Price not set.

The first edition of this work, published in 1974, is a selective, annotated list of important state government publications. The 2d ed. is announced for spring 1981.

*B30. Selected U.S. Government Publications. Superintendent of Documents; distr. by Government Printing Office, 1928- . 10/yr. Free.

This free periodical is the most important awareness tool for currently available U.S. government publications of interest to the general library. It lists and annotates some 150 popular documents and provides complete order information for each item. Dates should be observed since listed publications are not always new and, therefore, may be dated.

*B31. Subject Bibliography Series. Superintendent of Documents; distr. by Government Printing Office, 1976- . Irregular. Free.

This series replaces the Price Lists Series. The new series contains some 250 bibliographies of government documents on popular subjects, e.g., cookbooks, American Revolution, drugs. Bibliographies are updated frequently to include currently available materials. These free bibliographies are available on request from the Superintendent of Documents. In using the bibliographies, check the dates of publications since some are not new and may be dated.

B32. Texas Sources: A Bibliography. Comp. by Rita J. Wright and others. New ed. Bureau of Business Research, University of Texas at Austin, 1976. (Bibliographic Series, No. 17) $3.pa. 0-87755-256-8

Essential in Texas libraries, this bibliography supplements Texas Reference Sources (All). It lists and briefly annotates 450 items, most of which are federal, state, and local government documents. The works are arranged in 27 categories from agriculture to water, but there is no index.

*B33. Texas State Documents. Texas State Publications Clearinghouse. Texas State Library. Monthly. Free. (Request from Clearinghouse, Box 12927 Capitol Station, Austin, TX 78711.)

All Texas libraries should be on the mailing list to receive this free checklist of state publications which have been received by the Texas State Publications Clearinghouse during the month. The arrangement is alphabetically by issuing agency. Beginning in 1977, periodicals are listed in the Texas State Documents Periodicals Supplement. Information for each publication includes the issuing agency, title, other bibliographic information, Texas state documents classification number, a symbol indicating the distribution status of the document, the document entry number, and microfiche availability. Microfiche versions of documents may be purchased from the Clearinghouse. The Checklist is the best source for learning about the availability of Texas documents.

Selection Aids

B34. Morehead, Joe. Introduction to United States Public Documents. 2d ed. Libraries Unlimited, 1978. 377p. LC 78-16866 $18.50 0-87287-186-X; $12.50pa. 0-87287-190-8

The most comprehensive and current work on federal government publications, this volume is used as a textbook and as a guide to the field. Well-written chapters cover all aspects of the publishing, dissemination, and bibliographic control of public documents. The current edition is an extensive revision and updating of the first which appeared in 1975.

B35. New Guide to Popular Government Publications: For Libraries and Home Reference. Comp. by W.L. Newsome. Libraries Unlimited, 1978. 370p. LC 78-12412 $18.50 0-87287-174-6

This tool lists and describes some 2,500 government publications. Especially useful are sections on acquiring government documents and guides to AV materials. Even the smallest libraries will find this work useful.

B36. A Popular Guide to Government Publications. 4th ed. Comp. by Philip W. Leidy. Columbia Univ. Press, 1976. 440p. $25. 0-231-04019-9

Some 1,800 government documents of interest to the general reader are listed and briefly described. Arrangement is by 119 subjects, followed by an index. Entries give bibliographic data and Government Printing Office stock numbers, but do not cite prices.

Microforms and Nonprint

B37. Books On Demand Author Guide: 84,000 Books Available as On-Demand Reprints. University Microfilms, 1980. 884p. $26.95; free on microfiche. Subject Guide, 1980. 950p. $26.95. Title Guide, 1980. 923p. $26.95

This useful tool is an author, title, and subject catalog for some 84,000 out-of-print books which may be purchased from University Microfilms on microfiche or as a photocopy print of the microform. Costs range from $6. to $15., depending on the length of the original.

B38. Educators Guide to Free Films. Educators Progress Service, 1941- . Annual. LC 45-412. $19.10pa.

Now in its fortieth edition, this guide is an annotated listing of free educational films. Information includes source, terms of loan, and other useful information. Arrangement is by subject and indexing is by subject and title. The latest issue includes 4,814 titles.

B39. Educators Guide to Free Filmstrips. Educators Progress
Service, 1949- . Annual. LC 50-11650 $13.75pa.

This annotated listing for free filmstrips includes the same type of information as its companion, Educators Guide to Free Films (B38). Others in the series include Educators Guide to Free Audio and Video Materials and Educators Guide to Free Social Sciences Materials.

B40. Guide to Microforms in Print. Microform Review, 1961- .
Annual. LC 61-10812 $79.50

Books, journals, and similar materials available on microfilm and other microforms, produced by some 200 publishers, are listed alphabetically. Theses and dissertations are not included. The same publisher also issues Subject Guide to Microforms in Print (Microform Review, 1962- . Annual. $84.50), which provides a subject listing for materials in the parent volume.

B41. National Information Center for Educational Media. NICEM
Media Indexes. University of Southern California,
National Information Center, 1967- . Various services, prices.

There is no publication for nonprint materials comparable to Books in Print (B2), but these bibliographies are the best guides available. Despite being directed toward the school media center, they are useful in other types of libraries. Actually a series of bibliographies, they provide separate noncritical listings for 16 mm films, 35 mm filmstrips, audio tapes, video tapes, records, 8 mm motion cartridges, overhead transparencies, and slides. Indexing for most bibliographies is by subject and title.

Selection Aids

B42. Previews: Audiovisual Software Reviews. v.1- . Bowker, 1972- . Monthly, September through May. $17./yr.

This comprehensive evaluative reviewing service includes signed reviews for all types of media suitable for preschool through adult levels: 16 mm and 8 mm sound films, 8 mm silent films, sound and silent filmstrips, transparencies, slides, discs, tapes, prints, maps, charts, and multimedia kits.

Pamphlets

*B43. Free and Inexpensive Learning Materials. Ed. by Norman R. Moore. 19th ed. Office of Educational Services, George Peabody College for Teachers, 1979. $4.50pa. (Incentive Pubs. Inc., P.O. Box 120189, Nashville, TN 37212)

A useful listing of materials either free or costing less than $3.00, this publication has been issued biennially since 1941. It lists more than 3,000 items, arranged by subject. Materials are factual and timely. Although directed toward the classroom, many of the listings are appropriate for a library pamphlet file.

*B44. Vertical File Index: Subject and Title Index to Selected Pamphlet Material. v.1- . Wilson, 1935- . Monthly except August. $18./yr.

Pamphlet materials are an essential part of the reference department of any library, since they often provide the most current information on many topics and at the least expense. Emphasis of the Vertical File Index is on free and inexpensive pamphlets and nonbook materials on occupations, hobbies, do-it-yourself publications, tourist guides, and the latest information on taxes, personal economy, business, and industry. Many federal and other government documents are included. Arrangement is alphabetically by subject, with title, complete bibliographic and order information, and descriptions of each item given. Subject headings used in each issue are listed in an separate section which cumulates quarterly. (This section can be used as a guide to subject headings for organizing the vertical file.) Each issue has a title index.

C. GENERAL WORKS

Periodicals Indexes

Periodicals indexes are among the most frequently used reference tools in all types of libraries. General periodicals indexes, such as Readers' Guide to Periodical Literature, offer indexing for articles of current interest written for the non-specialist. Subject indexes, such as Art Index, which are included in their respective subject sections of this handbook, cover professional periodicals, but they are often useful to the general reader.

Until recently, Readers' Guide was the only important index to popular periodicals. During the past few years, however, several new indexes have begun. Most of these new services focus upon indexing general periodicals not covered by Readers' Guide. Some place emphasis upon alternative and new age magazines. It is suggested that individual libraries obtain lists of periodicals indexed to use in making subscription decisions.

C1. Access: The Supplementary Index to Periodicals. v.1- . John Gordon Burke Publisher, 1975- . 3/yr. $75. (Box 1479, Evanston, Ill. 60204)

This new computer-generated index is designed to complement existing general periodical indexes. Currently, it indexes 125 titles, none of which are indexed in Readers' Guide (C7) and 52 of which are not covered by any other index. Like the Readers' Guide, an attempt is made to provide a balanced subject coverage. Access indexes, moreover, a number of city/regional periodicals (Texas Homes, Oklahoma Observer, D Magazine, Texas Observer, Texas Monthly) and well-known state periodicals (Arizona Highways, New Mexico Magazine). Indexing tends to be more specific in subject headings than that offered by Readers' Guide. It is divided into two sections, authors and subjects. Title indexing is not provided except for those articles without authors, which are listed in the author section, and where appropriate, by subject. This index is recommended to any library requiring more coverage of general periodicals than that offered by Readers' Guide.

C2. Humanities Index. v.1- . Wilson, 1974- . Quarterly with permanent bound annual cumulations. Sold on a service basis.

This guide provides author and subject indexing for some 250 periodicals in the humanities. Subjects include: archaeology and classical studies, area studies, folklore, history, language and literature, literary and political criticisms, performing arts, philosophy, and religion and theology. This index began as Readers' Guide to Periodical Literature Supplement in 1907; was published as International Index, 1916-1965; changed titles to Social Sciences and Humanities Index in 1965; split into Social Sciences Index and Humanities Index in 1974.

C3. Index to Free Periodicals. v.1- . Pierian Press, 1976- . Semi-annual. $25./yr. (500 Washtenaw, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48104)

This index should be especially useful to the small library with a limited budget. It provides access to 55 free periodicals, most of which are not indexed elsewhere. Examples include Brookings Bulletin, Business Review, Canada Today, and Texaco Star. The index also provides addresses and ordering instructions for the periodicals. Author-title-subject entires are arranged in one alphabet.

C4. Monthly Periodical Index. v.1- . National Library Service Co., 1978- . Monthly with continuous cumulations to semiannual, followed by annual bound volumes. $37./yr. (Box 3022, 729 Alexander Rd., Princeton, N.J. 08540)

When Readers' Guide (C7) in March 1978 dropped 43 titles formerly indexed, this new service appeared to cover those titles plus 41 others, making a current total of 84. In utility, this index is second only to Readers' Guide, since it provides access to important titles not covered by any other general periodical index (American Historical Review, American Libraries, Antioch Review, Camping Magazine, English Journal, Horn Book, Hot Rod).

C5. The New Periodical Index. v.1- . Mediaworks, 1977- . Semi-annual in Sept. and March. $25./yr. (P.O. Box 4494, Boulder, Colorado 80306)

This new index provides access to alternative and new age magazines, journals, and newspapers, e.g., Astrology Now, Country Woman, East West Journal, Yoga Journal, Goodfellow Review of Crafts, Mother Earth News, Off Our Backs, Liberation, and many others--70 in all--not covered by Readers' Guide (C7). Authors and subjects are indexed in one alphabet. An annotated list of periodicals index is included.

C6. Popular Periodical Index. v.1- . Popular Periodical Index, 1973- . Semiannual. $15./yr. (Box 739, Camden, N.J. 08102)

This work initially indexed only 15 important titles, e.g., Psychology Today, not covered by Readers' Guide (C7), but as that service picked up some of these periodicals in 1978, PPI dropped them. That policy continues, and a number of titles too new or too controversial to be indexed by most services have been added to bring the coverage to 33 periodicals. Indexing is by subject only. Articles indexed are occasionally annotated when their titles do not make content clear. Some of the titles indexed are: TV Guide, Playboy, Down Beat.

*C7. Readers' Guide to Periodical Literature. v.1- . Wilson, 1905- . Semimonthly, monthly February, July, and August, with quarterly and permanent bound annual cumulations. $62./yr.

Readers' Guide, the best known and most basic periodical index, has gone through a number of changes in scope and titles covered. In March 1978, 60 titles were added, and 43 previously indexed were deleted; current indexing is for 180 periodicals of general interest. Coverage has been expanded in current events, history, political science, health, and recreation. Arrangement is alphabetical by author and subject, with title entries for criticisms of individual works of drama, opera, ballet, and musical comedy. Book reviews are arranged alphabetically under author in a separate section. In addition to standard bibliographic data (author, title, volume, page, periodical, and date), illustrations, portraits, and bibliographies are noted.

*C8. Abridged Readers' Guide to Periodical Literature. v.1- . Wilson, 1936- . Monthly except June, July, and August. (The indexing for these months is included in the September issue.) Permanent bound annual cumulations. $35./yr.

Currently 59 periodicals of general interest are indexed by author and subject. Effective with the March 1978 issue, 27 new periodicals were added, and 15 old titles were dropped. The ALA Committee on Wilson Indexes recommended titles to be indexed from the unabridged Readers' Guide that would be of general reference value to school and small to medium-sized libraries and provide a balanced subject coverage. Due to interlibrary loan needs, however, libraries will find the unabridged edition more useful and well worth the additional $27.00 per year.

Newspaper Indexes

Newspapers constitute a primary source of information on current affairs; back issues perform the same role for previous periods and frequently contain a more detailed account of an event

37

than that found in general reference books. They provide important biographical material, especially in obituary sections, which are sometimes unavailable elsewhere. Most newspapers, of course, cover important national and international issues and events, but only city, county, or state newspapers treat most local situations. Back files of these smaller newspapers are sometimes rare, since libraries of earlier periods either lacked space to house them or did not realize their potential significance.

Instead of the original newspaper, most libraries purchase microfilm versions for their permanent files. Hard copy is retained as well for newspapers which have historical or local significance. The size of the library and the type of clientele served influence selection. Small libraries usually confine their subscriptions to local and important state titles. Larger libraries also will subscribe to important domestic and foreign newspapers. The New York Times is the out-of-state newspaper most commonly found in libraries of all sizes.

In using newspapers, the reference librarian needs indexes, and too few exist. There are no general indexes to newspapers as there are to periodicals. Fortunately, The New York Times Index covers a long time span (1851 to date). Since most newspapers cover an event on approximately the same date, any newspaper index can be used to some degree in locating material in any other newspaper.

The responsibility for indexing local newspapers generally falls to local libraries. Newspaper libraries sometimes index their own newspaper for internal use, but outsiders seldom have access to such indexes. Most libraries, moreover, maintain clipping files on local events and personalities.

C9. New York Times Index. v.1- . New York Times, 1913- . Semimonthly with quarterly and annual cumulations. $190./yr. semimonthly issues; $190./yr. cumulations; combined $366./yr.

The New York Times provides excellent coverage for all major events, national and international, and is, therefore, an important source of information, current and retrospective. Each entry in this index includes a brief abstract of the news story, which makes the guide itself useful for the principal facts about each event it cites. The subject index provides the following: author (if any), title, date, page, and column. The semimonthly issues usually are several months behind, and the annuals are published some six months after the date of coverage. Indexes for the period 1851-1912 (15v.) are available from the publisher.

C10. Newspaper Index. v.1- . Bell and Howell, 1972- . Monthly. $275./yr. each.

Newspaper Index consists of separate indexes to six regional newspapers--Houston Post, New Orleans Times-Picayune, Chicago Tribune, San Francisco Chronicle, Los Angeles Times, and The Washington Post. Indexes may be subscribed to individually or as a package. Each comes in two parts: the subject index and the personal name index. There are no abstracts. The format is that of the computer printout.

Other indexes to individual newspapers include: Christian Science Monitor Index (Bell and Howell, 1960- . Monthly), and Wall Street Journal Index (Dow-Jones Books, 1950- . Monthly).

Review Indexes

C11. Book Review Digest. Wilson, 1905- . Monthly, except February and July, with quarterly cumulations and permanent bound annual cumulations. Service basis.

This serial is an index to reviews of fiction and non-fiction books appearing in 83 English-language periodicals, provided that the particular work has received at least two reviews if it is non-fiction, or four reviews (three for children and young adult books), if it is fiction. Reviews chosen for indexing emphasize books of interest to the general reader, rather than the subject specialist. Arrangement is alphabetical by author, with price, publisher, year of publication, descriptive note, citations for all reviews, ISBN, LC card number, and excerpts from as many reviews as necessary to reflect critical opinion. Subject and title indexing is provided. Book Review Digest Author/Title Index, 1905-1974, ed. by Leslie Dunmore-Leiber (Wilson, 1976. 4v. $245./set.), offers further access to reviews of some 300,000 books contained in some 150 periodicals.

C12. Book Review Index. Gale Research, 1965- . Bimonthly, with alternate issues cumulating the preceding bimonthly issue, and an annual cumulation. LC 65-9908 $72./yr. Annual cumulations 1965- . $72./v.

BRI indexes all reviews appearing in 325 popular and professional (social sciences, humanities, sciences, and fine arts) English-language periodicals. Arrangement is alphabetically by author(s) of the book reviewed. Information includes bibliographic data for the book, name of the reviewer if known, and exact citation of the review. Each issue, and the annuals beginning with 1976, contains a title index. Book Review Index, 1969-1978: A Ten Year Cumulation (6v. Gale, 1980-81. $375./set) is in progress.

C13. Current Book Review Citations. Wilson, 1976- . Monthly except August, with permanent bound annual cumulations. $75./yr.

This new index cites reviews for adult and juvenile fiction and non-fiction, foreign language books, and new editions of older works, appearing in some 1,200 periodicals. Citations are to major literary, educational, and specialized journals--all those covered by the ten Wilson general and subject indexes that contain book reviews. Arranged in two parts, the first provides the name of the periodical in which the book was reviewed, volume, pagination, month, year, and the name of the reviewer, if known. The second lists titles and refers to the first part for complete information. It should be noted that libraries subscribing to the ten Wilson periodical indexes will already have access to this information.

C14. Media Review Digest. Pierian Press, 1970- . 2v. Annual. $79.50/set.

The title was Multi-media Reviews Index from 1970-1974. Reviews of media appearing in over 150 periodicals are indexed in these annual volumes, and some excerpt are included. An evaluative sign indicates whether the review was favorable or unfavorable.

Encyclopedias

General encyclopedias are indispensable reference tools in libraries. They are used to answer fact questions of the who, what, when, where, and how variety. Both adult and children's encyclopedias contain a wealth of factual data. Since a high percentage of library queries are of this type, librarians depend heavily upon the general encyclopedia to help meet the patron's reference needs.

Encyclopedias are, moreover, a source for background information. When an overview or explanation of a subject is required, general encyclopedias usually can be depended upon to present reliable information in a style understandable to a large number of library patrons. On occasion, the reference librarian uses the encyclopedia to acquire basic information on a topic before beginning a more advanced search.

Since most encyclopedias include references for further reading on each topic included, they also are useful for bibliographic purposes. If the patron wishes to do further reading, the bibliographies, which are generally prepared by the subject expert who wrote the entry, are useful guides to additional material.

The illustrations and maps contained in encyclopedias enhance their reference value. In varying degrees, all top-ranked modern encyclopedias published in the United States place an emphasis upon appropriate pictorial materials, both in black and white and in color. Children's encyclopedias are even more heavily illustrated than those prepared for adults. Encyclopedia maps are usually small in scale, but they are valuable additions to the small library which owns a limited number of atlases.

Most encyclopedias have special features which increase their reference value. World Book, for example, contains some twenty-five experiments useful in explaining basic scientific concepts. Collier's contains a graded study guide for a number of subjects and is useful to the patron who wishes to pursue a program of self-study in fields such as art history or economics. As with all reference books, librarians should examine each encyclopedia carefully in order to identify useful special features.

C15. Encyclopedia Buying Guide: A Consumer Guide to General Encyclopedias in Print. Ed. by Kenneth F. Kister. 2d ed. Bowker, 1978. 389p. LC 76-645701 $19.25 0-8352-1059-6

Published as General Encyclopedias in Print through nine editions, 1963-1973/74, the current revision provides descriptions and evaluations of 36 general adult and children's encyclopedias. In addition to its usefulness to librarians, it may also advise patrons who wish to purchase a personal set.

Adult Sets

*C16. Collier's Encyclopedia. Macmillan Educational Corp. 24v. About $475./set. (Write for price information.)

Though young in comparison to its closest competitors, Americana (C17) and Britannica (C18), having appeared in 1949-1951, Collier's is an outstanding adult set. The most popularly written of the three, it can be used by a less sophisticated audience, but it does require at least a high-school-level reading ability. Its contents reflect secondary and college curricular needs. Broad topic in approach, articles tend to be long. Most are signed by well-known subject experts. Objective treatment is stressed. The detailed index contains 400,000 entries, and there are adequate cross-references. References to further readings, arranged by broad subject and further divided by specific topic, are found in the last volume. References are to over 11,000 current and accessible titles. Illustrations and maps are numerous and of excellent quality. Additionally, there are numerous diagrams, drawings, and photographs. The set is supplemented by Collier's Encyclopedia Yearbook, which is almost the same as Merit Student Year Book.

*C17. Encyclopedia Americana. Americana Division, Grolier Educational Corp. 30v. About $500. (Write for price information.)

Published since 1829, Americana is a reliable, authoritative, and objective set, which ranks second only to Britannica (C18). Coverage is international, but information about United States and Canadian history, biography, and geography is more detailed. Reading level is suitable for junior and senior high school students and adults with at least a high school education. Topic selection is correlated to high school and college curricula. Essentially the set is specific topic in approach; the average article is 600 words, but some are near book length. Major articles are signed by well-known scholars and subject experts. All major articles, and many shorter ones, have reading lists appended. There are 353,000 entries in the analytical index, which supports the 54,000 articles in the set, and there are many cross-references. All libraries serving high school/college students and adults should have this well-balanced and clearly written set. It is supplemented by Americana Annual.

*C18. The New Encyclopaedia Britannica. 15th ed. Encyclopaedia Britannica. 30v. Abour $600./set. (Write for price information.)

Britannica, the largest and most famous English-language encyclopedia, began in Scotland in 1768-1771, but moved to this country in 1920. Suitable for upper high school and college through adult levels, it is an essential tool in most libraries serving adults. The publisher utilized a continuous revision policy from the early 1930's until 1974, when the set was completely revised and issued in a new format. The current arrangement is in three correlated parts: Micropaedia (10v.), which contains short entries on over 100,000 subjects and serves as an index to the larger section; Macropaedia (19v.), which offers 4,200 in-depth articles of from less than 1,000 words to book length; and Propaedia (1v.), a systematic outline of human knowledge. International and universal in scope, this well balanced set attempts to cover the entire range of human knowledge. Bibliographies, which are included in the Macropaedia, are outstanding. Most of the illustrations are contained in the Micropaedia with a limited number in the Macropaedia. Recent maps, color and black-and-white photographs, and diagrams are well-chosen and of excellent quality. Critics complain that the set's arrangement is awkward and the lack of an index is a disadvantage. It is, however, an encyclopedia of superior quality and a basic library reference tool.

Britannica Book of the Year ($15.95) supplements and partially updates the basic set, which continues to use a continuous revision policy. Britannica Yearbook of Science and the Future ($15.95) provides excellent coverage of the year's advances in science.

Although encyclopedias become dated quickly and should be replaced about every five years, there are two early sets of Britannica which many libraries continue to hold: the 9th (1889) and the 11th (1910-11). These prized editions numbered many famous scholars among their contributors.

Compact Sets

C19. The Lincoln Library of Essential Information. Frontier
Press Co., 1924- . Annual. 3v. $99.98.

Unlike its closest competitor, New Columbia (C20), which is periodically revised, Lincoln Library is updated annually. All areas of knowledge are covered in this topically arranged work, in various types of entries--lengthy survey articles, brief definitions, charts and tables. The 12 sections, each covering a broad area, e.g., the English language, are supported by a master index, included in each volume, which is essential to the set's use. The topical arrangement, though awkward for quick reference purposes, is an advantage to those using it for self-study, which is its basic purpose. The writing style is succinct and requires at least high-school level reading ability.

C20. New Columbia Encyclopedia. Ed. by William H. Harris and
Judith S. Levey. 4th ed. Columbia University Press,
1975. 3,052p. LC 74-26686 $79.50 0-231-03572-1

This periodically revised work appeared in 1935, updated in 1950 and 1963, and is now in its fourth edition. It is a single-volume, alphabetically arranged encyclopedia which covers all essential areas of knowledge in 52,000 compact, clearly written articles, directed toward high school/college students and literate adults. Emphasis is on facts and biographical and geographical subjects. There is no index, but material is made accessible through frequent use of cross-references. Bibliographies, with 2 or 3 citations, are appended to many articles, but illustrations are few. The principal use of New Columbia Encyclopedia in libraries is for quick reference.

C21. The Random House Encyclopedia. James Mitchell, ed.-in-chief. Random House, 1977. 2v. 2,856p. $69.95
0-394-40730-X

Volume 1--Colorpedia--provides information on the whole range of human knowledge by means of pictures, drawings and maps. Arranged in seven categories, a brief essay introduces each section: The Universe, Earth, Life on Earth, Man, History of Culture, Man and Science, and Man and Machine. Each category then is subdivided into specific topics, 896 in all. Detailed captions accompany the illustrations. Volume 2--Alphapedia--contains 25,000 very short entries which treat people, places, and ideas with frequent references to illustrations in the Colorpedia. The primary value of this work lies in its quick-reference utility and beautiful illustrations of a wide range of subjects.

Children's and Young Adult Sets

Juvenile encyclopedias are the backbone of the reference collection in libraries where children and young adults are served. All of the major sets employ large editorial and research staffs which study the school curricula and students' interests. Subjects are chosen and space alloted primarily on the basis of their findings.

The sets included here fall into two general groupings: those intended exclusively for children in elementary and junior high schools, and those designed to meet the needs of children from the upper elementary grades through high school. The latter group of encyclopedias also can be used with a popular adult audience. All of the sets are quite readable and their formats attractive.

The value of children's and young adults' encyclopedias as reference tools parallels that of adult encyclopedias: for fact finding, to obtain an overview of a topic, and for consulting their abundance of illustrative materials. Some sets include suggestions for further reading at the end of longer articles or in separate guides; thus, to a degree, they have bibliographic value. There is, moreover, an emphasis on how-to-do-it articles, such as instructions for making a box kite or cornshuck doll. Such entries not only are useful to children, but also to adults with similar reference needs. Finally, the simple, straight-forward explanations of even the most complex topics often are sufficient to answer adults' queries.

C22. Britannica Junior Encyclopaedia for Boys and Girls. Encyclopaedia Britannica. 15v. About $175./set. (Write for price information.)

Descended from Weedon's Modern Encyclopaedia, which appeared in 1931, Britannica Junior has been published since 1934. Designed for elementary grades, the scope focuses on subjects taught in American and Canadian schools and children's hobbies and activities. Over 4,000 articles are supported by 12,500 illustrations, mostly black and white, which are usually adequate, but not an outstanding feature. This work emphasizes broad topics, and articles vary in length from one to twenty pages. The final volume includes a four-color world atlas--maps by Hammond--and a gazeteer of place names. The fact-type index, located in the first volume, includes factual information on 20,000 topics, in addition to the index terms for articles in the set. There are no bibliographies, except those accompanying the children's literature article and several national literature articles. Suitable for ages 7 through 14, this encyclopedia is adequate for the elementary level, but is not as good as New Book of Knowledge (C23). It is supplemented by Illustrated Encyclopaedia Yearbook ($6.95).

*C23. The New Book of Knowledge. Grolier. 21v. About $260./set. (Write for price information.)

New Book of Knowledge appeared in 1966 and replaced the topically arranged Book of Knowledge (1912-1957). Though designed for students in grades three through six, it is useful to slower readers at the junior high school level. Coverage is based on the American elementary school curricula and the approach is broad topic. A large portion of articles are signed by recognized authorities. The fact-type index, divided among the 20 volumes, not only cites references to the encyclopedia's contents, but includes some 5,000 brief entries for which the set's narrative gives no information--biographies, organizations, specialized terms, etc. The work is extensively illustrated with a mixture of color and black-and-white pictures (22,500 in all); maps support appropriate articles throughout the set, which is praised for its accuracy and objectivity. Home Study and Reading Guide, available at no extra charge, suggests further readings on some 1,000 topics. New Book of Knowledge Annual supplements the set. Authorities judge New Book of Knowledge superior to its closest competitor, Britannica Junior (C22), either of which can be used by readers unable to understand World Book (C27), Compton's (C24), and Merit Student Encyclopedia (C25).

*C24. Compton's Pictured Encyclopedia and Fact Index. F.W. Compton, a division of Encyclopaedia Britannica. 26v. About $300./set. (Write for price information.)

Compton's, a close competitor of World Book (C27), was born in 1922. It is an outstanding source for upper elementary, junior/senior high school students, and even adults requiring basic information. A broad topic approach is followed; most long articles are accompanied by study guides, fact summaries, and bibliographies, which are divided by levels--younger readers, advanced students, and teachers. The fact-type index (pioneered by Compton's) not only serves as a detailed guide to the set (200,000 entries), but includes brief entries about some 40,000 topics too trivial to be included in the set itself. An index to each volume covers its alphabetical entries; a composite index may be purchased separately. Illustrations are numerous and excellent, as are the maps by C.S. Hammond. A continuous revision policy, plus Compton's Yearbook and Yearbook of Science and the Future ($10.95 each), both excellent volumes, keep the set current.

C25. Merit Student Encyclopedia. Macmillan Educational Corp. 20v. About $200./set. (Write for price information.)

Merit appeared as an entirely new work in 1967. Though an excellent set, critics rate it below World Book (C27) and Compton's (C24), its closest competitors. Like them it is curriculum oriented, judicious, accurate, and authoritative. It is intended for use from upper elementary through popular adult levels. The roster of contributors is impressive. Due to the set's specific entry approach, articles average one page. The index of some 125,000 entries, placed in the final volume, contains no references to the 20,000 illustrations. Illustrations are, however, appropriate and of excellent quality, as are the maps which are prepared by Rand McNally. Materials for further reading are appended to longer articles. The set is updated by Merit Student Year Book, which is almost the same as Collier's Encyclopedia Yearbook.

C26. Encyclopedia International. Grolier. 20v. About $300./set. (Write for price information.)

First published in 1963, Encyclopedia International is designed primarily for junior and senior high school students and family use, but is a useful holding in a public library collection. It is especially helpful to students who cannot understand adult encyclopedias. About half the articles concern people (living and dead, some literary and Biblical characters) and places (all countries and cities of the world; almost all U.S. towns). Primarily specific entry in approach, there are numerous illustrations, most in black and white. A detailed index of some 120,000 entries covering 30,000 articles, is located in the last volume. References to other readings follow major articles. Grolier publishes Encyclopedia Yearbook to update several of its encyclopedias.

*C27. World Book Encyclopedia. Field Enterprises Educational Corp. 22v. About $350./set. (Write for price information.)

World Book, the best encyclopedia in its class, appeared in 1917. Curriculum oriented, it is designed for upper elementary, junior/senior high school students and adults seeking basic information. The contributors are recognized scholars and subject experts, and all articles are signed. Articles are written at the level at which they are likely to be studied. Predominantly specific topic in approach, this work employs extensive see and see also references. The Research Guide/Index found in v.22 (added in 1972), consists of a comprehensive index to the set and an annotated list of "Books to Read" and other materials on over 200 topics. Bibliographies, moreover, are appended to major articles. The set is extensively and appropriately illustrated--29,000 illustrations and 2,300 maps, more than in any comparable set. World Book Year Book and Science Year (T9) ($10.95 each to owners of the parent set; $17.95 to others), update this encyclopedia. World Book, in sum, is a first choice in all sizes of public libraries.

Almanacs, Yearbooks, and Other Current Sources

Almanacs are useful fact-finding reference sources in all types and sizes of libraries. These compendia of miscellaneous information, usually issued annually, contain statistics on social, industrial, political, financial, educational, and other subjects for all nations; directory information on United States and foreign governments, national and international organizations; lists of disasters and historical events; motion pictures, television, theatre, literary, and sports awards; brief biographical data on important living and deceased persons; and factual data about many aspects of civilization.

World almanacs published in the United States, of course, emphasize national topics and life in countries of most interest to Americans. Foreign almanacs will give exclusive coverage to the nation of origin or, if world-wide in scope, focus on the home country. Government agencies produce much of the statistical data included in the almanacs. Statistical data for the present and several previous years usually is provided. Since reputable almanacs cite the source for each statistical series, they may be used as guides for further study.

C28. Facts on File: A Weekly World News Digest, with Cumulative Index. Facts on File, 1940- . Weekly. $315./yr. (apply for library discount)

Facts on File is a digest of news from national newspapers. Prompt in its coverage, only a few days usually lapse between the last day covered and the date of receipt, the United States Postal Service notwithstanding. Sources are not cited, but the material offered is considered reliable. Emphasis is on American news events, with international coverage dependent upon American involvement. The index in each issue is arranged by broad subjects, e.g., World Affairs, National Affairs. Detailed indexes are issued, moreover, fortnightly, monthly, quarterly, and annually. A Five Year Master News Index has been issued since 1950. A complete year's cumulation of the data in the weekly Facts on File, arranged under four broad headings--World Affairs, United States Affairs, Other Nations, and General--may be purchased separately (Facts on File Yearbook, 1940- . $57.50). Libraries not subscribing to the weekly service may opt to buy the annuals, which provide excellent coverage for the year's events.

Other services which provide news information include: Keesing's Contemporary Archives (Keesing's; distr. by Scribner's, 1931- . Weekly), which focuses on the United Kingdom, Europe, and the British Commonwealth; News Bank (News Bank, 1970- .), which offers microfiche of articles from some 200 selective American newspapers, along with a monthly and annual cumulated index; and Deadline Data on World Affairs (Deadline Data - McGraw-Hill, 1955- .) in card format, which offers a basic set of some 8,000 cards containing statistical and other current data on nations and various other topics, updated by some 50 replacement cards each month.

C29. The Hammond Almanac of a Million Facts, Records, Forecasts. Hammond, 1970- . Annual. $6.95. Paperbound ed. dist. by NAL/Signet.

This almanac has undergone several title changes. It began as New York Times Official Encyclopedia Almanac in 1970, became Official Associated Press Almanac 1971-1975, continued as CBS Almanac 1976-1978, and changed to the present title in 1979. Strong on biographical information of world leaders, it also places emphasis upon international events and statistical data. An atlas section includes continent and ocean maps prepared by Hammond. The chronology of events and much other information duplicates that found in World Almanac (C33) and Information Please Almanac (C30), but the biographical material is a useful extension of such data at a low cost.

*C30. Information Please Almanac. Information Please Pub., 1947- . Annual. $7.95; $3.95pa.

A popular almanac which stemmed from the 1940's radio program of the same name, this work compares favorably with World Almanac (C33), its closest competitor. It contains up-to-date information on world events, sports, the arts, industry, manufacturing, religion, science, economics, and many other topics. Statistics on personal income, consumer price indexes, automobile sales, air distance, etc. are useful in reference services large and small. Considerable attention is given to chronologies, directory information, and maps.

C31. The Reference Shelf Series. Wilson, 1922- . Six issues annually. $24./yr. Individual titles $6.25pa.

Subscribers to this series receive six new books each year. One issue is the annual edition of Representative American Speeches, a collection of selected speeches dealing with government, education, diplomacy, religion, and important events of the year. Each of the five other issues treats a different subject of current interest, but all contain reprint material from leading journals, judiciously selected to reflect all sides of the issue. Recent issues include Emerging China, Energy, Crime and Society, and Arms Control, all topics of widespread interest today. These inexpensive volumes are especially useful in the small library where materials are limited.

C32. Whitaker's Almanack. Whitaker; distr. by Gale, 1869- . Annual. $28.

The British counterpart of the World Almanac (C33), this work offers world coverage, but with emphasis on Great Britain, the Commonwealth Countries, and Europe. There is a complete directory of British royalty and peerage and detailed information on the government and public officials, including salaries. There is little duplication in Whitaker's of material included in American almanacs. It is also extensively indexed (25,000 entries).

*C33. World Almanac and Book of Facts. Newspaper Enterprise Association, 1868- . Annual. $8.95; $4.50pa.

The oldest, best known, and most useful of the American almanacs, this work is indispensable in any type of library. It offers data on social, political, educational, religious, historical, economic, industrial, agricultural topics, and many other areas. The only illustrations are color maps of the countries of the world. Extensively indexed.

Handbooks and Miscellaneous Works

*C34. Brewer's Dictionary of Phrase and Fable. Centenary Edition. Rev. by Ivor H. Evans. Harper & Row, 1970. 1,175p. LC 79-107024 $22.95 0-06-010466-X

The current edition, a revision of the 1963 edition, is the latest update of a delightful volume which originated in the 19th century. Ebenezer G. Brewer called his work "an almsbasket of words" and entitled it Dictionary of Phrase and Fable Giving the Derivation, Source, or Origin of Common Phrases, Allusions, and Words that Have a Tale to Tell. It is a somewhat miscellaneous compilation of information with emphasis on literature and history, and on colloquial expressions and adages built around a simple word. Under the entry "nod," for example, one finds: "a nod is as good as a wink to a blind horse," "on the nod," "the land of Nod," "a nodding acquaintance," and "a Tom Noddy." Besides historical figures, writers, events, and much more, there are numerous lists: dying words of famous persons (Beethoven: "I shall hear in Heaven."), symbols of saints (bound to a camel: St. Julian of Cilicia), public house signs (Bag O' Nails is a corruption of Bacchanals), flowers and trees in symbolism (holly, the resurrection), etc. This work is of British origin, but it has much "ready-reference" information that is useful to American libraries.

*C35. Guiness Book of World Records. Sterling, 1955- . Annual. $10.95; $9.89 lib.ed.

This well-known guide to world superlatives is arranged by broad topics and indexed by subjects. Many of the records are useful for reference purposes, e.g., Olympic and other sports records, while others are trivial or faddish.

*C36. Kane, Joseph N. Famous First Facts. 3d ed. Wilson, 1964. 1,165p. $25. 0-8242-0015-2

Since its appearance in 1933, this work has been a favorite for locating the odd and the unusual. The greatly enlarged 3d edition includes United States "firsts" concerning a wide range of subjects--happenings, inventions, discoveries--6,652 in all. Arrangement is by subject, and indexing is by year (from 1007), by days of the month, by personal names, and by geographical locations. A paperback edition omits the indexes and offers a new section called "Additional United States Records," which extends the data from 1962 to 1974, The Kane Book of Famous Facts and Records in the United States. New and updated ed. (Ace Books, 1975. $1.95. 0-8242-0015-2). The lack of indexing, however, limits the latter as a reference tool.

C37. Nash, Jay Robert. Darkest Hours: A Narrative Encyclopedia of Worldwide Disasters from Ancient Times to the Present. Nelson-Hall, 1976. LC 76-7390 $44.95 0-88229-140-8

The main section contains a treasury of statistical and other data which is supplemented by an extensive illustrated narrative on world disasters in which at least 20 lives were lost. The appendix includes a chronological directory of every major crash, avalanche, landslide, earthquake, fire, explosion, flood, mine disaster, plague, epidemic, famine, drought, storm, railway wreck, volcanic eruption, wartime sinking, and miscellaneous disasters. Only a small percentage of those listed in the appendix are included in the main section. A comprehensive index and bibliography conclude this outstanding reference work.

Directories

The most commonly known and most frequently used directory is the telephone book. Libraries usually keep telephone directories for cities in their own regions, and larger libraries frequently hold collections of telephone books for cities throughout the country. City directories, also, are collected, for they have local historical and genealogical research value.

Directory information for persons, organizations, and governments is found in several types of sources: encyclopedias, yearbooks, and almanacs. Many biographical works include addresses for biographees. Other reference works are devoted exclusively to directory type information. Those which follow are general in type; others which are directories for a specific subject are listed in other sections in this handbook.

C38. American Book Trade Directory. Bowker, 1915- . Annual.
LC 15-23627 $54.95.

This work gives directory information for more than 19,000 American and Canadian bookstores and other outlets, located in some 4,000 cities, arranged by state or province, and provides statistical data on each unit. It includes additional sections for auctioneers, appraisers, bookstores classified by languages, rental library claims, and much more that is useful to librarians. American Book Trade Directory Updating Service (Bowker, 1979. Bimonthly. $50./yr.) provides changes (addresses, telephone numbers, and personnel changes) for retailers and wholesalers listed in the parent volume. (Order from Jacques Cattell Press, P.O. Box 25001, Tempe, AZ 85282.)

C39. American Library Directory. Ed. by Jaques Cattell Press.
Bowker, 1923- . Annual since 1978. LC 23-3581
$54.95.

Each edition includes comprehensive data on some 32,000 United States and Canadian libraries--public, college, special, U.S. government and armed services, law, medicine, and religious--arranged by states or provinces and then by cities and libraries. Information includes: library holdings, names of key personnel, addresses and telephone numbers, special collections, circulation figures, income, and budget.

C40. Audiovisual Market Place: A Multimedia Guide. Bowker, 1969- . Biennial. $29.95pa.

Originally an annual, this directory became biennial in 1972/73. It provides addresses, phone numbers, and names of key people in more than 5,000 firms active in some 25 categories of AV goods and services. It lists producers and distributors of materials, manufacturers of equipment, relevant organizations, educational radio and television stations, review publications, reference works, and many others, all of which are indexed. An essential directory for the audiovisual section.

C41. Awards, Honors and Prizes. Vol.1, United States and Canada. 4th ed. Ed. by Paul Wasserman. Gale, 1978. 78-16691 $62. 0-8103-0378-7 Vol.2, International and Foreign. 4th ed. Ed. by Paul Wasserman. Gale, 1981. 78-16691 $65. 0-8103-0379-5

This directory, now in two volumes, has been published since 1969. Awards, honors, and prizes cover a wide range of fields from public relations to politics. Indexing is by award and subject.

C42. Ayer Directory of Publications. Ayer Press, 1880- . Annual. $62.

Formerly entitled N.W. Ayer & Son's Directory of Newspapers and Periodicals, the Ayer Directory provides an annual listing of some 23,000 newspapers, magazines, and trade journals published in the United States, Canada, Bermuda, Panama, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, and the Phillipines. Information includes addresses, circulation, price, and editors' names. The arrangement is geographical by states or provinces, and then by city or town. The inclusion of economic and statistical information for states and cities is a reference bonus. Indexing is by titles.

C43. Bowker Annual of Library and Book Trade Information. Bowker, 1955/56- . 732p. LC 55-12434 $29.95

A compendium of library and book trade information, this annual provides up-to-date statistical and reference data, reviews of significant legislation and grants, salary and placement surveys, directories, library awards, and much more.

C44. *Consultants and Consulting Organizations Directory*. Ed.
by Paul Wasserman and Janice McLean. 4th ed.
Gale, 1979. 1,136p. LC 79-4573 $120. 0-8103-0353-1

Details on some 6,150 firms, individuals, and organizations offering consulting services in 135 fields from accounting to utilities management are provided. Entries include: address, telephone number, date founded, branch offices, key personnel, description of services, whether for profit or not, types of clients served, and code numbers of subjects in which the firm is active. Indexed.

C45. *Directory of Special Libraries and Information Centers*.
5th ed. Ed. by Margaret L. Young. Gale, 1979. 3v.
v.1, $110. 0-8103-0297-7; v.2, $86. 0-8103-0298-5;
v.3, $96. 0-8103-0281-0

Volume 1 provides the key to holdings, services, and personnel in over 14,000 special libraries, information centers, and similar units. Volume 2 is a geographic and personnel index to the contents of Volume 1. Volume 3 is a periodical supplement covering the period between editions.

*C46. *Directory of Texas Foundations*. Comp. and ed. by William
T. Hooper, Jr. Texas Foundation Center, 1980.
(P.O. Box 5494, Austin, TX 78763) $15. plus $1.25
postage.

Current data is provided for well over 1,000 Texas foundations, with assets in excess of $20,000, which award at least $1,000 in grants each year. There is a separate listing for foundations below $20,000. Arrangement is alphabetical by name. Information includes types of activities to which grants were made, income, assets, and addresses. The appendix provides listings by areas of interest and by cities. This work supplements *Foundation Directory* (C55) which is concerned with groups with assets of at least one million dollars.

C47. Encyclopedia of Associations. Gale, 1956- . 3v. Biennial. LC 76-46129 v.1, $110; v.2, $95; v.3, $110.

Volume 1 lists some 14,250 organizations, 13,272 of which are active, arranged in 17 subject categories, e.g., educational, social welfare. Information includes address, chief executive, purpose, activities, membership, publications, convention schedule, and other details. Indexing is by key word. Volume 2 lists all organizations in v.1 by states and cities and gives all executives with addresses and telephone numbers. Volume 3, a periodical publication, supplements information in v.1 and is cumulatively indexed. This is the basic directory of organizations.

*C48. Literary Market Place. Bowker, 1940- . Annual. LC 59-11370 $26.95.

This directory offers information on 1,500 key publishers in the United States and Canada. It is useful not only to the librarian, but to would-be or unpublished writers who may wish to find literary agents, freelance illustrators, adult and juvenile book clubs, and key people in individual publishing firms. International Literary Market Place (Bowker, 1967- . Biennial. $25.) provides information on the book trade outside the United States and Canada. Magazine Industry Market Place (Bowker, 1979- . Biennial. $24.50) offers similar information for those who hope to sell their literary and illustrative materials to magazines. Writer's Market (C54) is similar to Literary Market Place.

*C49. National Directory of Addresses and Telephone Numbers. Ed. by Stanley R. Greenfield. Nicholas Publishing; Bantam Books, 1979. 233p. $14.95pa. 0-553-01165-0

Some 50,000 of the most frequently sought addresses and telephone humbers are included. The arrangement is in two parts: classified and alphabetical.

*C50. National Zip Code and Post Office Directory. U.S. Postal Service; distr. by Government Printing Office. 1967- . Annual. $7.50.

A listing of post offices and zip codes for all addresses in the United States is provided. Arrangement is by states, then cities and towns, and streets. Until 1978, the Postal Service replaced old volumes without charge, but it has discontinued that service.

C51. Official Museum Directory: United States and Canada. National Register Publishing Co., 1981. $53.35 0-87217-005-5

The present work supersedes Museum Directory of the United States and Canada. It currently lists some 6,800 art, history, and science museums in the United States and Canada. Information includes: addresses, principal staff members, type of museum, scope of collection, notes on facilities, activities, publications, and hours of opening. Separate indexes are provided for: institutions by state and province, alphabetically by city and town; names of institutions; names of institutional directors and department heads; institutions by categories.

C52. Open Dallas: A Guide to Services and Special Resources. 2d ed. Ed. by Margaret Warren. Dallas Public Library and Dallas Chamber of Commerce, 1976. $2.75pa.

Dallas area libraries will find this directory of organizations, institutions, publications, and places in Dallas and the surrounding area useful for information and referral. The contents are arranged in four parts: This Place, People, Problem Solving Kit, and the Greening Edge/Special Extra Things. An extensive index is helpful for locating specific information.

*C53. Public Welfare Directory. American Public Welfare Association, 1940- . $35.pa Available from the Association, 1155 16th St. NW, Suite 201, Washington, D.C. 20036.

This comprehensive directory provides addresses, telephone numbers, descriptions, and names of key personnel for federal, state, and local agencies expending public funds. Arrangement is alphabetical by states.

*C54. Writer's Market. Writer's Digest, 1929- . Annual. $15.95.

Similar to Literary Market Place (C48), this directory is a freelance writer's guide to the publishing market. It includes listings for over 4,000 book and magazine publishers seeking materials of all kinds from outside contributors. Each entry includes editorial requirements, rates of payment, and the editor's name and address. There also is helpful information on selling material, copyrighting, etc.

Addendum

C55. Foundation Directory. The Foundation Center; distr. by Columbia University Press, 1979.

Revised at regular intervals since 1960, this directory lists some 3,000 foundations with assets of at least one million dollars or which make grants of at least one hundred thousand dollars a year. Arrangement is by state and foundation name. The four indexes are by: field of interest; cities within states; donors, trustees, and administrators; and foundations. It is updated by the bimonthly Foundation News, annually cumulated as The Foundation Grants Index.

D. BIOGRAPHY, GENEALOGY, AND HERALDRY

Indexes

D1. Biographical Dictionaries and Related Works. Ed. by Robert B. Slocum. Gale, 1967. 1,056p. $46. 0-8103-0972-6. First supplement, 1972. 852p. $46. 0-8103-0973-4. Second supplement, 1978. 922p. $46. 0-8103-0974-2

The basic volume is a bibliography of 4,829 biographical works: who's whos, collections of epitaphs, genealogical works, dictionaries of anonyms and pseudonums, historical and specialized dictionaries, biographical material in government indexes, and selected portrait catalogs. The material comes from 108 countries and areas, and some works date from the 15th century. The two supplements add over 8,000 works, making a total of almost 12,000 citations.

D2. Biographical Dictionaries Master Index. Gale, 1980. 8v. $480./set 0-8103-1094-5 Biennial supplements, 1978- . $80./ea. LC 79-22270

In the basic set of this computer-generaged work, there are some 725,000 listings in some 50 current collective biographies, i.e., Who's Who in America and the regional publications (D12), American Men and Women of Science (D61), Contemporary Authors (D38). The 1978 and 1980 supplements provide indexing for an additional 310,000 sketches.

D3. Biography Index: A Cumulative Index to Biographical Material in Books and Magazines. Wilson, 1947- . Quarterly with bound annual and three-year cumulations. $44./yr. v.1-11 (1946-1979), $82./each.

This important index cites biographical information for famous living and deceased persons throughout the world, representing many areas of specialization. It lists a variety of sources: more than 2,400 periodicals covered by the various Wilson periodical indexes; individual and collective biographies; non-biographical works which include some biographical data; fictional biographies based heavily on fact; and, obituaries of national interest in the New York Times. Arrangement is alphabetical with a professional/occupational index.

D4. Index to Women of the World from Ancient to Modern Times: Biographies and Portraits. Comp. by Norma D. Ireland. Faxon, 1970. LC 75-120841 $16. 0-87305-097-5

This work lists ca. 13,000 women alphabetically and cites some 945 collective biographies, a few periodicals, and general/specialized compilations. Arranged alphabetically by name, it provides dates and profession, and cites one or more of the works analyzed. An attempt is made not to duplicate material included in Biography Index (C3).

D5. The New York Times Obituary Index, 1858-1968. Microfilming Corp., 1970. 1,136p. LC 72-113422 $95pa. 0-667-00599-4

A computer-generated index for the 353,000 obituaries listed under "Deaths" in issues of the New York Times from September 1859 through December 1968. It should be noted that the most prominent individuals are often omitted, since reports of their deaths are in other sections of the paper, usually front page, and can, of course, be located through The New York Times Index (C9).

D6. Personal Name Index to the New York Times Index: 1851-1974. Comp. by Bryan A. Falk and Valerie R. Falk. Roxbury Data, 1976-1979. 22v. $825./set

Over 3 million citations to personal names in over 100 volumes of the New York Times Index are included, making this the most extensive index to biographical data available. This set is especially useful when a biographee's dates of activity or death date are unknown. Large libraries find this set indispensable.

D7. People in Books: A Selective Guide to Biographical Literature Arranged by Vocations and Other Fields of Reader Interest. Comp. by Margaret Nicholsen. Wilson, 1969. 498p. $16. 0-8242-0394-1 First supplement, 1977. 795p. $25. 0-8242-0587-1

This unique bibliography and its supplement are useful in identifying the subjects of biographies and other biographical writings for readers of all ages. Materials selected for indexing were gleaned from seventeen major annotated listings recommended for libraries, e.g., Public Library Catalog (B15), Senior High School Catalog (B17). It is arranged under 248 headings in the original work, 344 in the supplement, and then by country and century. The parent guide lists 3,000 biographies which appeared prior to 1967, and the supplement over 5,000 published between 1967 and 1971. Citations are followed by coded symbols indicating the source and approximate level where appropriate.

General Sources

Current

*D8. Current Biography. Wilson, 1940- . Monthly, except Dec.; annual cumulative yearbooks. Monthly issues, $22./yr; yearbooks, $22./yr. Cumulative index 1971-1979, free. Cumulative Index, 1940-1970, $6.

Current Biography is issued in two forms: monthly issues and yearbooks in which the year's sketches appear in one alphabet. Libraries may subscribe to either or both formats. More than 200 contemporary leaders in all fields of human endeavor, from throughout the world, are included each year--politicians, diplomats, scientists, writers, musicians, athletes, motion picture and TV personalities, and other newsworthy individuals. The biographical sketches, which average 2,500 words in length, are lively, up-to-date, informative, and accurate. The subject's career is discussed, and there are frequent quotes from the biographees which reflect the opinions and personality of the individual. A recent photograph, address, and references to additional sources also are provided. Biographies are frequently rewritten and updated if the person continues to be of general interest. Death notes and references to obituaries in the New York Times are provided for those who have appeared in Current Biography. Indexing for individual issues and yearbooks are by names and professions, and there is a cumulative index for 1940-1970.

D9. International Who's Who. Europa; distr. Gale, 1935- . Annual. LC 35-10257 $90.

Each annual volume includes ca. 17,000 people who are prominent in international affairs, government, administration, diplomacy, and in such fields as law, science, education, medicine, and many others. The data-type entries are based on information obtained from questionnaires.

D10. The New York Times Biographical Service: A Compilation of Current Biographical Information of General Interest. Arno Press, 1970- . Monthly, looseleaf. $85./yr.

This service provides reprints of biographical material published in the New York Times--obituaries, articles on persons in the news, and feature stories in the Sunday magazine, drama, book, and sports sections. Many sketches cover controversial figures, but more often they focus on persons of achievement. Articles vary in length from one column to several pages. Pictures often accompany the article. There are monthly, 6-month, and annual indexes.

D11. Who's Who. Black; distr. by St. Martin's, 1849- . Annual. 2,750p. $99.50.

Prior to 1897, this work was a guide to the titled and official classes, rather than a biographical directory, but since then it has included data-type entries for prominent Englishmen in many fields and people from other countries. Currently there are some 28,000 entries. Persons removed from Who's Who due to death are included in Who Was Who (Black, 1929-1972. 6v.).

*D12. Who's Who in America. Marquis, 1899- . 2v. Biennial. 3,600p. LC 4-16934 $89.50/set

Those included in this famous biennial are persons of national interest, selected because of achievement or position held. In addition to outstanding living Americans, important foreigners who reside in the United States and envoys to the United Nations appear among the listees. The 1980-81 (41st) edition includes 73,500 biographees, 13,500 listed for the first time. The data-type entries are based on questionnaires, and many include a brief introspection: "Thoughts for My Life." A necrology section lists deceased listees. The second volume includes an index to ca. 70,000 persons treated in the regional volumes: Who's Who in the West, Who's Who in the Midwest, Who's Who in the South and Southwest (D13), and Who's Who in the East ($57.50/ea., 1980). Marquis Who's Who Publications/Index to All Books (Marquis, 1974- . Biennial. $17.50) also indexes 11 Who's Who titles published by the Marquis Company.

*D13. Who's Who in the South and Southwest 1980-81. Marquis, 1980. 850p. LC 50-58231 $57.50 0-8379-0817-5

Fourteen southern and southwestern states, Texas among them, plus Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, and Mexico are represented in this regional volume. More than 19,000 data-type sketches for persons of achievement are included.

D14. Who's Who of American Women: A Biographical Dictionary of Notable Living American Women. Biennial. 903p. LC 58-13264 $52.50

Of the almost 21,000 outstanding women, selected on the basis of achievement and reference interest, 8,000 are new to the latest edition of this biennial. The brief, data-type entries resemble those found in Who's Who in America (D12).

D15. Dictionary of American Biography. Scribner's, 1974. 15v. including the Index and Supplements 1-5, 1927-1976. $600./set 0-684-152266 LC 44-41895 Supplements sold separately, $50. each. Supplement 6, 1980. 769p. $ 0-0684-16226-1 LC 77-2942

This well-known work has been reprinted several times. The original 20v. set and index, published under the auspices of the American Council of Learned Societies, appeared between 1928-37. The current reprint incorporates the contents of the original set and first five supplements; a new supplement was added in 1980. Usually cited as D.A.B., and patterned after D.N.B. (D17), this classic set offers evaluative articles on noteworthy deceased persons who resided in what is now the United States, but excludes British officers who served in America after the colonists had declared independence. The long, analytical articles, written and signed by subject experts, cover some 16,000 notables who died prior to 1965. Bibliographies of primary and secondary materials are appended. There are six separate indexes: subjects with authors, contributors with subjects, biographees' birth places by states or foreign countries, biographees' occupations, schools and colleges attended, and topics.

*D16. Concise Dictionary of American Biography. 3d ed. Scribner's, 1980. 1,333p. LC 80-13892 $55. 0-684-16631-3

Useful for the small library, this work presents summaries of biographies in the parent set for persons who died prior to January 1, 1960, some 12,080 in all. Libraries holding the 2d ed., 1977, may not wish to purchase the 3d, since it is only a reprint of the earlier edition with an added one-hundred-page supplement for 1,080 persons who died between 1951 and 1960.

D17. Dictionary of National Biography, from the Earliest Times to 1900. Ed. by Sir Leslie Stephens and Sidney Lee. Oxford University Press, 1938 reprint, inc. 1st Supplement. 22v. $595.00 0-19-865101-5 2d Supplement, 1901-1911. Ed. by Sidney Lee. 3v. in 1. 1912. 2,084p. $55. 0-19-865201-1 3d Supplement, 1912-1921. Ed. by H.W. Carless, David and J.R.H. Weaver. With index 1901-1921. 1927. 650p. $55. 0-19-865202. 4th Supplement, 1922-1930. Ed. by J.R.H. Weaver. With index 1901-1930. 1937. 978p. $55. 0-19-865203-8 5th Supplement, 1931-1940. Ed. by L.G. Wickham Legg. With index 1901-1940. 1949. 984p. $55. 0-19-865204-6 6th Supplement, 1941-1950. Ed. by L.G. Wickham Legg and E.T. Williams. With index 1901-1950. 1959. 1,054p. $55. 0-19-865205-4 7th Supplement, 1951-1960. Ed. by E.T. Williams and Helen M. Palmer. With index 1901-1960. 1971. 1,176p. $55. 0-19-865206-2

This classic biographical dictionary for British and Irish notables, including early subjects in America, is usually cited as D.N.B. A scholarly and generally reliable work, it has set a pattern for other national, retrospective, biographical dictionaries. The 32,000 evaluative articles vary in length from brief portraits to 60 pages. Each entry, written and signed by a subject expert with special knowledge of the biographee, is supported by a bibliography of primary and secondary works. The basic set and first supplement cover individuals who died prior to Queen Victoria's death on January 22, 1901. Additional supplements include persons who died between that date and 1961. Each supplement indexes all previous ones. Smaller libraries may wish to consider The Concise Dictionary of National Biography (D19) or The Compact Edition of the Dictionary of National Biography (D18).

*D18. Dictionary of National Biography: Compact Edition. Oxford University Press, 1975. 2v. with magnifying glass. $149. 0-19-865102-3

This edition of D.N.B. (D17) was produced micrographically. It consists of the original set (from the earliest times to 1900) and the first six supplements. The smaller library unable to afford the main set may wish to consider this edition or the Concise Dictionary (D19).

*D19. Dictionary of National Biography. Concise Dictionary. Oxford University Press, 1953-1961. 2v. Pt. I. From the Beginnings to 1900. Being an epitome of the Main Work and its Supplements. 2d ed. 1,514p. $43. 0-19-865301-8 Pt. II. 1901-1950. Being an epitome of the Twentieth Century D.N.B. down to the end of 1950. 534p. $29. 0-19-865302-6

This set includes condensations of over 30,000 articles in the parent set. Part I covers the main set and 1st supplement (from the earliest times to 1900); Part II covers the second through the sixth supplements (1901-1950) and contains a "Select Subject Index." Smaller libraries unable to afford the main set may wish to consider this one or the Compact Edition (D18).

*D20. McGraw-Hill Encyclopedia of World Biography. McGraw-Hill, 1973. 12v. $340./set. 0-07-079633-5

A unique biographical source, this work is designed to meet the needs of public, college, and school libraries at the junior and senior high levels. The set includes some 5,000 deceased world leaders from all time periods, in signed articles varying from 500 to 3,500 words in length. Short opening paragraphs, printed in color, provide capsule identifications, statements of significance, and pronunciations for non-U.S. or -British names. Some 6,000 portraits, maps, illustrations, and bibliographies support the entries. The analytical index contains 100,000 entries for locating materials on persons, places, events, inventions, and many other topics. There are also lists of persons who represent particular professions or categories, e.g., child prodigies and conspirators.

D21. Notable American Women, 1607-1950: A Biographical Dictionary. Ed. by Edward T. James. Harvard University Press, 1971-1980. 4v. $110./set. v.4, 1980 $35. 0-674-62732-6

Modeled after DAB (D15), this work, originally published in 3 volumes, consists of long, signed biographical articles for 1,359 women who gained more than local prominence in their own right either in a negative or positive sense, and died before 1951. Volume 4 (1980), "The Modern Period," presents 442 women who died between 1951 and 1975. Only one group of women--wives of United States presidents--are included because of their husband's prominence. This important work supplements DAB (D15) which lists only 700 women among 16,000 entries.

D22. Wakelyn, Jon L. Biographical Dictionary of the Confederacy. Frank E. Vandiver, advisory ed. Greenwood, 1977. 601p. LC 72-13870 $29.95 0-8371-6124-X

Libraries with Civil War buffs among their clientele will find this scholarly work quite useful. The 651 biographical sketches of Confederate leaders includes not only generals (265), but also office holders on national and state levels, businessmen, farmers, scientists, industrialists, and others who made a significant contribution to the war effort. Biographies, which average between 200 and 300 words, follow a long prologue on "The Study of Leadership." Each essay provides data on dates, parentage, marital status, profession, education, religion, party affiliation, post-war activities, and cites one or two titles for further reading. The appendixes include listings by geographical mobility, occupation, religion, education, and political party.

*D23. Webster's American Biographies. Ed. by Charles L. Van Doren and Robert McHenry. G. & C. Merriam, 1975. 1,233p. $15. 0-87779-053-4

More comprehensive than Garraty's Encyclopedia of American Biography (Harper & Row, 1974), now apparently out of print, this work treats some 3,000 notable Americans, living and dead. The information, however, is primarily factual rather than evaluative. Both will be needed in libraries, since each offer a different approach.

*D24. Webster's Biographical Dictionary. G. & C. Merriam, 1976. 1,730p. $15. 0-8779-443-X

The brief entries are for some 40,000 persons, all nations and all times, but a high percentage are deceased British and American subjects/citizens who have made important contributions. Though useful as a quick reference tool, it should be completely revised. Since it appeared in 1943, the periodic updating has been superficial. The material that it contains is useful, but there are many omissions.

D25. *Who Was Who in America*. Marquis, 1942- . 6v. *Historical Volume, 1607-1896*. Rev. ed. 1967. $47.50 0-8397-0200-2; v.1, 1897-1942; v.2, 1943-50; v.3, 1951-60; v.4, 1961-68; v.5, 1969-73; v.6, 1974-1978. v.1-6, $47.50/v.

The *Historical Volume* includes data-type entries for 13,400 Americans and foreigners who lived between 1609 and 1896. When listees in *Who's Who in America* (D12) die, they are included in the next volume of *Who Was Who in America*.

Professions

Actors

D26. *Notable Names in the American Theatre*. 2d new ed. James T. White, 1977. 1,250p. LC 76-27356 $69. 0-88371-018-8

A new, retitled edition of *Biographical Encyclopedia and Who's Who of the American Theatre*, ed. by Walter Rigdon (Heineman, 1966), the main section of this work includes long, detailed biographies of theater notables--players, directors, producers, designers, etc.--theater groups, buildings, etc. A new section lists plays that premiered in America between 1968 and 1973. There also are necrology and awards sections.

D27. *Who's Who in the Theatre: A Biographical Record of the Contemporary Stage*. Ed. by Ian Herbert. 16th ed. Gale, 1977. 1,416p. $68. 0-8103-0233-0

Published in 1912, this well-established work has gained recognition as an important source of information about actors, agents, playwrights, and producers. The biographical section contains about 2,500 substantial entries for persons connected with the British and/or American theater. The current edition includes playbills for Broadway, Off-Broadway, London, and Shakespearean centers, such as Chichester, Stratford-on-Avon, and Stratford, Ontario for the period 1971-75. There are, moreover, comprehensive listings of long runs of the Broadway, Off-Broadway, and London stages as far back as 1870. For theatrical people of the past, a companion work, *Who Was Who in the Theatre 1912-1976* (Gale, 1978. 4v. $160./set. 0-8103-0406-6), based on the first 15 editions of *Who's Who in the Theatre*, is especially valuable. This useful set offers biographical sketches for 4,100 individuals.

D28. Baigell, Matthew. Dictionary of American Art. Harper, 1979. 390p. LC 78-24824 $15.95 0-06-433254-3

Biographies of 650 American painters, sculptors, printmakers, and photographers are included. The work is directed toward students and museum visitors and would be useful to libraries serving general readers. In addition to biographical data there is information on stylistic development and a listing of important works with their locations. There also are entries for American artistic movements.

D29. Bénézit, Emmanuel. Dictionnarie critique et documentaire des peintres, sculpteurs, dessinateurs et graveurs de tous le temps et de tous les pays. 3d éd. Librarie Grande, 1976. 10v. $395./set. 0-685-35921-2

Art librarians rate this important work as a vital biographical source for both major and minor artists. The current edition, which updates and revises the 1948-55 edition, adds many artists who became established after 1950. Entries vary in length, but all include a list of the artist's chief works with their locations, comments on the artist's works, and prices paid at recent auctions.

*D30. Contemporary Artists. Ed. by Colin Naylor. St. Martin's, 1978. 1,000p. $55. 0-312-16642-7

The 1,350 modern artists engaged in traditional as well as newer art forms were selected for this comprehensive work because they are represented in permanent collections of major museums, have exhibited in prestigious shows, or have attracted serious critical attention. Coverage is international with emphasis on living European and American artists. Entries are data-type followed by lists of one-person and group shows, bibliographies of works by and about the artist, and a statement by the artist and/or by a critic. The illustrations, which appear on most pages, vary in size from small to a half page. This work is to be revised every five years.

*D31. Dictionary of Contemporary American Artists. Comp. by Paul Cummings. 3d ed. St. Martin's, 1977. 545p. $35. 0-312-20090-0

This useful work first appeared in 1966. It contains 873 concise sketches of American artists who came into prominence after 1940; eighty-five listees are new this edition. In addition to illustrations and bibliographies for each artist, career information and addresses are provided. The work is illustrated with 100 black-and-white reproductions of representative works.

*D32. Fielding, Mantle. Dictionary of American Painters, Sculptors, and Engravers: With over 2,500 New Listings of Seventeenth, Eighteenth, and Nineteenth Century American Artists. Enl. ed. Ed. by Genevieve C. Doran. Modern Books and Crafts (P.O. Box 38, Green Farms, Conn. 06436), 1974. $17.50. 0-685-47043-1

This work is a reprint of the 1926 edition with a new supplementary section added. The original portion provides dates and types of art for about 8,000 American artists; the supplement adds 2,500 listings.

*D33. Samuels, Peggy and Harold Samuels. The Illustrated Biographical Encyclopedia of Artists of the American West. Doubleday, 1976. 549p. LC 76-2816 $30. 0-385-01730-8

This worthwhile addition to southwest libraries includes 1,700 concise sketches of Western artists, a number of whom are not included in such standard works as Cummings' Dictionary of Contemporary American Artists (D31).

D34. Who's Who in Architecture from 1400 to the Present. Ed. by J. M. Richards. Holt, 1977. 368p. LC 76-44323 $19.95 0-03-017381-7

The some 600 alphabetically arranged entries are for architects, engineers, town planners, and landscape architects of the Western world who have made a significant contribution to the field. Libraries needing a more extensive coverage of living architects may wish to purchase Contemporary Architects (St. Martin's, 1980. $70. 0-312-16635-4 LC 79-67803). It includes 600 entries which contain brief biographical information, a bibliography, and a statement by the biographee.

*D35. Who's Who in American Art. v.1- , 1936/37- . Ed. by Jaques Cattell Press. Bowker, 1935- . 1,315p. Biennial. LC 36-27014 $50.

This directory offers data on artists living in, or native to, the United States, Canada, and Mexico--ca. 9,000 painters, sculptors, graphic artists, craftsmen, historians, critics, editors, museum personnel, educators, and others active in the field. Information includes address, preferred media, awards, memberships, works in public collections, exhibitions, commissions, publications, and a statement of the artist's style, technique or work form. There is a geographic index, by state and city, and a professional classification index.

Athletes

*D36. The Big Book of Hall of Fame in the United States and Canada: Sports. Compiled and ed. by Paul Soderberg and Helen Washington for Jaques Cattell Press. Bowker, 1977. 1,042p. LC 77-82734 $32.95 0-8352-0990-3

Some 10,000 persons and animals in 175 halls of fame are included. For each of the 40 sports represented there are introductory essays on its origin and history, biographies of the members of museum-type halls of fame, lists of members for associate-type and award-type halls, and travel and admission information. Extensively indexed.

D37. Black American Writers Past and Present: A Biographical and Bibliographical Directory. Comp. by Theressa G. Rush and others. Scarecrow Press, 1975. 2v. 865p. LC 74-28400 $32.50/set 0-8108-0785-8

In selecting writers for inclusion in this work, the most comprehensive of its kind, no qualitative standards were applied. Some 2,000 black authors of fiction and nonfiction, from all ages, and African and West Indies writers who have lived in the United States, or been published here, comprise this dictionary. The alphabetically arranged entries contain biographical information supplied by living authors or researched data from secondary accounts for deceased authors. Included also are bibliographies of each author's writings and biographies and critical studies.

*D38. Contemporary Authors: A Bio-bibliographical Guide to Current Authors and Their Works. Gale, 1962- . Annual. LC 62-52046 Available in 4v. units, $58./unit. (92v. published to date.)

A continuing series, published in 4v. units, this work provides personal and career information for current writers. To date some 56,000 have been included, many of whom cannot be found elsewhere. Criteria for inclusion is one work, published or printed in the United States. Information, which is brief and factual, is obtained from questionnaires. Bibliographies list the author's complete works, works in progress, and critical material. Contemporary Authors, Permanent Series: A Bio-bibliographical Guide to Current Authors and Their Works (Gale, 1977-1978. 2v. $42./v.) includes 2,000 listings not requiring further revision.

*D39. Contemporary Dramatists. Ed. by James Vinson. 2d ed.
St. Martin's, 1977. 1,100p. LC 76-54628 $35.
0-312-166613

Over 320 important living playwrights, selected by a panel of distinguished drama critics and writers, are treated. Sketches include biographical data, a full bibliography, and a critical essay on the author's writings. Supplementary sections include lists with bibliographies, but without biographical or critical notes, of screen writers, radio and television writers, musical librellists, etc. Entries in the 1973 edition have been updated and 43 new playwrights added. This edition also adds a title index to all plays mentioned in the text.

*D40. Contemporary Novelists. 2d ed. Ed. by James Vinson.
St. Martin's, 1976. 1,636p. LC 75-189694 $40.
0-312-16765-2

Since some novelists included in the first edition were dropped, libraries holding the earlier work may want to retain it. The essays on each author, which vary from two to four pages, are by one of more than 200 English, American, and Commonwealth critics. Each signed article includes a brief biographical sketch, a bibliography of the author's works and of critical studies about him/her, and comments on the author's writings.

*D41. Contemporary Poets. Ed. by James Vinson. 3d ed.
St. Martin's, 1980. 1,900p. LC 78-165556 $60.
0-312-16836-5

Some 800 poets who write in English are treated in this volume. For each entry there is a biography, complete bibliography of the poet's works, a listing of other critical studies, and a signed critical essay by a scholar or critic. The third edition adds 70 new entries and deletes 55 from the second edition.

D42. *Dictionary of Literary Biography*. Matthew J. Bruccoli, ed. director. v.1- . Gale, 1978- .

Vol. I: *The American Renaissance in New England*. Joel Myerson, ed. Gale, 1978. 224p. LC 77-82803 $54. 0-8103-0913-0
Vol. II: *American Novelists Since World War II*. Jeffrey Helterman and Richard Layman, eds. Gale, 1978.
Vol. III: *Antebellum Writers in New York and the South*. Gale, 1979. 383p. 79-15481 $54.
Vol. IV: *American Writers in Paris, 1920-1939*. Gale, 1980. 254p. 79-26101 $54.
Vol. V: *American Poets Since World War II*. Gale, 1980. 2v. 882p. $108./set.

Projected as a nine-volume set and designed to fill the gap since publication of the *Dictionary of American Biography* (D15), these volumes provide bio-bibliographical data on American writers. Major writers are treated in long, definitive essays by well-known scholars, numerous illustrations, and bibliographies of works by and about the subject. Writers of less importance are covered by shorter entries. The volumes published so far were selected as outstanding reference sources of 1979.

D43. Junior Author Series. H.W. Wilson.

Junior Book of Authors. Ed. by Stanley J. Kunitz and Howard Haycraft. 2d ed. 1951. 309p. $12. 0-8242-0028-4

More Junior Authors. Ed. by Muriel Fuller. 1963. 235p. $10. 0-8242-0036-5

Third Book of Junior Authors. Ed. by Doris de Montreville and Donna Hill. 1972. 320p. $12. 0-8242-0408-5

Fourth Book of Junior Authors and Illustrators. Ed. by Doris de Montreville and Elizabeth D. Crawford. 1978. 370p. $20. 0-8242-0568-5

This set, a companion to Wilson Authors Series (D47), includes 1,055 authors and illustrators of books for children and young people. In addition to the biographies, most entries include a portrait. Beginning with *Third Book of Junior Authors*, lists of selected works and of biographical references are included. The *Third Book* and *Fourth Book* each includes an index of authors and illustrators which covers that volume and its precedessors.

D44. *Living Black American Authors: A Biographical Directory.* Ed. by Ann Allen Shockley and Sue P. Chandler. Bowker, 1973. 220p. LC 73-17005 $15.95 0-8352-0662-9

Brief data is provided for 425 black contemporary authors: occupation, educational background, positions held, awards, memberships, publications, place and date of birth, and mailing address. There is a title index to published works and a directory of black publishers.

D45. *Something About the Author: Facts and Figures about Contemporary Authors and Illustrators of Books for Young People*. Comp. by Anne Commire. Gale, 1972- . Annual. 72-27107 $38./v.

Each of the annual volumes includes bio-bibliographical material for some 200 writers and illustrators now living or who have died since 1961. Additionally, there are pictures of the biographees and illustrations from the works of many of the artists. The format used in this work is the same as that of *Contemporary Authors* (D38). *Yesterday's Authors of Books for Children* (Gale, 1977- . v.1- . $38./v. [in progress]) is a companion set offering bio-bibliographical information for authors and illustrators who died before 1961.

D46. *Twentieth Century Children's Writers*. Ed. by Daniel Kirkpatrick. St. Martin's, 1978. 1,507p. LC $40. 0-312-82413-0

Detailed information on 630 English-language authors of fiction, poetry, and drama for children is provided. Each entry includes a biography, bibliography, signed critical essay by a distinguished children's literature specialist, and in some cases, comments by the authors themselves. The appendix lists late 19th century writers who have influenced those included in the main body of the work. This work is to be revised every five years.

D47. Wilson Authors Series. H.W. Wilson.

*American Authors: 1600-1900. Ed. by Stanley J. Kunitz and Howard Haycraft. 1938. 846p. $18. 0-8242-001-2

*British Authors Before 1800. Ed. by Stanley J. Kunitz and Howard Haycraft. 1952. 584p. $15. 0-8242-0006-3

*British Authors of the Nineteenth Century. Ed. by Stanley J. Kunitz and Howard Haycraft. 1936. 677p. $18. 0-8242-0007-1

European Authors: 1000-1900. Ed. by Stanley J. Kunitz and Vineta Colby. 1967. 1,016p. $28. 0-8242-0013-6

Greek and Latin Authors: 800 B.C.-A.D. 1000. By Michael Grant. 1980. 492p. $25. 0-8242-0640-1

*Twentieth Century Authors. Ed. by Stanley J. Kunitz and Howard Haycraft. 1942. 1,577p. $35. 0-8242-0049-7

*World Authors: 1970-1975. Ed. by John Wakeman. 1979. 893p. $40. 0-8242-0641-X

*World Authors: 1950-1970. Ed. by John Wakeman. 1975. 1,593p. $60. 0-8242-0419-0

Index to the Wilson Authors Series. 1976. 72p. $4. 0-8242-0609-6

This basic set is useful in any size general library, especially ones serving students. Popularly written biographies, frequent quotes from the authors, portraits, lists of principal works, and lists of biographical and critical sources, comprise each entry. The eight volumes and one supplement include 7,876 authors. The index provides access to all volumes except the latest, Greek and Latin Authors, which appeared after the index was published. The Junior Authors Series (D43) is a companion set.

Business

D48. Who's Who in Finance and Industry. Marquis, 1936- .
Biennial. 754p. LC 70-616550 $57.50

The brief data-type entries are for America's leading businessmen and women--top executives from large corporations, as well as leaders of small and medium-sized firms. The latest volume includes some 18,000 sketches.

Educators

D49. Directory of American Scholars. 7th ed. Ed. by Jacques
Cattell Press. Bowker, 1978. LC 57-9124 4v.
$175./set; $48./v. 0-8352-1072-3

Published in cooperation with the American Council of Learned Societies, this work has been published irregularly since it appeared in 1942, and also has varied in the fields covered. The current edition includes sketches of some 40,000 proven scholars: v.1, history; v.2, English, speech and drama; v.3, foreign languages, linguistics, and philology; v.4, philosophy, religion, and law. Volumes may be purchased individually. The last volume includes an index of all names in the directory. Biographical Dictionary of American Educators (Greenwood Press, 1978. 3v. $95./set 0-8371-9893-3) covers 1,655 leaders in American education, most of whom are deceased. National Faculty Directory (Gale, 1970- . 2v. Annual. $165./set) provides professional locations for some 500,000 faculty members at over 3,200 junior colleges, colleges, and universities throughout the United States and Canada.

Librarianship

D50. A Biographical Directory of Librarians in the United States and Canada. 5th ed. American Library Association, 1970. $45. 0-8389-0084-4

The first four editions, published between 1933 and 1966, were entitled Who's Who in Library Service. Data-type entries for ca. 20,000 U.S. and Canadian librarians, archivists and information scientists are provided. Information was obtained from questionnaires. This work should not be purchased since it is dated. A new work, entitled Who's Who in Library and Information Services, is in preparation by ALA.

Musicians

*D51. Baker's Biographical Dictionary of Musicians. Completely rev. by Nicholas Slonimsky. 6th ed. Schirmer, 1978. 1,955p. LC 78-3205 $75. 0-02-870240-9

Since this work appeared in 1900, it has become established as a classic one-volume work on musical biography. The some 12,000 entries, 1,000 of which are new to this edition, cover living and dead musicians for all time periods and from throughout the world--composers, singers, instrumentalists, conductors, critics, librettists, impresarios, instrument makers, scholars, and patrons of the arts. Sketches range in length from a few lines to multi-page accounts. Any library needing authoratative information on musicians will want to consider this work.

D52. *Composers Since 1900. Comp. and ed. by David Ewen. Wilson, 1969. 639p. $20. 0-8242-0400-X

*Great Composers, 1300-1900. Comp. and ed. by David Ewen. Wilson, 1966. 429p. $15. 0-8242-0018-7

These companion volumes offer biographical and critical information for 420 composers. For the more recent period, some of the composers are still living, and some represent avant-garde areas such as electronic music. Portraits accompany many of the entries in both volumes.

*D53. Musicians Since 1900. Comp. and ed. by David Ewen. Wilson, 1978. 639p. LC 78-12727 $35. 0-8242-0565-0

This work replaces Living Musicians (1940) and its supplement, both of which are out-of-print. It provides detailed biographies and critical information for 432 conductors, singers, and instrumentalists, both living and dead, whose careers developed during this century. There are photographs of almost all and bibliographies for each entry.

*D54. Popular American Composers. Comp. and ed. by David Ewen. Wilson, 1962. 217p. $9. 0-8242-0040-3. First supplement, 1972. 121p. $6. 0-8242-0436-0

The basic volume includes biographical sketches for 130 composers of popular music, present and past, with portraits of many, a chronological listing of those included, and an index to 3,500 songs mentioned in the essays. The supplement adds 31 new biographical sketches and updates many biographies in the basic volume.

Religion

D55. Bowden, Henry Warner. Dictionary of American Religious Biography. Greenwood, 1977. 572p. LC 76-5258 $29.95 0-837-8906-3

Some 425 prominent religious figures--clergy, laypersons, free-thinkers, cultists, etc.--representing all denominations and all periods of American history are included. The essays, which are from one to one-and-a-half pages in length, are followed by brief bibliographies.

D56. Brownrigg, Ronald. Who's Who in the New Testament. Holt, 1971. 448p. LC 75-153654 $18.95 0-03-086262-0
Abingdon. $2.45pa. 0-687-45352-6

A companion volume to Who's Who in the Old Testament (D58), this work provides biographies of all persons in the New Testament, usually with explanations for differing doctrines. Most entries are concise, but those for major figures--Jesus, Mary, Peter, Paul, etc.--are quite lengthy. Well-chosen photographs of paintings, statues, and landscapes are an added feature.

*D57. Butler, Alban. Butler's Lives of the Saints. Completely rev. and supplemented by Herbert Thurston and Donald Attwater. Christian Classics, 1976. 4v. $59.50/set. 0-87061-045-7

Originally published in 12 volumes, 1925-38, the current edition has many updated sketches plus added ones for recently canonized saints. Arrangement is by dates of feast days according to the Roman calendar before the 1969 change, supported by an index of names.

D58. Comay, Joan. Who's Who in the Old Testament. Holt, 1971. 448p. LC 79-153655 $18.95 0-03-086263-9
Abingdon. $2.45pa. 0-687-45357-7

There are separate parts for biographies of Old Testament and Apocrypha figures. Although most will be adequately covered by such works as Interpreter's Dictionary of the Bible (E26) and other Bible dictionaries, this is a convenient compilation. The volume is profusely illustrated with over 450 photographs of paintings, statues, etc.

*D59. Delaney, John J. Dictionary of Saints. Doubleday, 1980. $22.50 0-385-13594-7

Even though Butler's Lives of the Saints (D57) is more extensive, this more concise and less expensive work is essential for most general libraries. The readable and up-to-date volume, aimed at the general reader, includes entries for 5,000 saints. Legendary rather than factual information is clearly indicated. The appendix adds: lists of saints or patrons, saints' symbols in art, charts of popes, Byzentine and Roman calendars of saints, including those locally or universally honored who are not in liturgical calendars.

D60. Who's Who in Religion. 2d ed. Marquis, 1977. 736p.
LC 76-25357 $55.50 0-8379-1602-X

The 18,738 data-type biographical sketches represent 230 denominations. Included are church officials, religious educators, founders and directors of religious charities and religious organizations, editors and writers for religious publications, priests, rabbis, ministers, and other clergy.

Scientists

D61. American Men and Women of Science: Physical and Biological Sciences. 14th ed. Ed. by Jacques Cattell Press. Bowker, 1979. 8v. LC 6-7326 $385./set. 0-8352-1118-5

This biographical directory has gone through a number of changes in the fields of coverage, but it currently includes brief data-type entries for some 130,000 American and Canadian scientists in the physical, biological, and selected social sciences. Alphabetically arranged listings are followed by an index by city and state/province and by discipline.

D62. Dictionary of Scientific Biography. Charles C. Gillispie, ed.-in-chief. Scribner's, 1970-1978. 16v. LC 69-18090 $630./set 0-684-151448 Supplement I, 1979. $55. 0-684-147793

This completely new work, published under the auspices of the American Council of Learned Societies and endorsed by the History of Science Society, includes 5,000 deceased persons who have made important contributions to scientific knowledge. The substantial articles, prepared and signed by scholars, include bibliographies of books and other materials by and about each scientist. The last volume is an index and supplement to the set. Supplement I contains 133 additional biographies.

D63. McGraw-Hill Modern Scientists and Engineers. McGraw-Hill, 1980. 3v. LC 79-24383 $110./set 0-07-045266-0

This new set, a revision and expansion of Modern Men of Science (McGraw-Hill, 1966, 1968. 2v.), includes career biographies for 1,140 scientists and engineers from the 1920's to date. Since many of the entries, which emphasize research and scientific and technological contributions, are written by the biographees, articles tend to be highly technical.

Politicians

D64. Biographical Directory of American Colonial and Revolutionary Governors, 1607-1789. Ed. by John W. Raimo. Meckler Books, 1980. LC 80-13279 $60. 0-930466-07-1

Some 400 chief executives of British colonies and Revolutionary states, many of which could not be found in standard sources, are included. Each entry contains background information, executive activities, and a bibliography of principal and secondary sources. Arrangement is chronological for each colony, followed by a personal names index.

*D65. Biographical Directory of the American Congress, 1774-1970. U.S. Congress; distr. by Government Printing Office, 1971. $33.65 S/N 052-071-00249-9

Brief biographical entries and tables present information on all members of Congress, beginning with the First Continental Congress and ending in 1971. Additionally, there are listings of the cabinet members for each president from Washington through the first Nixon administration, and a chronological listing by states of the members of each Congress. This work, usually revised each decade, is kept up-to-date between editions by the annual Official Congressional Directory (Q27).

D66. Biographical Directory of the Governors of the United States, 1789-1978. Ed. by Robert Sobel and John Raimo. Meckler Books, 1978. 4v. 1,785p. LC 77-10435 $225./set 0-930466-00-4

Short biographical essays, averaging 500 words in length, are provided for governors of states as follows: v.1, Alabama-Indiana; v.2, Iowa-Missouri; v.3, Montana-Pennsylvania; v.4, Rhode Island-Wyoming. Sketches include dates, ancestry, religion, political affiliations, election results, political and private career. Short bibliographies conclude each entry. Arrangement within each state is chronological in order of governorship. It should be noted that reviewers have found numerous factual errors. Therefore, the source should be used with caution.

D67. Biographical Directory of the United States Executive Branch, 1774-1977. 2d ed. Robert Sobel, ed.-in-chief. Greenwood Press, 1977. 503p. LC 77-84 $29.95 0-9371-9527-6

Similar in format to Biographical Directory of the American Congress (D65), this work includes biographies of Presidents, Vice-presidents, and cabinet officials. It should be noted the latter must have been appointees. Many well-known members of the executive branch--presidential assistants, budget directors, etc.--would not qualify for inclusion.

*D68. Kane, Joseph Nathan. Facts about the Presidents. 3d ed., with 1974-1977 Supplement. Wilson, 1974. 384p. $15. 0-8242-0538-3

The first section, arranged chronologically by administration, provides information on each president: background, conventions and opponents, the election, Cabinet appointments, Vice-President(s), administration highlights, additional highlights of his life, and a short discussion of his wife and her official activities. This edition, with its free paperback supplement, carries events through March 1977, or the start of the Carter administration. The second section includes numerous charts of comparative data.

*D69. Who's Who in American Politics. Ed. by Jaques Cattell Press. Bowker, 1967- . Biennial. LC 67-2504 $52.50.

This directory consists of data-type biographies about some 23,000 notables--the president; key federal, state, and local officials; elected and appointed officials. Arrangement is alphabetical, with indexing by state. Earlier volumes continue to be useful for deceased persons or those no longer active in politics.

D70. Who's Who in Government. 3d ed. Marquis, 1977. 753p. LC 72-623344 $55.50 0-8379-1203-2

Data-type biographical sketches for 17,589 U.S. legislators, judges, key executives of the federal government, officials of state governments and of major cities, and county governments are included.

Related Areas

Genealogy

D71. Black Genesis: An Annotated Bibliography for Black Genealogical Research. Ed. by James Rose and Alice Eichholz. Gale, 1978. 325p. (Gale Genealogy and Local History Series, v.1) LC 77-74819 $28. 0-8103-1400-2

A highly useful work, this volume is aimed at the beginning genealogical searcher. Part 1 includes chapters on oral history, national archives and federal records, war records, migration patterns, and slavery. Part 2 lists records--federal, state, and local--in the United States, the West Indies, and Canada. The appendix supplies information on genealogical libraries and record centers. Indexed.

D72. Burk's Presidential Families of the United States of America. Arco, 1975. 675p. $39.95

The Burk Company, which usually concerns itself with British nobility, has turned its attention to the American presidents. The genealogies provide accurate and authentic records for each American president back to their earliest recorded ancestors and list male and female decendents down to the present. There is data on Jefferson Davis and the American vice-presidents in the appendix.

D73. Filby, P. William. American and British Genealogy and Heraldry: A Selected List of Books. 2d ed. American Library Association, 1976. 496p. $25. 0-8389-0203-0

An extensive listing of more than 5,200 titles in genealogy and heraldry published through 1974 are included in this useful bibliography. Many citations are critically annotated. Indexed.

*D74. Greenwood, Val D. The Researchers Guide to American Genealogy. Scribner's, 1973. LC 73-6902 $22.50 0-8063-05606

The first part of this solid work discusses the basic principles of genealogical research as they relate to American family histories. The second part examines records in depth and explains their use and value. There are separate chapters on census records, abstracting wills and deeds, church records, burial and cemetary records, military records, and others.

*D75. Helmbold, F. Wilbur. Tracing Your Ancestry: A Step-by-Step Guide to Researching Your Family History. Oxmoor House, 1976. LC 76-14109 $4.95pa. 0-8487-0486-X

This basic guide analyzes types of genealogical sources--government registers, records, and offices--and libraries, archives, and societies containing family records. Advice on proper search methods and practical aspects of searching also is given. Tracing Your Ancestors: Logbook by the same author (Oxmoor House, 1976. $3.95 0-8487-0410-2) provides a place for preserving records.

D76. Rottenberg, Dan. Finding Our Fathers: A Guidebook to Jewish Genealogy. Random House, 1977. 401p. $12.95 0-394-30675-3

The emphasis of this first definitive study of Jewish genealogy is on Jewish sources in America, but repositories abroad are included. A listing of family names which must be used comprises more than half the work.

Heraldry

D77. Boutell's Heraldry. Rev. by J. P. Brook-Little. Warne, 1978. 357p. LC 73-75030 $25. 0-7232-2096-4

Since its appearance in 1863 as Boutell's Manual of Heraldry, this work has undergone numerous revisions. It is generally regarded as the standard work on British heraldry. There are 25 chapters, a bibliography, glossary, and index, supported by 28 color plates and many drawings.

D78. *Flags of the World*. Ed. by E.M.C. Barraclough and W.G. Crampton. Warne, 1979. 250p. LC 68-22445 $25. 0-7232-2015-8

First published in 1897, and edited by internationally known vexillologist (flag historian) E.M.C. Barraclough since 1961, this work is the standard reference tool on the subject. It covers flags of individual nations, states, merchant ships, yachts, international organizations, and signal flags. There are numerous color plates and some 500 drawings.

Names

D79. Shankle, George Earlie. *American Nicknames*. Wilson, 1955. 524p. $15. 0-8242-0004-7

Although this work is dated, it gives the origin and significance of nicknames of American celebrities, states, cities, towns, athletic teams, etc. This work is updated and supplemented, but not superseded, by Urdang's *Twentieth Century American Nicknames* (D82).

D80. Sharp, Harold S., comp. *Handbook of Pseudonyms and Personal Nicknames*. Scarecrow, 1972. 2v. LC 71-189886 $32.50/set 0-8108-0460-3. First supplement, 1975. 2v. 1,403p. $37.50/set 0-8108-0807-2

Individuals from around the world, all time periods, and many fields are identified from a pseudonym or a nickname. Some 15,000 real names and 25,000 nicknames/pseudonyms are included in the basic work; the supplement adds 18,000 real names and 30,000 nicknames and pseudonyms. Arrangement is in a single alphabet with cross references.

D81. Stewart, George R. American Given Names: Their Origin and History in the English Language. Oxford, 1979. 272p. LC 78-17603 $14.95 0-19-502465-6

This is the best available work on the subject of given names commonly used by English-speaking people in the United States from colonial times to the present. For each of the 1,000 names the following information is provided: linguistic origin, if known; exact or probable meaning; and a summary of popularity during specific time periods. There are omissions, of course, but the only other such work is British, Oxford Dictionary of English Christian Names, 3d ed. (Oxford University Press, 1977. $14.50 0-19-869124-6) and not as useful, therefore, to American readers.

D82. Urdang, Laurence. Twentieth Century American Nicknames. Comp. by Walter C. Kidney and George C. Kohn. 389p. Wilson, 1979. $18. 0-8242-0642-8

This work updates and supplements Shankle's American Nicknames (D79) but does not supersede it. The new volume includes over 4,000 American nicknames, epithets, and other appellations for people, places, events, and athletic teams.

*D83. Wells, Evelyn. What to Name the Baby. Doubleday, 1953. $5.95 0-385-00183-5

Parents looking for historical, ethnic, popular or symbolic names will find this standard guide useful. What to Name Your Baby by Maxwell Nurnberg (original title: Your Baby's Name) (Macmillan, 1962. $2.50 0-02-081020-2) is a similar volume.

E. PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION

Encyclopedias

*E1. Dictionary of the History of Ideas: Studies of Selected Pivotal Ideas. Philip P. Wiener, ed.-in-chief. Scribner's, 1973-74. 5v. LC 72-7943 $235./set 0-684-132931

This important work, international in scope and scholarship, covers a wide range of topics encompassing all of the liberal arts--philosophy, history, religion, literature--the fine arts, the sciences and the social sciences. Emphasis is on interdisciplinary, cross-cultural relationships. The 311 succinct and thought-provoking articles are followed by extensive bibliographies. Volume 5 is a detailed index to the set.

E2. Encyclopaedia Judaica. Macmillan, 1972. 16v. $500./set. Yearbook, 1973- . Frequency varies.

This factual, authoritative, and objective set provides a comprehensive picture of all aspects of Jewish life and knowledge from the earliest times to the present. The 25,000 articles, most of which are signed, are supported by bibliographies. Volume 16 contains a supplementary section that updates the remainder of the set. Additionally, there are yearbooks since 1973, though frequency varies. Small libraries might consider the *New Standard Jewish Encyclopedia, ed. by Geoffrey Wigoder and Itzhak Karpman, 5th ed. (Doubleday, 1977. 2,027p. LC 76-21965 $29.95 0-385-12519-4). Although it cannot be compared to the larger work in scope, authority, or overall quality, it provides a great deal of material on Jewry and Judaism.

E3. Encyclopedia of Bioethics. Warren T. Reich, ed.-in-chief.
Free Press, 1978. 4v. 1,933p. LC 78-8221 $200./
set 0-02-926060-4

Advances in modern biomedical technologies have created a new field: bioethics. This important set is the first to deal with ethical problems which stem from life, death, and health; e.g., human experimentation, genetic intervention, behavior control, prolongation of life, the definition of death, etc. The set is designed for teachers and students in many disciplines, journalists, practicing professionals (social workers, psychologists, physicians, nurses, health administrators), those involved in formulating and executing public policy related to health care, and the general reader interested in such complex matters.
In progress for over six years, the set is the product of over 300 editors and contributors. Each of the 315 signed articles treat ethical and legal problems, basic principles, religious and historical perspectives, and concludes with a lengthy bibliography. The appendix includes over 30 codes of the health-care profession, e.g., Codes of Ethics of the American Medical Association and the American Psychological Association, Directives for Human Experimentation such as the Nurenberg Code. This unique and scholarly work, in sum, is a significant achievement.

E4. Encyclopedia of Philosophy. Paul Edwards, ed.-in-chief.
Macmillan, 1967. 8v. Reprint. Free Press, 1973.
8v. in 4. LC 67-10059 $125./set 0-02-894950-2

International in scope and authority, covering eastern and western philosophy for all periods of time, this work is highly recommended. The 1,430 signed articles range in length from very short to some 65,000 words. Copious annotated bibliographies, both for the general reader and the specialist, follow each article. The last volume is an analytical index. This work largely replaces Dictionary of Philosophy and Psychology by James Mark Baldwin, 1901-1905, 3v. in 4, which continues to be useful.

E5. Encyclopedia of Religion and Ethics. Ed. by James Hastings with assistance of John A. Selbie and Louis H. Gray. Scribner's, 1908-27. Reprint, 1961. 12v. and index. LC 30-20143 $250./set 0-684-13857-3

Although published early in this century, this work remains the most important of its type in English. It is often referred to as Hastings. The long, signed articles cover religions, beliefs, customs, movements, philosophical ideas, and moral practices, as well as related subjects in anthoropology, folklore and mythology, psychology, and other fields. Among the distinguished contributors are Arnold Toynbee, Sir James Frazer, Andrew Lange, and William Ralph Inge. The analytical index is supported by separate indexes to foreign words, scripture passages, and authors of articles.

Two other works, with emphasis on Christianity, continue to be useful sources for information on sects, denominations, and churches and on doctrines, controversies, organizations, and societies. New Schaff-Herzog Encyclopedia of Religious Knowledge (Funk & Wagnall's, 1908-12. 12v. and index) and Twentieth Century Encyclopedia of Religious Knowledge (Baker House Books, 1955. 2v.) both appear to be out-of-print.

E6. Melton, J. Gordon. The Encyclopedia of American Religions. McGrath, 1979. 2v. LC 78-78210 $135./set 0-8434-0643-7

This set covers ca. 1,200 churches, denominations, sects, etc., existing today in the U.S., including such unusual cults as satanism, neopaganism, occult orders, witchcraft, Jesus people, and main-order denominations. The only exclusions in this comprehensive survey are the religions of North American Indians and Gypsies. All entries are arranged in 17 "families" whose member churches are related historically, geographically, or theologically. Information about the history, practice, and beliefs of each body is given. Each volume has its own bibliographical notes and index.

E7. New Catholic Encyclopedia. Prep. by an editorial staff
at the Catholic University of America. McGraw-Hill,
1967. 15v. v.16, 1974; v.17, 1978. LC 66-22292
$450./set to libraries. 0-07-010235-X
v.16, $39.50; v.17, $49.50

Subtitle: An international work of reference on the teachings, history, organization, and activities of the Catholic Church, and on all institutions, religions, philosophies, and scientific and cultural developments affecting the Catholic Church from its beginning to the present. The present work does not entirely replace Catholic Encyclopedia (1907-22. 17v. Suppl. 1950-1958. 2v.), now out-of-print, which continues to be useful. Coverage is international, but emphasis is on the United States and English-speaking world. Broad topic in approach, most of the 17,000 entries are long and scholarly. The analytical index contains some 250,000 entries. Invaluable bibliographies are appended to each article. The supplements cover developments from 1967-1977. The latest supplement takes as its theme "Change in the Church," and includes almost twice as many entries (750) as the earlier supplement. Many articles update those in the main set; others are new and include biographies of recently deceased churchmen.

Dictionaries

*E8. Dictionary of Comparative Religion. S.G.F. Brandon,
gen. ed. Scribner's, 1970. 704p. LC 76-11390
$27.50 0-684-15561-3

The concise entries in this basic work cover iconography, philosophy, anthropology, and the psychology of primitive, ancient, Asian and Western religions. Bibliographies end most articles. There are two indexes: a detailed subject index, and a synoptic index which groups articles related to each religious group.

*E9. Dictionary of Philosophy. Anthony Flew, consulting ed. St. Martin's, 1979. 351p. $20. 0-312-20921-5

Terms, philosophers, movements, ideas, etc. are entered in brief articles. Biographical articles, especially of major figures, tend to be longer. Although this work is a first choice on the subject, A Dictionary of Philosophy by A.R. Lacey (Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1976. 248p. LC 76-56354 $14.75) is another recommended work which includes some entries not found in Flew's Dictionary.

E10. Encyclopedic Dictionary of Religion. Ed. by Paul K. Meagher, Thomas C. O'Brien, and Sr Consuelo M. Aherre. Corpus Publications (Box 875, Palatine, IL 60067), 1979. 3v. LC 78-62029 $129.50 0-9602572-3-3

Long in planning and compiling, this set was prepared under the auspices of the Sisters of Saint Joseph. Its purpose is to provide a useful summary of topics concerned primarily with Roman Catholicism but also of other topics that relate to Christian beliefs and practices, e.g. psychology, philosophy, archaeology. The articles, which were contributed by a distinguished group of specialists, range in length from a sentence or two to several pages. Libraries serving a large Catholic clientele will find this set useful. Small libraries, however, will find the Oxford Dictionary of the Christian Church (E14), or even the Concise version (E15) of that work, to be adequate.

*E11. Hardon, John A. Modern Catholic Dictionary. Doubleday, 1980. LC 77-82945 $14.95 0-385-12162-8

This work replaces Catholic Dictionary by Donald Attwater (Macmillan, 1961) and superseded Maryknoll Catholic Dictionary (Christian Classics, 1965). Included are explanations of dogma, liturgy, ritual, and canon law; biographies of biblical persons; descriptions of organizations and institutions; terms and concepts used in theology, scholastic philosophy, and Catholic tradition. Essential for libraries serving a Catholic clientele.

*E12. The Harper Dictionary of Modern Thought. Ed. by Alan Bullock and Oliver Stallybrass. Harper, 1977. 681p. LC 74-15814 $25. 0-06-010578-X

The concise and authoritative entries in this useful work cite institutions, theories, ideas, schools, events, movements, and more commonly used terminology in the humanities, social sciences, and sciences. Twentieth century in coverage, emphasis is on new or recent words or older words that have acquired newer meanings. Articles, some 4,000 in number and written in simple language, range from a single sentence to 1,000 words. Arrangement is alphabetical. This unique new work is likely to become a standard tool.

*E13. New International Dictionary of the Christian Church. Rev. ed. James Dixon Douglas, gen. ed. Zondervan, 1978. 1,074p. LC 74-8999 $24.95 0-310-23830-7

Biblical and theological terms, people, places, events, movements, and controversies are covered in this useful work. Viewpoint is that of evangelical Protestantism. The signed articles were contributed by some 180 British and American scholars. In order to provide balance, libraries also will need Oxford Dictionary of the Christian Church, which provides an Anglican and Catholic perspective (E14).

*E14. The Oxford Dictionary of the Christian Church. Ed. by F.L. Cross. 2d ed. Ed. by F.L. Cross and Elizabeth Livingston. Oxford University Press, 1974. 1,550p. $48. 0-19-211545-6

All aspects of the history and present status of Christianity are covered in some 6,000 concise articles--major Christian feast days, denominations, saints, writings of the church fathers, opinions of major theologians and moral philosophers, art works, cathedrals, etc. It should be noted that this excellent work places emphasis on Britain, but it is, nonetheless, very useful. There also is a concise version (E18).

*E15. The Concise Oxford Dictionary of the Christian Church. 2d ed. Ed. by Elizabeth A. Livingston. Oxford University Press, 1977. LC 77-30192 $16.95 0-19-211549-9; $8.95pa. 0-19-283014-7

This abridged version of the 2d edition of Oxford Dictionary of the Christian Church (E14) includes the core of information included in the parent volume.

E16. Parrinder, Geoffrey. A Dictionary of Non-Christian Religions. Westminister, 1973. 320p. LC 73-4781 $10.95 0-664-20981-5

Short, factual entries cover dieties, cults, sacred objects, people, places, philosophies, and other terms related to non-Christian religions. Emphasis is on Buddhism, Hinduism, and Islam. The photographs and drawings are not outstanding in quality, but the work as a whole is useful in that it clearly defines many terms not found in other works.

*E17. Rice, Edward. Eastern Definitions: A Short Encyclopedia of Religions of the Orient. Doubleday, 1978. 433p. LC 77-19359 $6.95 0-385-08563-X

This work offers clear and accurate definitions of important terms in Eastern religions: Hinduism, Buddhism, Sufism, Islam, Zen, Taoism, Sikhism, Zoroastrianism, and other major and minor traditions. Entries vary from a few lines to several pages. Even the smallest library will find this work useful.

Handbooks

*E18. Masterpieces of World Philosophy in Summary Form. Ed. by Frank N. Magill. Harper & Row, 1961. 1,166p. $22.50 0-06-003780-6

Summaries of 200 basic philosophical works from ancient to modern times are arranged in chronological order. Access is provided by an alphabetical list of titles in the front and an index by authors in the back. A glossary of philosophical terms concludes the volume.

*E19. Mead, Frank S. Handbook of Denominations in the United States. 7th ed. Abingdon, 1980. 265p.
LC 79-20252 $7.95 0-687-16570-9

History, doctrine, governmental organizations, and current statistics for some 250 American religious bodies are listed alphabetically by "family" groups. Addresses for sect headquarters are included in the appendix. Data is considered objective. More information for each denomination is contained in this work than in Yearbook of American and Canadian Churches (E23).

Yearbooks and Directories

E20. American Jewish Year Book. Jewish Publications Society of America, 1899- . Annual. LC 99-4040 $15.

This biographical and statistical annual reviews important events relating to Jewish life, prominent Jewish personalities (including an obituary section), and bibliographies of significant Jewish writings. Volume 40 includes a subject index to special articles in v.1-40; v.74 contains a similar index for v.51-73.

E21. Catholic Almanac. Our Sunday Visitor, 1904- .
LC 73-641001 $12.95; $8.95pa.

Previous titles: St. Anthony's Almanac, 1904-1929; Franciscan Almanac, 1931-40; National Catholic Almanac, 1940-1969. Libraries with a large Catholic clientele will need this annual. A news section, arranged by days of the month, surveys the year's religious events of interest to Catholics. There are also sections on Church doctrine, liturgy, sacraments, and topics relating to church history; special reports on the status of the church; deaths of important personages; Supreme Court decisions; and statistics. A subject index is listed at the front of each volume.

E22. Official Catholic Directory. P.J. Kennedy, 1886- . $41.
(Box 729, New York, N.Y. 10022)

This useful annual includes directory and statistical data about all aspects of the Catholic Church in the United States and its possessions, the Commonwealth, Cuba, Mexico, and the Phillipines. Part 1 covers Vatican officials, cardinals, patriarchs, and the Roman Curia. Part 2 is a directory of the U.S. Catholic Church. Part 3 covers Canada and Mexico.

*E23. Yearbook of American and Canadian Churches. Prep. and ed. in the Office of Research, Evaluation and Planning of the National Council of the Churches of Christ in the U.S.A. Abingdon Press, 1916- . Annual. $12.95pa.

This standard annual on church activities is essential in most libraries. A calendar of Protestant, Catholic, Orthodox, and Jewis church services; directories of local, national, and international religious bodies; lists of church related colleges and universities, religious periodicals and service agencies; and an alphabetical listing of religious bodies, each entry consisting of historical or positional statements, organizational structure, officers, periodicals, statistics (number of churches, members, clergy, and financial condition), all comprise this important reference tool. Accuracy and currency of the data, however, varies; some groups are more cooperative than others.

Bible

Encyclopedias and Dictionaries

*E24. Dictionary of the Bible. Ed. by James Hastings. Rev. ed. by Frederick C. Grant and H.H. Rowley. Scribner's, 1963. $37.50 0-684-15556-7

The current edition of this work, which appeared in 1909, has been thoroughly revised and reflects modern discoveries and scholarship. Entries concern Biblical people, places, events, terms, and many other related topics. References are to the Revised Standard version of the Bible with cross-references from the Authorized version and the Revised version.

E25. The International Standard Bible Encyclopedia. Rev. ed.
Eerdmans, 1979. v.1: A-D 1,006p. (To be in 4v.)
LC 79-12280 $29.95 0-8028-8161-0

The 1st edition of this standard reference work appeared in 1915 and was revised in 1929. The new edition in progress, which represents a substantial revision, will publish at the rate of one volume per year. Geoffrey W. Bromiley, a well-known church historian and theologian, heads the international and ecumenical team of editors. The work includes all terms and topics of interest to Bible students and professionals. Many entries are cross-referenced, and longer articles are signed. The treatment, mainly Protestant, is more conservative than that of the earlier work. The volume is copiously illustrated, and the 26 maps included at the end of the first volume are indexed.

E26. Interpreter's Dictionary of the Bible: An Illustrated Encyclopedia. Abingdon, 1962. 4v. Supplement, 1976.
LC 62-9387 $84.95/2v. set inc. suppl. 0-687-19268-4
Supplementary vol., $17.95 0-687-19268-4

The current work is an abridgment of a standard source: The Interpreter's Bible: The Holy Scriptures in the King James and Revised Standard Versions with General Articles and Introductions, Exegesis, Exposition for Each Book of the Bible. (Abingdon-Cokesbury Press, 1952-57. 12v.) This scholarly source is designed for serious Bible study. In addition to the color and black and white illustrations, there are numerous maps. The supplement contains 650 entries, many of which expand and update material in the set.

*E27. McKenzie, John L. Dictionary of the Bible. Macmillan,
1965. 954p. $17.95 0-685-07628-8; $10.95pa.
0-685-07629-6

This highly authoritative work is intended for the general reader. Contributions are by Catholic scholars, but the work is objective and ecumenical. The concise entries for all types of topics relating to the Bible end with brief bibliographies. Illustrations and maps add to the usefulness of the volume.

*E28. Miller, Madeline Sweeney and John Lane Miller. Harper's Bible Dictionary. 8th ed. Harper & Row, 1973. 853p. LC 73-6327 $15.95 0-06-065673-5

Since this work appeared in 1952, it has become a standard for the nonprofessional. The entries are for people, places, and events appropriate to Bible study. There are some 500 illustrations, 50 of which are maps, tables of archaeological sites, and an index.

Commentaries

E29. Interpreter's Bible: The Holy Scriptures in King James and Revised Standard Versions with General Articles and Introduction, Exegesis, Exposition for Each Book of the Bible. Ed. by George Arthur Buttrick and others. Abingdon, 1957. 12v. $159.50

For the general reader, teacher, or professional, this extensive commentary is based on the King James version and the Revised Standard version of the Bible and provides coverage for each book in the Old and New Testaments. Additionally, there are some general articles and indexes.

*E30. Interpreter's One-Volume Commentary on the Bible: Introduction and Commentary for Each Book of the Bible, Including the Apocrypha, with General Articles. Ed. by Charles M. Laymon. Abingdon, 1971. $22.95 0-687-19299-4

This work, intended for clergy and laity, offers an authoritative guide to interpreting each book of the Bible and the Apocrapha. General articles, a chronology, and full-color maps enhance its usefulness as a reference tool.

*E31. Jerome Biblical Commentary. Ed. by Raymond E. Brown and others. Prentice-Hall, 1969. 2v. in 1. 637p. 889p. $43.95 0-13-509612-X

This important commentary, which provides line-by-line explanations and discussions for the entire Bible, was prepared by distinguished Roman Catholic scholars. There are extensive cross-references and a general index.

*E32. New Bible Commentary: Revised. 3d ed. Ed. by Donald Guthrie and others. Eerdmans, 1970. 1,310p. $18.95 0-8028-2281-9

There are a number of general articles and commentaries on each of the 66 books of the Bible. This work represents conservative evangelical Protestant scholarship.

Concordances and Quotation Books

*E33. Harper's Topical Concordance. Rev. and enl. ed. Ed. by Charles R. Joy. Harper, 1962. Reprint, 1976. 628p. LC 62-11129 $11.95pa. 0-06-064229-7

This work is designed for persons seeking a Biblical text or a quotation by subject. It is not a concordance of the entire Bible, but cites only ca. 25,000 texts under 2,100 subjects. References are to the King James version.

E34. Nelson's Complete Concordance of the Revised Standard Version of the Bible. Nelson, 1978. $39.50 0-8407-5015-3

This exhaustive concordance of the Revised Standard Version of the Bible provides location for all words used except for some 150 connectives, articles, etc. that would provide useless references.

*E35. Nelson's Complete New American Bible Concordance. Stephen J. Hartgeden, gen. ed. Thomas Nelson, 1977. 1,280p. LC 77-22170 $34.95 0-8407-4900-7

This concordance to the New American Bible, a 1970 translation of the Scriptures for Catholics, includes some 18,000 alphabetically arranged terms with references to 300,000 Bible entries. Complete Concordance to the Bible by Newton W. Thompson and Raymond Stock, 4th ed. (Herden, 1945), now out-of-print, was long considered the standard for locating texts in the Donay Version of the Bible.

*E36. Strong, James. Strong's Exhaustive Concordance of the Bible with Key-Word Comparison. Abingdon, 1977.
$19.95 0-687-40030-9

First published in 1890 and frequently reprinted, this work is a complete concordance of the King James Version of the Bible, listing every word along with all books, chapters, and verses where the word appears. Additionally, there are key-word comparisons of selected words and phrases in the King James Version with five other translations: New American Standard Bible, New English Bible, New International Bible, Jerusalem Bible, and Revised Standard Version. The concordance also enables the user to locate the original Hebrew, Chaldee, or Greek term from which the word was translated.

Atlases

E37. Aharoni, Yohanan, and Michael Avi-Yonah. Macmillan Bible Atlas. Rev. ed. Macmillan, 1977. 184p.
LC 77-4313 $19.95 0-02-500590-1

Designed to show events of the Bible in map format. Although a Bible atlas is useful, the maps included in dictionaries, commentaries, and other Bible reference tools usually are adequate for reference purposes.

E38. Oxford Bible Atlas. 2d ed. Ed. by Herbert G. May and G.H. Hunt. Oxford University Press, 1974. 144p.
$11.95 0-19-211556-1; $5.95 0-19-211557-X

The second edition updates a work which appeared in 1962. Twenty-six full color maps are supported by an extensive introduction, chronology, articles on archaeology and the Bible, and a gazetteer. This work is a useful guide to the history, archaeology, and geography of the Bible.

Mythology, Folklore, and Legend

*E39. Brown, Raymond L. A Book of Superstitions. Taplinger, 1970. 116p. LC 71-106908 $4.95 0-8008-0935-1

Although by no means exhaustive, this volume includes many superstitions from ancient to modern times, arranged under headings such as gambling, weddings, symbols, amulets, and talismans. No sources are given and there is no index.

E40. Briggs, Katharine. An Encyclopedia of Fairies: Hobgoblins, Brownies, Bogies and Other Supernatural Creatures. Pantheon, 1978. 481p. LC 76-12939 $4.95pa. 0-394-73467-X

A delightful volume, this work includes material on the whole range of the supernatural in Britain over the last ten centuries. Arrangement is alphabetical. The black and white illustrations are by leading British artists, e.g., Arthur Rackham.

E41. Cotterell, Arthur. A Dictionary of World Mythology. Putnam, 1980. 256p. LC 79-65889 $10.35 to libraries. 0-399-12464-0

Some 500 myths are grouped under geographic areas, e.g., West Asia, Africa, Europe, and then alphabetically arranged. For each mythological figure, information includes ancestry, characteristics, deeds, and archetypal qualities in entries of 200-500 words. Additionally, there are photographs and a lengthy bibliography.

*E42. Frazier, Sir James G. New Golden Bough: A New Abridgment of the Classic Work. Ed. by Theodor H. Gaster. G.C. Phillips, 1959. LC 59-6120 $18.95 0-87599-036-3

This abridgment of Frazier's Golden Bough (13v. St. Martin's, 1980 reprint. 5,380p. $375./set 0-312-33215-7) is brought up to date in light of recent discoveries. It includes a vast amount of information on primitive religions. It should be used with caution, however, since modern scholars have found many errors in Frazier's work.

*E43. Funk and Wagnalls Standard Dictionary of Folklore, Mythology, and Legend. Ed. by Maria Leach. Funk & Wagnalls, 1973. LC 72-78268 $22.50 0-308-40090-9

The current edition, a reissue with minor corrections of the 2v. work published 1949-50, is a standard reference work for all types of general libraries. Survey articles discuss regions and special subjects, e.g., fairy tales, ballads, dances, and concise entries treat gods, heroes, customs, beliefs, motifs, and other topics on world cultures. Libraries holding the original two-volume work need not replace it with this reissue.

*E44. Gayley, Charles Mills. Classic Myths in English Literature and in Art: Based Originally on Bulfinch's Age of Fable (1855), Accompanied by an Interpretative and Illustrative Commentary. New ed. rev. and enl. Wiley, 1939. 597p. $16.50 0-471-00191-0

This standard text, frequently reprinted, treats classical Greek and Roman myths with extensive commentaries, and devotes brief chapters to Norse and German mythology. The index is detailed.

E45. Index to Fairy Tales, 1949-1972: Including Folklore, Legends, and Myths in Collections. Comp. by Norma Ireland. Faxon, 1973. LC 26-11491 (Useful Reference Series, No. 101) $18. 0-87305-101-7

Index to Fairy Tales, 1973-1977: Including Folklore, Legends, and Myths in Collections. Comp. by Norma Ireland. Faxon, 1979. (Useful Reference Series, No. 111) 259p. LC 79-16150 $20. 0-87305-111-4

The current works update Index to Fairy Tales, Myths, and Legends compiled by Mary H. Eastman, 2d ed. (Faxon, 1926. $14.), 1st supplement (Faxon, 1937. $12.) and 2d supplement (Faxon, 1952. $11.). The 1973 and 1979 indexes by Ireland are the 3d and 4th supplement. Entries are under best-known titles with cross-references from all variant titles.

*E46. Lamb, Geoffrey. Magic, Witchcraft and the Occult.
Hippocreme Books, 1977. LC 76-21194 $10.95
0-88254-422-5

This small guide gives definitions of terms, concepts, movements, identification of persons, and documents pertaining to magic, witchcraft, and the occult.

E47. Mercatante, Anthony. Who's Who in Egyptian Mythology.
Potter; distr. by Crown, 1978. 288p. LC 78-14477
$14.95 0-517-53445-2; $5.95pa. 0-517-534460

This dictionary of gods and goddesses, places, terms, symbols, concepts, etc. of Egyptian mythology is aimed at the general reader. There also is a chronology of ancient Egyptian dynasties, an annotated bibliography, nine major Egyptian tales, and some 50 pen and ink drawings.

*E48. Mythologies of the World: A Concise Encyclopedia. Ed. by
Max S. Shapiro and Rhoda A. Hendricks. Doubleday,
1979. 216p. LC 78-1221 $10. 0-385-13667-6

A useful quick-reference tool, this work includes some 2,000 alphabetically arranged entries on myths of China, Japan, India, Egypt, Sumeria, Babylon, Assyria, Persia, Scandinavia, Iceland, the Americas, Africa, Polynesia, and the Biblical lands. Additionally, it identifies gods, goddesses, heroes, heroines, places, and many other topics related to mythology. Pronunciations are included for entries.

E49. Oxford Dictionary of Nursery Rhymes. Ed. by Iona Opie and
Peter Opie. Oxford University Press, 1951. 494p.
$28.50 0-19-869111-4

All aspects of nursery rhymes are treated in this scholarly work: changes in wording, possible characterizations of historical figures, related versions from other countries, interesting notes, and explanations. There are indexes by opening lines and by people connected with rhymes.

E50. Robbins, Rossell H. Encyclopedia of Witchcraft and Demonology. Crown, 1959. 576p. $10. 0-517-00053-9

The articles focus on witchcraft in various countries between 1450 and 1750--fact, history, and legend. A selective bibliography of 1,140 items has its own subject index.

*E51. Tripp, Edward. Crowell's Handbook of Classical Mythology. Crowell, 1970. 631p. LC 74-127614 $16.95 0-690-22608-X

Variant forms of both Greek and Roman myths are retold in this convenient handbook. There also are entries for characters and place names and a guide to pronunciation. Arrangement is alphabetical.

*E52. Walker, George Benjamin. Man and the Beast Within: The Encyclopedia of the Occult, the Esoteric and Supernatural. Stein and Day, 1977. 344p. LC 76-42238 $35. 0-8128-1900-4

This specialized encyclopedia consists of 150 articles which focus on beliefs (myths) concerning the human physical and spiritual (mystical) body. The approach is historical, and each entry is supported by a bibliography. The extensive index is cross-referenced. This work will be of interest to devotees of the occult and ancient religions.

*E53. Chases' Calendar of Annual Events: An Almanac and Survey of the Year. Comp. by William D. Chase and Helen M. Chase. Apple Tree Press, 1958- . Annual. 144p. LC 57-14540 $12.95 (Apple Tree Press, Box 1012, Flint, Michigan 48501)

"Holidays, Holy Days, National and Ethnic Days, Seasons, Astronomical Phenomena, Festivals and Fairs, Anniversaries, Birthdays, Special Events and Traditional Observances of all kinds, the World over." (t.p.) Arranged in a calendar format and illustrated with small line drawings throughout, this handbook has entries for every day of the year--3,280 in all. April 5, 1981 is not only the start of National Library Week but of Media Alert Week, National Dance Week, and the Week of the Young Child, but Buddha Festival Day in Hawaii, Care Sunday in England, Nation Tomb-Sweeping Day in Taiwan, Booker T. Washington's birthday, and the start of the Jerusalem International Book Fair in Israel. In 30-40 words, there is a description of each event or historical notes on its significance. Addresses are given for sponsors or further information. Indexed. Fun for program planners, travellers, bulletin board creators, teachers, and browsers. Those disinterested in this publication may wish to know that October 15, 1981 is National Grouch Day.

E54. Festivals Sourcebook: A Reference Guide to Fairs, Festivals, and Celebrations. Paul Wasserman, managing ed. Gale, 1977. 656p. LC 76-48852 $62. 0-8103-0311-6

An attempt is made to provide comprehensive coverage of recurring fairs, festivals, and celebrations in the U.S., exclusive of such national events as Thanksgiving. The main section is arranged by 18 subjects (arts and crafts, film, etc.), subdivided by states and city. For each event information includes: month, frequency, duration, specific location, person or agency to contact, and a description of the event. Other sections provide: a chronological list of events by month, states, and name; an alphabetical and geographical index, grouped alphabetically by states; and a subject index.

*E55. Gregory, Ruth W. Anniversaries and Holidays. 3d ed. A rev. of the work by Mary E. Hazeltine. American Library Association, 1975. 260p. $10.50 0-8389-0200-6

The first edition of this useful guide appeared in 1928, and was by Mary E. Hazeltine. Arrangement is in three parts: Calendar of Fixed Dates, the largest section, which offers day-by-day anniversaries and holidays; Calendar of Moveable Days, subdivided according to the Christian, Islamic, Eastern and Western worlds; and a bibliography about anniversaries and holidays. Indexing is provided.

F. LANGUAGES

Dictionaries are a basic source in all types and sizes of libraries. Today's English language dictionaries (of which there are many) have common elements but differ in detail. All give basic information--spelling, definitions, pronunciation, and syllabication--but they vary in other responsibilities assumed, including some or all of the following: etymology, important proper names, foreign terms, abbreviations, slang and dialect, idioms, obsolete and archaic words. Most contain pictorial illustrations and illustrative phrases to support definitions.

There are five basic types of dictionaries: (1) general English language, (2) supplementary English or special purpose (usage, synonym and antonym, abbreviations, etc.), (3) historical and etymological, (4) foreign language (in a simple language, bilingual, and polyglot), and (5) subject dictionaries. General language dictionaries for adults may be subdivided into unabridged, semi-unabridged or college, abridged, and pocket sizes. School and children's dictionaries are geared to the needs of specific levels (secondary, middle school, elementary, and pre-school) and range from some 150,000 words to only a few hundred. Unabridged dictionaries contain about 400,000 entries, including both current and obsolete words. Information about each word usually is more detailed than that contained in smaller works. Semi-unabridged dictionaries will contain from 130,000 to 175,000 entries, while abridged and pocket-sized works include fewer words and shorter entries.

Subject dictionaries are numerous, since most fields use a specialized vocabulary. Common words which have special meanings in a particular discipline and more common technical terms are sometimes included in the general language dictionary, but a highly specialized vocabulary is employed in subject dictionaries. Many specialized dictionaries are included in the subject sections of this handbook.

It should be noted that the name Webster may be used by any dictionary publisher, since no one company owns exclusive rights to its use. Thus the name does not assume quality. The G. & C. Merriam Company held the original claim to the use of the name, having purchased the rights from the estate of Noah Webster who created the first important American language dictionary.

Selection Aids

F1. Dictionary Buying Guide: A Consumer Guide to General English Language Wordbooks in Print. Ed. by Kenneth F. Kister. Bowker, 1977. 358p. LC 77-15010 $19.25 0-8352-1038-3

This work continues English Language Dictionaries in Print, published by Bowker in 1965 and 1969. Designed for consumers, it is a descriptive, critical, and comparative guide to all general, English-language dictionaries and wordbooks in print. Part I discusses criteria for evaluating dictionaries and includes comparative charts on 58 adult and 50 school dictionaries. Part II provides individual in-depth evaluations on all general dictionaries and 225 special purpose dictionaries and wordbooks. The Appendix includes discussions of out-of-print dictionaries, a bibliography, and a directory of publishers and distributors. Indexing is by title, author, and subject.

General English-Language Dictionaries

Unabridged

*F2. Random House Dictionary of the English Language. Jess
Stein, ed.-in-chief. Random House, 1966. 2,059p.
LC 74-129225 $39.95 0-394-47176-8

This work appeared in 1966 and is kept current by periodical revision. Though not as extensive as Webster's Third (F3), it is authoritative and useful to a wide range of readers. The 260,000 entries include biographical and geographical terms; foreign words and phrases; abbreviations; popular proverbs and mottos; titles of major literary, musical, and artistic works. The word-count figure falls below that usually required of an unabridged dictionary. Definitions are arranged according to their frequency of use. Numerous informal and nonstandard words are included and so labeled. Illustrative phrases, synonyms and antonyms, and over 2,000 pictorial illustrations are also included. Some 400 pages of encyclopedia and other type materials are in the appendix: four concise bilingual dictionaries for Spanish, Italian, German, and French; an atlas section and gazetteer; numerous lists: islands, rivers, colleges and unniversities; signs and symbols; and other miscellaneous materials. Although this work lacks the depth of language coverage provided by Webster's Third, its content is generally adequate for most adult and advanced users. Random House College Dictionary (F6) is an abridged version of this work.

*F3. Webster's Third New International Dictionary of the English Language. Philip Babcock Grove, ed.-in-chief. 3d unabridged ed. G. & C. Merriam, 1976. 2,662p. $69.95 0-87779-101-5

The current edition of this prestigious work, which dates back to 1828, appeared in 1961. Due to its periodic revisions, a new copyright is issued every five years. The 3d ed. is vastly different from previous ones; the objective is to record the language as it is used, rather than to limit coverage to what is considered correct. Labels such as "slang" are used sparingly, and the description "colloquial" has been replaced by "substandard" or "nonstandard." There are many deletions: gazetteer and biographical entries, foreign words and phrases, literary allusions, and words which became obsolete before 1755. The 450,000 entries include 50,000 new words and 50,000 new meanings for older words. Illustrative quotations are taken from contemporary sources, but citations are incomplete. Definitions, listed in historical order, are usually clear and easily understood. Despite numerous criticisms of this work, especially at the time of its publication, it is essential in American libraries. Webster's Third is supplemented by periodic revision and 6,000 Words (F19). Webster's New Collegiate Dictionary (F7) is an abridged version of this work.

Many libraries still hold Webster's New International Dictionary of the English Language, 2d ed., 1961, which is now o.p., since many patrons prefer it to the 3d ed. It is, of course, dated, but it is noted particularly for its clear, precise definitions. Funk and Wagnalls New Standard Dictionary of the English Language (Funk and Wagnalls; distr. T.Y. Crowell, 1963.) is still in print but has not been completely revised since 1913. The last new word supplement was added in 1963. It provides excellent historical coverage of the language (458,000 entries), but it is not recommended for purchase because of lack of currency.

Semi-unabridged

F4. American Heritage Dictionary of the English Language.
New College Edition. Ed. by William Morris.
American Heritage and Houghton Mifflin, 1976.
1,550p. LC 76-86995 $12.95 0-395-20359-7

A new work which appeared in 1969, the American Heritage presents a "new look" in dictionaries. Pictorial illustrations (ca. 4,000 in all) have been placed in a separate column on the outside of each page (left for verso and right for recto). The 155,000 entries include some 10,000 biographical and geographical names. An unusual feature is the inclusion of 800 notes in which some 100 notables, headed by Edwin Newman, comment on questionable language usage. Whenever appropriate, however, words are labeled as "slang," "colloquial," etc. The clear, up-to-date definitions are arranged first by central or essential meaning. Illustrative quotations and sentences prepared by the staff also clarify meaning.

F5. Funk and Wagnalls Standard College Dictionary. Sidney I. Landau, ed.-in-chief. Funk & Wagnalls; distr. by Crowell, 1977. 1,606p. LC 72-13007 $9.95
0-308-10309-2; $10.95 thumb indexed 0-308-10310-6

Published in 1963 as a successor to Funk and Wagnalls New College Dictionary (1922), the current edition largely reprints the 1973 edition, itself almost a duplicate of the 1968 edition. Authoritative and useful, however, it currently includes 150,000 entries. Some 4,000 biographical and geographical entries, abbreviations, and foreign words and phrases appear in the main alphabet. Emphasis is on standard English, but some widely used nonstandard words are included and so labeled. Definitions are usually clear and are arranged according to frequency of use.

F6. *Random House College Dictionary*. Rev. ed. Jesse Stein, ed.-in-chief. Random House, 1975. 1,568p. LC 75-4858 $9.95 0-394-435001; $10.95 0-394-43600-8

Based on *Random House Dictionary of the English Language* (F2), this abridged work appeared in 1968. The current edition contains 170,000 entries, including some 14,000 biographical and geographical names, 3,500 abbreviations, and numerous foreign words and phrases. Emphasis is on the current language. The clear, up-to-date definitions list the most common meaning first. There are more than 30,000 illustrative sentences and phrases, plus 5,000 discriminated synonyms.

*F7. *Webster's New Collegiate Dictionary*. Henry Bosley Woolf, ed.-in-chief. 8th ed. G. & C. Merriam, 1973. 1,536p. LC 75-33335 $11.95 0-87779-348-4

This work was published as *Webster's Collegiate Dictionary*, 1898-1948 and as *Webster's New College Dictionary*, 1949-1961. *Webster's Seventh New College Dictionary* was the first abridged work based on *Webster's Third*. The 8th ed., also a spin off from the present work, has been completely revised and updated. Reflecting the philosophy of the unabridged version, it does not provide the restrictive labels some users expect. The 150,000 entries include 22,000 new words and meanings, some not listed elsewhere. There are 3,000 illustrative quotations, and over 700 synonym paragraphs which clearly discriminate about 2,000 synonyms. Considered to be one of the best works of its size, *Webster's New Collegiate* is highly recommended. It should be noted that *Webster's Seventh New College Dictionary*, 1963, is is print in a special large format and should not be confused with the later, more current work ($14.95 0-87779-314-X).

*F8. Webster's New World Dictionary of the American Language.
2d College Edition. David B. Guralnik, ed.-in-chief.
Collins World, 1976. 1,692p. LC 75-39572
$12.95 0-529-05324-1

This work appeared in 1952 and was reprinted in 1962 and 1966; the second edition is dated 1970. It is regarded as a leading dictionary of its size and type. The 158,000 entries include people, places, foreign words and phrases, common words and phrases in common use, idiomatic expressions, slang, and nonstandard English. Emphasis is on English as written and spoken in the United States. A small star identified each of the 14,000 Americanisms (words that originated in the United States) and definitions of established words that took on new meanings here. Definitions are listed in historical order. This top-ranked work is highly recommended to libraries of all types.

F9. World Book Dictionary. Ed. by Clarence L. Barnhart and
Robert K. Barnhart. Field Enterprises. Revised
annually. 2v. 2,430p. LC 76-23524 About $75.
(Write for price information.)

Appearing as World Book Encyclopedic Dictionary in 1963, this work has been entitled World Book Dictionary since 1967. It is updated annually, but received a major revision in 1976. Designed to complement World Book Encyclopedia (C27), its 225,000 entries are directed toward approximately the same audience as its companion, i.e., upper elementary school through high school and popular adult levels. Its scope is essentially that of the typical college dictionary, but like school dictionaries, it offers simplified treatment. Though it is authoritative and useful to a wide range of users, it is far more expensive than other dictionaries in the semi-unabridged category.

Children's and School

F10. Macmillan Dictionary for Children. William D. Halsey, editorial dir., Christopher G. Morris, ed.
Macmillan, 1977. 724p. LC 74-24661 $10.95
0-02-547570-3

This dictionary, which compares favorably with the top-ranked Scott, Foresman Beginning Dictionary (F11), is intended for grades 3 through 8. Its 30,000 entries emphasize words young people are likely to encounter in reading and conversation. Other works in this highly recommended series are Macmillan School Dictionary (Macmillan, 1974. $7.) for junior high school students, and The MacMillan Dictionary (Macmillan, 1973. $8.40) for senior high school students. The Magic World of Words: A Very First Dictionary (Macmillan, 1977. $8.95 0-02-578770-5) is designed for grades 1-3, and includes 1,500 clear, concise definitions, with all words used in sentences.

*F11. Scott, Foresman Beginning Dictionary. Clarence L. Barnhart, ed. Doubleday, 1976. $10.95 0-385-13332-8

A successor to Thorndike-Barnhart Beginning Dictionary, this work includes 25,200 entries and 32,365 definitions, chosen to meet the needs of children in grades 3 through 8. There are some 23,000 illustrative sentences and phrases and over 1,000 graphics--color/black-and-white photographs, drawings, art reproductions, and cartoons. This highly authoritative dictionary is a first choice in libraries serving children. Others in the series are equally authoritative and first choices for their levels: Scott, Foresman Intermediate Dictionary (Doubleday, 1979. 1,104p. $12.95 0-385-14853-4) for the middle grades; and Scott, Foresman Advanced Dictionary 2d ed. (Doubleday, 1979. 1,186p. $14.95 0-385-14852-6), for junior and senior high school students.

F12. Webster's Beginning Dictionary. G. & C. Merriam, 1980. 600p. $8.95 0-87779-375-1

The 32,000 entries are designed for children in the elementary grades. The simple definitions are supported by thousands of examples of how words are used. There are some 600 illustrations in color. Webster's Intermediate Dictionary (G. & C. Merriam, 1977. $7.50 0-87779-279-8), designed for junior high school students, includes some 57,000 entries. Webster's School Dictionary (G. & C. Merriam, 1980. $8.95 0-87779-280-1) contains some 81,000 words most frequently encountered by high school students.

F13. Webster's New World Dictionary for Young Readers. New rev. ed. David B. Guralnik, ed.-in-chief. Collins-World, 1979. 928p. LC 78-59178 $9.95 0-529-05625-9

Published originally as Webster's New World Dictionary, Elementary Edition in 1961, updated in 1966, 1971, and 1976, this work has been completely revised and given a slightly different title. The publisher utilized an advisory committee of educators and teachers who helped to establish correct readability levels for the intended users, 9 to 14 year olds or pupils in grades 4-8. The clear and easily understood definitions are supported by a great many illustrative phrases and sentences, as well as some 4,900 photographs, drawings, and other illustrative material. Biographical and geographical entries are included, and there are paragraphs which discuss differences among synonyms. It should be noted that the same work is distributed in a school edition by Prentice-Hall.

Special Purpose Dictionaries

Historical and Etymological

The purpose of the historical dictionary is to present a "biographical study" of words, tracing the evolution of each one from its origin to the present or until the word became obsolete. All changes in meaning, spelling, and relevance to words in other languages are included. Illustrative quotations, with complete references to their sources, indicate usage or interpretation at a specific time.

Most historical dictionaries in English and some in other languages are patterned after Oxford English Dictionary, the most extensive and scholarly work of this type. The project to prepare OED, as it is often called, was launched in 1857 and took seventy-one years to complete and involved thousands of scholars. Historical dictionaries are intended for language scholars and students of any subject in which word usage is important, not for the average dictionary user who seeks a simple definition or spelling.

Etymology is to words what genealogy is to people. It traces ancestry, discovers relationships between words, and identifies words which descend from a common origin. OED is the best authority on etymology, but there are also authoritative works devoted exclusively to this type of information. If such works are needed, consult the large general guides to reference books (Sheehy's Guide to Reference Books) for recommended compilations.

*F14. Americanisms: A Dictionary of Selected Americanisms. Ed. by Milford M. Mathews. University of Chicago Press, 1966. $1.95pa. 0-226-5101

This work is an abridgment of Dictionary of Americanisms on Historical Principles, 2v. (University of Chicago, 1951), now out of print, and is limited to words that originated in America.

F15. Dictionary of American English on Historical Principles. Ed. by William A. Craigie and James R. Hulbert. University of Chicago Press, 1936-1944. 4v. 2,552p. LC 36-21500 $160./set 0-226-11737-5

Patterned after Oxford English Dictionary (F17), this work includes some 50,000 words and phrases coined by Americans before the end of the 19th Century. Words of American origin are indicated by a plus sign, and those English words which already existed but were given American meanings are indicated by an asterisk. Occasionally, it is necessary to use OED as well as this work, often cited as DAE, in order to trace the entire history of a word. This set is an indispensable source on the development of American English. It is supplemented, especially for the period after 1900, by Dictionary of Americanisms by Mathews (F14).

F16. Morris Dictionary of Word and Phrase Origins. Ed. by William Morris and Mary Morris. Harper and Row, 1977. LC 77-3763 $16.95 0-06-013058-X

A reprint of the 1962-71, 3 volume work, in one volume, this work provides origins of some 8,000 words and phrases, written in popular, highly readable style. Entries are amusing and range in length from brief to more than a page. Examples of inclusions: "overpaid, oversexed, and over here," "speak of the Devil," and "ghetto."

F17. The Oxford English Dictionary, Being a Corrected Reissue with an Introduction, Supplement, and Bibliography of a New English Dictionary on Historical Principles. Ed. by J.A.H. Murray, Henry Bradley, W.A. Craigie, and C.T. Onions. Oxford University Press, 1933. 13v. 16,570p. $595./set 0-09-861101-3. Supplement I (A-G), 1972. $65. 0-19-861115-3. Supplement II (H-N), 1976. $65. 0-19-861123-4 *Compact Edition. 2v. 1971 $125./set

*The Shorter Oxford English Dictionary on Historical Principles. Ed. by William Little, H.W. Fowler, and Jessie Coulson. 3d ed. rev. by C.T. Onions. Oxford University Press, 1944. Completely reset 1977. 2v. 2,672p. $92.50 0-19-861129-9

OED, as it is usually cited, is widely accepted as the authority on the usage and history of English words. The main set contains 414,825 entries with about 500,000 definitions; i.e., all words now in use, or known to have been in use since 1150. Each word is treated historically, providing all information known about its development, in a chronological arrangement. Illustrative quotations, which support the material offered, number 1,827,306. With few exceptions, all modern or obsolete words are provided with full details of etymology, pronunciation, parts of speech, status, and meaning. The only exclusions are highly technical words understandable only to subject specialists and dialectal words after 1500.

The first supplement, issued in 1933 as a part of the main set, includes all additional material collected during the 45-year compilation of the work. Two volumes of a four-volume supplement (v.1, A-G; v.2, H-N) were published in 1972 and 1976; v.3, O-S, will appear in 1979, and v.4, S-Z, in 1982. The completed supplement will record about 60,000 words that have come into English in the past forty to fifty years and additional material on words in the main set.

The Compact Edition is reduced in bulk by a photographic process that allows four pages of the original to be reproduced on one page. This set comes with a reading glass that magnifies the print to a readable size.

The Shorter Oxford English Dictionary, a first choice for the small public library, includes some 40 percent of the words in the parent set and eliminates many of the illustrative quotations and condenses the etymologies. The Oxford Universal Dictionary Illustrated on Historical Principles, 2v. (Oxford University Press, distr. by Macdonald-Raintree, 1973. $29.95/set) is a special illustrated edition of the Shorter OED.

New Words

*F18. The Barnhart Dictionary of New English since 1963. Ed. by Clarence L. Barnhart and others. Barnhart/Harper, 1973. 512p. LC 73-712 $14.95 0-06-010223-3

The Second Barnhart Dictionary of New English. Ed. by Clarence L. Barnhart and others. Barnhart/Harper, 1980. 520p. LC 80-65573 $18.95 0-06-010154-7

The first work treats words coined between 1963 and 1973, as well as older words which acquired new meanings during the same decade--some 50,000 in all. The second work adds 5,000 new words and meanings through 1979. The primary purpose of the two volumes is to define words and terms, but pronunciations are indicated in some instances, and illustrative examples of usage are frequently included. These volumes are worthwhile supplements to all dictionary holdings of the library.

*F19. 6,000 Words: A Supplement to Webster's Third New International Dictionary. G. & C. Merriam, 1976. 220p. LC 75-45056 $8.50 0-87779-007-8

6,000 Words includes not only words and meanings that have become established since Webster's Third (F3) appeared in 1961, but also some words found to have been omitted from the parent work. An asterisk indicates new meanings for established words. Illustrative quotes are provided. Slang words are included, but not labeled. This supplement is essential to libraries holding Webster's Third, especially those which have not purchased a new copy in some years, and is useful as a supplement to all dictionary holdings.

Usage

Most linguists take the position that correct usage depends upon one's audience. One employs a more formal or erudite language on the lecture platform than he/she does in conversations with peers. The language used in writing a job application differs widely from that of a letter to one's family or to a friend.

The general dictionary records the usage of words and sometimes gives examples of use or quotations from literature, but it does not discuss correct grammar and syntax. No general dictionary can cover linguistic problems adequately in the space available. The American Heritage Dictionary has attempted to include some information of this type in eight hundred usage notes, but this commendable effort cannot be compared to the word analysis of a dictionary devoted exclusively to this purpose.

One of the most widely used and frequently quoted usage works is Dictionary of Modern English Usage by H.W. Fowler, which appeared in 1926, and has been edited and revised by Sir Ernest Gowers. This work focuses on British usage which is stricter than American practice. A revision of Fowler's dictionary for American English, Dictionary of American-English Usage by Margaret Nicholson, deletes many British practices in use of the language. It was published more than twenty years ago, however, and is now dated. Usage dictionaries are prescriptive on the question of correct and incorrect usage, but some compilers report as accurately as possible what the "best writers" actually do instead of issuing edicts on the language.

Libraries should hold several usage dictionaries in order to serve the patron who is attempting to determine what is considered good and bad usage. Works considered conservative in their approach as well as those which advocate popular practices should be contained in the reference collection.

F20. American Usage and Style: The Consensus. Ed. by Roy H. Copperud. Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1980. 433p. LC 79-11055 $14.95 0-442-21630-3

This work is a revised and updated version of Copperud's Dictionary of Usage and Style (1966) and American Usage (1970). It consists of alphabetically arranged entries which provide a consensus of expert opinions on usage and style--grammar, confused meanings, variant spellings, punctuation, etc. Disagreements are clearly indicated.

F21. A Dictionary of Modern English Usage. Ed. by H.W. Fowler, 2d ed. Rev. by Sir Ernest Gowers. Oxford University Press, 1965. 748p. LC 65-24351 $12.50 0-19-500153-2

Known to most students of the language either as Fowler or MEU, this famous usage dictionary appeared in 1926. The 2,000 entries deal extensively with grammar and syntax, use and misuse of words, disputed spellings and pronunciations, and reflect the author's own opinions as a language purist. Sir Ernest Gowers, who revised the work forty years later, has continued this tradition. Despite the fame of Fowler and its deserved place on library shelves, other works which offer guidance in American language usage are preferred. A Dictionary of American-English Usage: Based on Fowler's Modern English Usage, ed. by Margaret Nicholson (New American Library, 1957. $1.95pa.), an adaptation of Fowler, continues to be useful for its puristic approach, but other works with a more timely attitude are preferred.

*F22. Follett, Wilson. Modern American Usage: A Guide. Ed. by Jacques Barzun in collaboration with Carlos Baker and others. Hill & Wang, 1979. 528p. $12.95 0-8090-6950-4

Wilson Follett, a famous American language scholar, died in 1963 before this work was completed. Jacques Barzun, assisted by seven literary notables, completed the task. Follett, the American counterpart to H.W. Fowler, challenges the reader to think for himself/herself. Though dated, it provides much good advice concerning the use and misuse of language.

*F23. Strunk, William, Jr. The Elements of Style, with revisions, an introduction, and a chapter on writing by E.B. White. 3d ed. Macmillan, 1979. LC 78-18444 $4.95 0-03-418230-3; $1.95pa. 0-02-418222-6

The compilers of this guide clearly and succinctly state the rules of good usage, often with a touch of humor, and provide several correct and incorrect examples to illustrate each case. William Strunk prepared the original handbook for his English composition classes at Cornell University, and in 1952, long after his death, E.B. White, a grateful student who became a famous essayist and children's writer, edited the small volume for publication. It was so well received (the only style manual to make the best seller list) that it was revised and updated in 1972 and in 1979. A must in any library.

Style Manuals

F24. Fleisher, Eugene B. A Style Manual for Citing Microform and Nonprint Media. American Library Association, 1978. $4.50 0-8389-0268-5

Designed as a companion to standard volumes such as Turabian's Manual for Writers of Term Papers (F26), this work provides citations for nonprint media which follow established footnote and bibliographic forms. Models and rules are provided for micropublications and nonprint periodicals, filmstrips, kits, motion pictures, sound recordings, videorecordings, globes, maps, and microscopic slides.

F25. Style Manual. Government Printing Office, 1973. $10. S/N 021-000-00068-0; $7.50pa. S/N 021-000-00070-1 Supplement, 1976. $3.75 S/N 021-000-00006-0

This style manual is aimed at government authors. It covers basic rules of grammar, punctuation, spelling, abbreviations, etc. for those preparing manuscripts for the Government Printing Office.

*F26. Turabian, Kate L. A Manual for Writers of Term Papers, Theses, and Dissertations. 4th ed. University of Chicago Press, 1973. 216p. LC 73-77792 $11. 0-226-81620-6; $3.45pa. 0-226-81621-4

Often referred to as Turabian, this well-known style manual, the most famous of its type, is based on The Manual of Style, 12th edition (Univ. of Chicago, 1969. $15. 0-226-77008-7). The 13 chapters provide information on such topics as abbreviations, spelling and punctuation, capitalization, quotations, footnotes, and bibliographies. It is the standard guide for those writing formal papers.

Slang

Slang words are informal expressions which are variations of, or additions to, standard speech. In contrast to colloquial idioms and phrases, however, they occasionally indicate a substandard or illiterate vocabulary. Since slang is commonly used in conversation and by the media, it is sometimes difficult to determine whether it is proper to use a certain word in formal writing.

Some social groups develop slang expressions which are not understood by outsiders. "Cat," for example, does not mean the same thing in the underworld as it does in the jazz world. Social conditions often produce slang: "blitz" and "walkie-talkie" were added to the vocabulary during World War II. Slang words or expressions, moreover, frequently go out of fashion and are not understood by later generations: "kale" (money), "greble" (unpopular girl), and "stuck on" (infatuated by), once common, are seldom heard. Many British, Australian, and New Zealand slang words are unintelligible to Americans, and citizens of other English speaking nations would find many of our expressions equally puzzling.

Though some slang is included in general, synonym, and usage dictionaries, the coverage is brief in comparison to that of dictionaries devoted entirely to slang. General language dictionaries, moreover, vary in policies toward labeling so that a word or phrase marked slang in one dictionary may not bear that stigma in another. Some slang dictionaries include illustrative quotations and attempt to give the origin and/or date first used, features sometimes omitted from other types of dictionaries. Many taboo words and recent slang, not found in general dictionaries, will be included in slang dictionaries. For these and other reasons, most libraries need this type of supplementary dictionary as a reference tool.

*F27. Dictionary of American Slang: Second Supplemental Edition.
Comp. and ed. by Harold Wentworth and Stuart Berg Flexner. Crowell, 1975. 766p. LC 75-8644 $12.95 0-690-00670-5

This revision consists of the original 1960 edition in one alphabet and a supplement of recent slang in another--some 22,500 entries in all. Emphasis is on modern American slang--the underworld, jazz, the Armed Forces, business, politics, entertainment, teenagers, etc.--but all periods are covered. A date often indicates when an expression first appeared in print. Definitions are detailed and often accompanied by illustrative quotes. A number of interesting word lists are included: pig latin, blend words (Dixiecrat), words for forgotten terms (do-dad), etc. This work, the best American slang dictionary, is a basic tool in all sizes of general libraries.

F28. A Dictionary of Slang and Unconventional English: Colloquialisms and Catchphrases, Solecisms and Catachreses, Nicknames, Vulgarisms, and Such Americanisms as Have Been Naturalized. 7th ed. Ed. by Eric Partridge. Macmillan, 1970. 2v. in 1: the dictionary and the supplement. 1,528p. $25. 0-02-594970-5

Published in 1937 and revised a number of times since, the current edition consists of a reprint of the original (v.1) and a supplement which contains new material and newer slang words (v.2). More than 50,000 slang words and expressions comprise the two parts. Emphasis is on English terms in use since 1600; there is relatively little on American slang. Most entries include illustrative quotations with full citations. This work is the largest and most scholarly work of its kind by the foremost authority on English slang.

Synonyms, Antonyms, and Homonyms

Linguists agree that no two words in English are exact synonyms. This may be an exaggeration, but it is true that few pairs of words are precisely interchangeable. Works which offer guidance in the choice of words, therefore, are more useful than those which present only lists of synonyms.

Most unabridged and abridged dictionaries treat synonyms and antonyms in their word entries, and their editors often employ specialists who advise on this aspect of word treatment. General dictionaries usually include lists of synonyms in appropriate entries, but some fail to discuss shades of meaning. Others, such as Webster's Third International Dictionary, append synonyms discriminations to many of their entries.

The dictionaries which concentrate on this type information offer more extensive coverage than the general dictionary and are more useful to writers. It is appropriate, therefore, that libraries hold several good synonym and antonym dictionaries.

The most popular and best known dictionary of this type is the work by Peter Mark Roget. Before his death in 1869, he had seen his "thesaurus" through twenty editions. Modern editions vary only slightly from his work of the mid-nineteenth century. Roget's aim was to classify thought under approximately 1,000 categories. Each section, headed by a key word, contains words and phrases from which the reader selects the proper synonym or antonym. Unless the reader possesses a considerable knowledge of the language, words may be chosen which fail to express the intended meaning. It should be noted also that the name "Roget" like "Webster" is not copyrighted and a number of companies use the name in the titles of their works.

Synonym dictionaries arranged in alphabetical sequence which offer carefully discriminated meanings and use illustrative quotations to support the discussions, are far more helpful than the classified thesaurus to the average reader.

*F29. Roget's International Thesaurus. Ed. by Robert L. Chapman. 4th ed. Crowell, 1977. 1,455p. $11.50
0-690-0010-3

C.O. Sylvester Mawson is often associated with this work, since he edited the first (1922) and subsequent editions. The present volume is a thorough revision and update of the 1962 edition. Arrangement is topical, or by ideas which words suggest, utilizing the system "invented" by Peter Mark Roget in the 19th century. An alphabetical word index of all words treated refers to the numbered category of each. The 250,000 synonyms are listed with the most common or important appearing in boldface type, but no discriminations or discussions of differences are offered. This type of work is best used by an educated person who needs only a memory jogger; it was never intended for a person whose vocabulary is limited. This work, the best and most current of its kind, should not be confused with The Original Roget's Thesaurus of English Words and Phrases, edited by Robert A. Dutch (St. Martin's Press, 1962), or New Roget's Thesaurus of the English Language in Dictionary Form, ed. by Norman Lewis (Putnam, 1978).

F30. Webster's Collegiate Thesaurus. G. & C. Merriam, 1976.
944p. LC 75-45167 $10.95 0-87779-069-8

This entirely new work made its appearance in 1976 and is justly praised for its authority, currency, and ease of use. Despite the word "thesaurus" in its title, this dictionary is alphabetically arranged. Each of the 20,000 main entries is followed by a brief definition, a list of words considered to be exact synonyms, a list of related words, and a list of contrasted words and antonyms--some 100,000 in all. Synonyms are not discriminated as in Webster's New Dictionary of Synonyms (F31); nonetheless, the work is an excellent memory jogger for the person well versed in the language.

*F31. Webster's New Dictionary of Synonyms: A Dictionary of Discriminated Synonyms with Antonyms and Analogous and Contrasted Words. Ed. by Phillip B. Gove. G. &. C. Merriam, 1980. 942p. $10.95 0-87779-241-0

Published in 1942 and revised in 1968 and 1973, this synonym dictionary is an outstanding work, highly recommended for all types of libraries. It is alphabetically arranged with synonyms and similar words carefully discriminated and illustrated with quotations drawn from classical and modern writers. Its purpose is to provide clear comparisons between words of a common denotation and to enable the user to distinguish differences in implications, connotations, and applications.

Crossword Puzzles

F32. The New York Times Crossword Puzzle Dictionary. Comp. by Thomas Pulliam and Clare Grundman. Quadrangle, 1974. $13.95 0-8129-0382-X

The largest and most complete crossword puzzle dictionary on the market, this work lists over 40,000 main entries which include ca. 500,000 answer words. Other useful dictionaries are: Crossword Puzzle Dictionary, comp. by Andrew Swanfeldt (Crowell, 1977. $9.95 0-690-00426-5); Funk and Wagnalls Crossword Puzzle Word Finder, comp. by Edmund I. Schwartz and Leon F. Landovitz (Funk & Wagnalls; distr. Crowell, 1974. $8.95 0-308-10126-X); and Webster's New World Crossword Puzzle Dictionary, comp. by Jane Shaw Whitfield (Collins, World, 1975. $6.95 0-529-05176-1).

Rhymes

F33. The Poet's Manual and Rhyming Dictionary: Based on the Improved Rhyming Dictionary by Jane Shaw Whitfield. Comp. by Frances Stillman. Crowell, 1965. 387p. LC 65-11650 $10.95 0-690-64572-4

This work consists of two parts: (1) "The Poet's Manual" which explains the techniques of poetry, and (2) the dictionary portion which offers single, double, and triple rhymes grouped by key vowel sounds. The latter is published separately as Songwriter's Rhyming Dictionary, comp. by Frances Stillman and ed. by Jane Shaw Whitfield (Wilshire Books, 1975. $4.00pa. 0-87980-293-6).

F34. Wood's New World Unabridged Rhyming Dictionary. Ed. by Clement Wood. Collins, 1980. 1,056p. $15. 0-529-03390-9

The most comprehensive and complex current rhyming dictionary, this work is arranged by phonetic sound, rather than spelling, and subdivided into groups of consonantal openings for single, double, and triple rhymes. There is, moreover, information on the mechanics of poetry.

Pronunciation

*F35. Lass, Abraham Harold, and Betty Lass. Dictionary of Pronunciation. Times Books, 1976. 334p. LC 75-36252 $12.50 0-8129-0614-4

Pronunciations for 8,000 commonly mispronounced words are provided. The pronunciations are based on four authoritative dictionaries: Webster's New World (F8), Webster's New College (F7), Random House Dictionary (F6), and American Heritage (F4), with the author's preferences starred. Pronunciation symbols have been standardized. No proper names are included and there are no definitions for the words included.

*F36. NBC Handbook of Pronunciation. Originally compiled by James F. Bender; rev. by Thomas Lee Crowell, Jr. 3d ed. T.Y. Crowell, 1964. 418p. LC 63-9205 $9.95 0-690-752-X

This standard work appeared in 1943 and has not been updated since 1964. Nonetheless, it continues to be a standard authority for pronunciations of difficult geographic and personal names from history and the arts, plus common words often mispronounced. Only one pronunciation is given for each of the 20,000 entries, but two systems of indicating pronunciation are used: simplified phonetic respelling and the International Phonetic Alphabet.

Abbreviations and Acronyms

F37. Acronyms, Initialisms, and Abbreviations. Ed. by Ellen T. Crowley. Gale, 1960- . 3v. (6th ed., 1978; new edition expected in 1981.) v.1, 1978, $62.; v.2, 1979 and 1980 supplements, $56./both; v.3, 1978, $68. 0-8103-05038; 0-8103-0501-1; 0-8103-0516-X

The first edition (1960) listed only 12,000 entries, but the current edition includes 178,949, which is 45,000 more than the 5th edition (1976)--a clear indication of the rapid expansion of our use of acronyms, initialisms, and abbreviations. Volume 1 defines those used by U.S. government, technological, and educational institutions, and some terms from other countries. Volume 2 is composed of supplements for 1979 and 1980, a necessity in a constantly changing area. Volume 3, entitled Reverse Acronyms, Initialisms and Abbreviations Dictionary, is arranged alphabetically by the terms in the first volume with acronyms, initialisms, and abbreviations for each. A new edition is expected in 1981.

*F38. De Sola, Ralph. Abbreviations Dictionary: Abbreviations, Acronyms, Anonyms, Contractions, Initials and Nicknames, Short Forms and Slang Shortcuts, Signs and Symbols. New International 5th ed. Elsevier, 1977. $28. 0-444-00213-8

Since its birth in 1958, this work has been revised every four or five years. The 40,000 plus entries are arranged alphabetically in the main section. The appendix lists airlines of the world, a comparison of civil and military time systems, a transliteration of the Russian alphabet, zodiac signs, etc. Though not as extensive as the Acronyms, Initialisms, and Abbreviations Dictionary (F57), this work does offer some unique entries: slang, nicknames, contractions, signs and symbols, and anonyms.

Signs and Symbols

*F39. Cooper, J.C. An Illustrated Dictionary of Traditional Symbols. Thames and Hudson, 1978. 208p. LC 78-55429 $14.95 0-500-01201-6

Symbols from prehistoric times to the present are included in some 1,500 alphabetically arranged entries. Many of the entries are several pages in length; others are but a few lines. Typical articles present general information on the symbol followed by variations both culturally and geographically. Although some of the information could be located elsewhere, these sources are not likely to be contained in the small library.

*F40. A Dictionary of American Sign Language on Linguistic Principles. Ed. by William C. Stokoe and others. Linstock Press, 1976. $9.00 0-932130-01-1; $7.95pa. (9306 Mintwood St., Silver Springs, Maryland 20901)

A reissue of the 1965 edition, which is still in print, with a new preface and bibliography, this essential work describes the vocabulary, transmission system, and syntax of American Sign Language, the principal language system of deaf persons in America. Signs are listed by their essential aspects instead of by spoken language. Texas libraries also will need Preferred Signs for Instructional Purposes (Austin: Texas Education Agency, 1978. $5. 1102 South Congress, Austin, Texas 78704), developed by the Standardization for Signs Committee for the School for the Deaf in Texas, for the Statewide Project for the Deaf.

*F41. Handtalk:. An ABC of Finger Spelling and Sign Language.
Comp. by Remy Charlip and Mary Beth Miller.
Parents' Magazine Press, 1980. Repr. of 1974 ed.
LC 80-16750 $9.95 0-590-07766-X

A beginning book on two ways of communication used by deaf persons: "finger spelling," or forming the letters of a word with the fingers on one hand, and "signing," or making a picture or sign with one or both hands for each word or idea. There are some 5,000 signs in the language of the deaf, so serious students will wish to progress to A Dictionary of American Sign Language (F40).

English as a Second Language

F42. Longman Dictionary of Contemporary English. Ed. by Paul
Proctor. Longman, 1978. 1,303p. $11.25
0-582-52571-3

For students of English as a second language, this dictionary presents 55,000 entries, defined in a limited vocabulary of 2,000 words. Pronunciations are in the New International Phonetic Alphabet.

Foreign-Language Dictionaries

Foreign language dictionaries are of two types: monolingual and bilingual. (Polyglot dictionaries give word equivalents in several languages.) The user must be very fluent in the language in order to use the monolingual dictionary successfully. The beginning language student will find bilingual dictionaries more useful.

In most American libraries, bilingual dictionaries constitute basic reference tools, while monolingual foreign language dictionaries serve more advanced reference purposes. Needs will vary according to the type and size of the library and character of the clientele.

Most bilingual dictionaries have a more limited general vocabulary, give briefer coverage of scientific and technical terms, and devote less attention to etymologies and historical information than monolingual dictionaries. Bilingual works include pronunciation and stress, definitions, parts of speech, gender, illustrative phrases, and equivalents in another language. A dictionary designed to be used by English speaking students will give the foreign language/English section fuller treatment than the English/foreign language section, since the work is used primarily to find English meanings of foreign words. Reference needs of the smaller library are usually met by bilingual dictionaries.

F43. Dictionary of Foreign Phrases and Abbreviations. 2d ed.
Ed. by Kevin Guinagh. Wilson, 1972. 352p.
LC 72-149383 $12. 0-8242-0460-3

Since its appearance in 1965, this dictionary has been substantially revised. Foreign expressions, proverbs, mottoes, maxims, abbreviations, etc. are listed in a single alphabet. Information includes language identification, translation, and often the source. Of the 4,500 entries, ca. 2,000 are either Latin phrases or abbreviations. A list of phrases arranged by language is included.

*F44. Dictionary of Foreign Terms. Ed. by C.O. Sylvester
Mawson. 2d ed. Rev. and updated by Charles Berlitz.
Crowell, 1975. 368p. LC 74-12492 $9.95
0-690-00171-1

This work appeared in 1934, but in 1975 a revision was published which reflected the influence World War II has had on American English. Some 15,000 words and phrases from over 50 languages include terms in cuisine, law, the military, fine arts, diplomacy, and many others. The language is identified and meanings are offered, but no pronunciations are given. Other similar works of good quality include: Dictionary of Foreign Terms, edited by Mario Pei and Salvatore Ramondino (Delacoret, 1974. $8.95 0-440-01779-3) and The Dictionary of Foreign Terms in the English Language, edited by David Carroll (Hawthorn, 1973. $10.95).

French

*F45. Cassell's Concise French-English, English-French Dictionary.
Comp. by J.H. Douglas. Macmillan, 1977. 1,440p.
$6.95 0-02-522670-3

A concise version of a well known French dictionary (Cassell's French Dictionary. Ed. by Denis Girard, et al. Macmillan, 1977. LC 77-7-69 $13.95 0-02-522620-7), this work is adequate for most basic needs. The phoenetic pronunciations are especially helpful. Another basic work is Collins-Robert French-English, English-French Dictionary, ed. by Beryl T. Atkins and others (William Collins, 1978. $16.95 0-00-433478-7).

German

*F46. Cassell's Concise German-English, English-German Dictionary.
Comp. by H.C. Sasse, et al. Macmillan, 1977.
LC 77-7567 $6.95 0-02-522650-9

The concise version is adequate for most basic needs, but some libraries will require the longer version (Cassell's German Dictionary. Rev. ed. Harold T. Betteridge. Macmillan, 1978. LC 77-1845-2 $13.50 0-02-522920-6).

Italian

*F47. Cassell's Italian Dictionary. Cassells, et al. Macmillan, 1977. LC 77-7405 $16.95 0-02-522540-5

This dictionary is basic and useful. Another Italian dictionary suitable for most basic needs is Concise Cambridge Italian Dictionary, comp. by Barbara Reynolds (Cambridge University Press, 1975. $34.50 0-521-07273-5).

Latin

F48. Cassell's Latin Dictionary. Rev. by D.P. Simpson. Macmillan, 1977. 904p. $13.95 0-02-522580-4

A Latin dictionary such as this one is a basic reference tool.

Spanish

*F49. Cassell's Spanish Dictionary. Ed. by Edgar A. Peers. Macmillan, 1977. LC 77-7403 $14.95 0-02-522900-1

This work is basic for the Spanish language. Because of the predominance of Spanish language needs in Texas libraries, additional sources may be needed. Three recommended works are: New Appleton's Cuyas, English and Spanish Dictionary, 5th ed. (Prentice-Hall, 1972. $15.95 0-13-611749-5); Simon and Schuster's International Dictionary, Tana de Gamez, ed.-in-chief (Simon & Schuster, 1973. $29.95); and University of Chicago Spanish Dictionary, comp. by Carlos Castillo and Otto F. Bond, 3d ed., rev. and enl. (University of Chicago Press, 1977. $9.95 0-226-09673-4; $3.95 0-226-09674-2).

*F50. Vietnamese-English Student Dictionary. Rev. and enl. ed.
Ed. by Nguyen-dinh-Hoa. Tuttle, 1966. 568p.
LC 66-17773 $13.75 0-8048-0618-7

This is the best bilingual Vietnamese-English and English-Vietnamese dictionary available, but it must be used with caution. It errs more in improper usages than in incorrect ones.

G. LITERATURE

General Works

Bibliographies

G1. MLA International Bibliography of Books and Articles on Modern Languages and Literature. Modern Language Association, 1921- . Annual. (Write for price information.)

Title varies. Prior to 1956 indexing was limited to writings by Americans on the literatures of various nations; since then, coverage has expanded to include foreign writers. Selections are drawn from books and a master list of hundreds of periodicals. Currently, the bibliography comprises four volumes, available separately or in combined form. The first two volumes list materials on world literatures arranged by language. The third volume covers linguistics, and the fourth, pedagogy in foreign languages.

*G2. Major, Mabel, and T.M. Pearce. Southwest Heritage: A Literary History and Bibliography. 3d ed. Richard West, 1973 (Reprint of 1938 ed.) $20. 0-8274-0761-0 (Richard West, Box 6404, Philadelphia, Pa. 19145)

This work is an excellent bibliographic essay on the literature of the southwest from the days of the conquistadores to 1970. Some 1,000 significant items are briefly described and analyzed. Libraries of the Texas area should hold this volume. Southwestern American Literature (G4), though a more recent bibliography, lacks annotations.

G3. The New Cambridge Bibliography of English Literature. Ed. by George Watson and I.R. Willison. Cambridge University Press, 1969-1974. 4v. $380. 0-521-08761-9 Index, v.5, comp. by J.D. Pickles. 1977. $35.00 0-521-21310-X

Contents: v.1, 600-1660; v.2, 1660-1800; v.3, 1800-1900; v.4, 1900-1950; v.5, index. The current bibliography is a revision of Cambridge Bibliography of English Literature, ed. by F.W. Bateson (Macmillan, 1941-57, 5v.), itself a useful tool, now largely superseded by the current work. Arrangement is by literary form, e.g., poetry, novel, then chronologically. Works by and about each author are cited.

*G4. Southwestern American Literature: A Bibliography. Swallow, 1980. 445p. LC 76-3121 $30. 0-8040-0683-0

The Southwest is defined as Arizona, New Mexico, Oklahoma, and Texas. The first two sections cite literature about the Southwest; the third consists of a comprehensive list of writings by and about southwestern writers. The two most significant bibliographies of literature of the region are now dated: Guide to Life and Literature of the Southwest by J. Frank Dobie (SMU Press, 1952. $5.95) and Southwest Heritage by Major and Pearce (G2). The new work provides more extensive listings of the region's authors (to 1976), but it lacks annotations.

Encyclopedias

*G5. Cassell's Encyclopedia of World Literature. John Buchanan-Brown, gen. ed. William Morrow, 1973. (Reprint of 1954 ed.) $47.95 0-688-00228-5

This standard reference work is a reprint of the original (1954) three volumes in one. Volume 1 includes surveys of the major and minor literature of the world, general articles, and definitions of terms; volumes 2 and 3 contain biographies of world authors and occasional entries for significant works. Articles are signed and supported by bibliographies of writings by and about each author.

*G6. Encyclopedia of World Literature of the 20th Century. Wolfgang Bernard Fleischman, gen. ed. Ungar, 1967-71. 3v. Supplement and index, ed. by Frederick Ungar and Lina Mainiero, v.4, 1975. LC 67-13615 $185./4v.set. 0-8044-3091-8; v.4, $50. 0-8044-3095-0

Based on the well-known German encyclopedia, Lexikon der Weltliteratur im 20. Jakrkundert (Herder, 1960-61. 2v.), this work contains survey articles on national literatures, literary movements, and biographical articles on writers. It is especially valuable for information on little-known authors. The inclusion of critical quotations is a useful feature. This work is an excellent choice for all libraries, especially the small library which would have scant information on many of the foreign authors.

Dictionaries and Handbooks

*G7. Beckson, Karl E. and Arthur Ganz. Literary Terms: A Dictionary. Rev. ed. Farrar, Straus & Giroux, 1975. 280p. LC 75-4507 $3.95pa. 0-374-51225-6

This work is a revised and enlarged edition of the author's 1960 Reader's Guide to Literary Terms. The older work should be retained, since some material was not carried over into the revision. All sizes of libraries will find the clear definitions very useful in serving students and others interested in literature.

*G8. Cyclopedia of Literary Characters. Ed. by Frank Magill. Harper, 1964. $20. 0-06-003990-6; $16.25 lib.bdg. 0-06-003991-4

The work identifies some 16,000 characters in about 1,300 literary works, dating from classical times to the 20th Century. Emphasis, however, is on American and British authors. Arranged by title, information includes the author's name and dates, the book's setting, and date first published. Brief sketches (100-150 words) describe major characters, listed in order of importance. This is a basic reference book in most libraries.

*G9. Dictionary of Fictional Characters. Comp. by William Freeman, rev. by Fred Urquhart. Writer, 1978. 579p. $10.95 0-87116-085-4

A revision and update of the original 1963 ed., this volume is a must for most libraries. Some 20,000 characters in 2,000 British and American classic and modern literary forms--novels, short stories, poems, plays, and operas--are identified within the context of the work in which he/she appears and the relationship of each to other characters. Separate author and title indexes enable the user to determine the characters of a particular piece.

*G10. Dictionary of Literature in the English Language from Chaucer to 1940. Comp. and ed. by Robin Myers. Pergamon, 1970-1971. 2v. LC 68-18529 v.1, $45. 0-08-012079-2; v.2, $30. 0-08-06142-1

The coverage is broad for authors writing in English, treating not only literary figures, but historians, scientists, and writers in other fields. The biobibliographies include some 3,500 in all. There are, moreover, brief entries for periodicals, literary movements, prizes, and other literary topics. There is a title-author index in v.2.

G11. Fisher, Margery Turner. Who's Who in Children's Books: A Treasury of Familiar Characters of Childhood. Holt, 1975. 399p. LC 75-5463 $22.95 0-03-015091-4

Despite its British focus and omission of some well-known characters in American children's books, this volume is a useful reference tool. About 1,000 literary personalities--Little Lord Fauntleroy, Laura Ingalls, Little Pear, Bilbo Baggins--are identified. Arrangement is alphabetical by first names. The volume is profusely illustrated with some 400 reproductions of book illustrations and motion picture and TV stills.

144

*G12. Holman, Clarence H. A Handbook of Literature. Based on the original by William F. Thrall and Addison Hibbard. 3d ed. Odyssey Press, 1972. $8.80 0-672-63175-X; $6pa. 0-672-63048-6

An important literary handbook, useful to students from high school through college, this volume is based on a well-known work with the same title by Thrall and Hibbard, first published in 1936. The third edition has been updated to meet the needs of today's students. The 1,360 entries, which cover literary terms, concepts, schools and movements, range in length from a few lines to several pages. There are no entries for individual authors. Perhaps the best work of its type, it should be contained in most general library collections.

G13. Literary and Library Prizes. 10th ed. Bowker, 1980. 651p. LC 59-11370 $24.95 0-8352-1249-1

Since its appearance in 1959, this directory of literary and library prizes has been frequently updated. The 10th ed. lists some 450 U.S., British, and Canadian prizes, plus international awards of significance. It provides history, conditions, rules, and winners of each award from 1959 to 1979. Indexing is by donors, awards, and authors.

*G14. Reader's Encyclopedia. 2d ed. Ed. by William Rose Benet. Crowell, 1965. 1,118p. LC 65-12510 $15.95 0-690-67128-8

This standard quick-reference tool, which appeared in 1948, includes entries on literary terms, important writers in literature and other fields, allusions, plots of important works, literary characters, historical events, musical and art works, etc. Emphasis is on literature, but much of the material is general. Entries vary from a few sentences to several pages, but most are brief. This work is highly recommended for even the smallest library.

*G15. Seymour-Smith, Martin. Funk and Wagnalls Guide to Modern World Literature. Crowell, 1975. 1,206p. LC 73-5931 $17.50 0-308-10079-4

There is a wealth of useful information on world literature in this volume. Each of the 33 alphabetically arranged chapters treats the 20th century literature of a specific country, many of which are often neglected in major reference works. Authors, titles, and major literary movements are cited in the index.

*G16. American Writers. Leonard Unger, ed.-in-chief.
Scribner's, 1974. 4v. Supplement I, 2v., 1979.
$250./set plus supplement. $75./supplement (2v.)

This important set treats American writers from the 17th Century to the present. Articles by noted literary critics cover each author's life and provide an analysis and evaluation of his/her works. Subjects include poets, playwrights, essayists, critics, novelists, short story writers, and philosophers. There are bibliographies for each. Very useful in any library needing literary criticisms.

*G17. Contemporary Literary Criticisms: Excerpts from Criticisms of the Works of Today's Novelists, Poets, Playwrights, and Other Creative Writers. Gale,
1973- . v.1- . (Vols.1-13 in print.) Irregular.
LC 76-83938 $58./v.

A series designed to complement Contemporary Authors (D38), these volumes provide excerpts from criticisms similar to those contained in Library of Literature Criticism (G19) and others in that "family" of publications. Included are important writers now living or who have died since 1959. From one to twelve critical appraisals comprise each entry which may treat only one work or all writings of the author. Later volumes add new authors and new criticisms of authors already treated. A plus feature of the series is its coverage of popular writers of mystery and science fiction. It is especially valuable in small libraries whose holdings on literary criticism are limited. Twentieth Century Literary Criticisms (G23) is a companion work which includes authors who died between 1900 and 1960.

*G18. The Critical Temper: A Summary of Modern Criticisms on English and American Literature from the Beginnings to the Twentieth Century. Martin Tucker, gen. ed.
Ungar, 1969. 3v. (Library of Literary Criticism)
LC 68-8116 $75./set 0-8044-3303-8 Supplement,
v.4, 1979. $35. 0-8044-3307-0

This set supplements Library of Literary Criticism (G19) by presenting excerpts of current criticisms on the literature covered by that set. (See that entry for a description of contents.)

*G19. Library of Literary Criticism of English and American Authors through the Beginning of the Twentieth Century. Ed. by Charles Wells Moulton. Abridged, rev. and with additions by Martin Tucker. 4v. Ungar, 1966. $80./set 0-8044-3190-6

Contents: v.1, The Beginning of the 17th Century; v.2, Neo-Classicism to the Romantic Period; v.3, The Romantic Period to the Victorian Age; v.4, The Mid-Nineteenth Century to Edwardianism. This work abridges and updates Moulton's Library of Literary Criticism of English and American Authors (1901-05. 8v.). Some authors not covered in the original are added, and some are deleted. Its chief aim is to extract literary criticism from books and periodicals. The set and its successors are especially valuable in small libraries whose holdings of critical literary materials are limited. Critical Temper (G18) presents excerpts of current criticisms on the literature covered by this set.

*G20. Modern American Literature. 4th enl. ed. Ed. by Dorothy Nyren Curley and others. Ungar, 1969. 3v. (Library of Literary Criticism Series) $75./set 0-8044-3046-2
v.4, ed. by Dorothy Nyren, 1976. $30. 0-8044-3225-2

Another successor to Moulton's Library of Literary Criticism (G19), this set quotes critical materials culled from popular and scholarly journals and from books about some 300 American authors who wrote or won fame after the turn of the 20th century.

G21. Modern Black Writers. Comp. and ed. by Michael Popkin. Ungar, 1978. 519p. LC 76015656 $30. 0-8044-3258-9

A recent addition to the Library of Literary Criticism Series, this work treats some 80 black novelists, poets, and dramatists. Thirty are American; the remainder are African or Caribbean. Unfortunately, W.E.B. Du Bois, a distinguished historian, many young writers, and those whose works appear only in Spanish and Portuguese, are omitted.

*G22. Modern British Literature. Ed. by Ruth Z. Temple and Martin Tucker. Ungar, 1966. 3v. (Library of Literary Criticism) $75. 0-8044-3275-9 LC 65-28048 v.4, ed. by Martin Tucker and Rita Stein, 1975. $35. 0-8044-3279-1

A sequel to Moulton's Library of Literary Criticism (G19) (which ends it coverage of English and American literature in 1894), this set consists of excerpts of criticisms from a variety of sources which focus on some 400 British authors who lived or became prominent after 1900. The supplements contain extracts for 185 additional writers.

*G23. Twentieth-Century Literary Criticism: Excerpts from Criticisms of Works of Novelists, Poets, Playwrights, Short Story Writers, and Other Creative Writers, 1900-1960. v.1- . Gale, 1978- . Annual. LC 76-46132 $58./v. (three vols. published so far)

For authors who died between 1900 and 1960, these annual volumes included excerpts of criticisms similar to those for current writers in Contemporary Literary Criticism (G17), with no overlap. Some 40-50 poets, novelists, short story writers and playwrights are covered in each volume with 12 to 20 lengthy criticisms for each. The excerpts are from books and popular and literary periodicals. Very useful, especially in the small library with limited critical materials.

Digests

G24. Masterplots: 2010 Plot Stories and Essay Reviews from the World's Fine Literature. Rev. ed. Ed. by Frank N. Magill. Salem, 1976. 12v. LC 76-5606 $295./set 0-89356-025-1

This revised edition of Masterplots is designed to replace four series published between 1952 and 1969, with a few additional titles drawn from Magill's Literary Annuals (G25). Plot digests of some 1,300 novels, plays, and epic poems date from pre-Homeric times to mid-20th Century. For works without a plot line, some 700 in all, there is a review essay of salient points. New to this edition are critical commentaries for all works, which vary in length from 300 to 1,000 words. Arrangement is by title, with an author index in the final volume.

G25. Magill's Literary Annuals. Ed. by Frank N. Magill. Salem, 1955- . Annual. LC 77-99209 $40.

Critical summaries of about 100 books of the previous year are provided in each annual. These volumes supplement Masterplots (G24) and have been cumulated in Survey of Contemporary Literature (G26) through 1976. The summaries average 2,000 words in length and include references to reviews.

G26. Survey of Contemporary Literature. Ed. by Frank N. Magill. Rev. ed. Salem, 1977. 12v. 8,500p. LC 77-79874 $295./set 0-89356-050-2

This set, a revision of the 1971 edition, takes up where Masterplots (G24) leaves off and reprints the contents of the Annuals (G25), 1954-1976, plus the Survey of Contemporary Literature Supplement, 1972. The set includes some 2,300 works--1,057 books of fiction, 410 biographies, 253 poetry collections, 211 historical works, 82 dramas, 68 volumes of essays and literary criticisms, and 218 miscellaneous writings. Unlike the older editions of Masterplots, which contains plot summaries only, this set provides critical commentaries and cites additional criticisms.

Drama

*G27. Crowell's Handbook of Contemporary Drama. Ed. by Michael Anderson and others. Crowell, 1971. 505p. LC 79-158714 $10. 0-690-22643-8

This convenient and authoritative handbook emphasizes drama, not theater, and covers Europe and the Americas since World War II, and Spain since its Civil War (1936-39). Entries include surveys of drama by nation; biographical and critical articles on the careers and works of many dramatists; descriptions and critical evaluations of the most important plays; short entries for directors, theatrical companies, and movements that have influenced dramatic form. Some articles have bibliographies.

G28. McGraw-Hill Encyclopedia of World Drama: An International Reference Work in Four Volumes. McGraw-Hill, 1972. 4v. LC 70-37382 $139.50/set 0-07-079567-3

This work emphasizes drama as literature and focuses on some 300 of the world's major dramatists. Some 600 minor writers receive brief treatment. There are, moreover, about 100 entries for terms, theater movements, and other related topics. Articles on major dramatists contain biographical information, a synopsis of several of his/her plays, a comprehensive listing of all works, and a bibliography. Length of entries vary from a short paragraph to several pages. An index to all plays mentioned in the text is included in volume four. This work is the first specialized encyclopedia on drama in English and is an important reference tool in all types of general libraries.

*G29. The Reader's Encyclopedia of World Drama. Ed. by John Gassner and Edward Quinn. Crowell, 1969. 1,030p. LC 69-11850 $15. 0-690-67483-X

Directed toward a general audience, this work concentrates on drama as literature rather than theater. Most entries are on plays, authors, and literary characters, but there also are discussions of dramatic trends.

Essays

G30. Essay and General Literature Index, 1900-1933. Wilson, 1934. Subsequent volumes: 1934-40; 1941-47; 1948-54; 1955-59; 1960-64; 1965-69; 1970-74; $175./v. Semiannual including a bound permanent annual and permanent five-year cumulations. $45./yr.

Selected collections of essays are indexed by author, subject, and some titles. Emphasis is on the humanities, especially literary criticism, but some collections relating to other subject areas are analyzed. This work can be used to identify the essays of a given author--or authorship of an essay when only a title is known--and, of course, assists in locating biographical and critical material about an author, an individual work, or a literary character. It is, moreover, useful in finding material on small, unusual subjects not covered by whole books. Worldwide authors from all eras are included, though only twentieth century collections are indexed. Essay and General Literature Index: Works Indexed, 1900-1969 (Wilson, 1972. $16. 0-8242-0503-0) cites all of the 9,917 titles analyzed in the first seven permanent volumes of the work.

Fiction

*G31. Barron, Neil. Anatomy of Wonder: Science Fiction.
Bowker, 1976. 471p. LC 76-10260 $17.50
0-8352-0884-2

A basic work in the field, this critical guide to science fiction is an annotated bibliography of some 1,100 works, published from 1516 to 1975, grouped by periods. The annotations give the story line, an evaluation, and a comparison to similar works. The guide is useful for collection building and reader's advisory services.

G32. Irwin, Leonard Bertram. A Guide to Historical Fiction: For the Use of Schools and Libraries and for the General Reader. 10th ed. new and rev. McKinley, 1971. 225p. (McKinley Bibliographies v.1) $10.
0-910942-26-9

The first nine editions were compiled by Hannah Logasa and entitled Historical Fiction. Some 2,000 briefly annotated historical novels, published since 1940, are arranged by broad subject. The editor has selected only works well received by critics and the public at the time of publication.

G33. Science Fiction Story Index, 1950-1968. Comp. by Frederick Siemon. American Library Association, 1971 284p.
$4.50pa. 0-8389-0107-7

Some 3,400 science fiction short stories, novellas, novels, and poems in 237 anthologies are indexed by author and title. The index also indicates the reading level.

G34. Short Story Index: An Index to 60,000 Stories in 4320 Collections. Comp. by Dorothy E. Cook and Isabel S. Monro. Wilson, 1953. $24. Supplement, 1950-54. 1956. $12; supplement, 1955-58. 1960. $12.; supplement, 1959-63. 1965. $16.; supplement, 1964-68. 1969. $20.; supplement, 1969-73. 1974. $30. Annual since 1974, $25./hr., with five year cumulations. Supplement, 1974-1978. 1980. $50.

With the publication of the 1974-78 cumulation, the volumes of Short Story Index cover well over 125,000 short stories in ca. 8,400 collections, published between 1900 and 1978. Since 1974, short stories in selected periodicals also have been indexed. Indexing is by author, title, and in some cases, subject. The lists of collections indexed in recent annuals and cumulations serve as useful selection aids. Short Story Index: Collections Indexed, 1900-1978 (Wilson, 1979. $25. 0-8242-0643-6) is a complete listing of all collections indexed since the publication of the first volume in 1953.

G35. Steinbrunner, Chris and Otto Penzler. Encyclopedia of Mystery and Detection. McGraw-Hill, 1976. $24.50 0-07-061121-1

The 600 entries cover mystery writers, publications, films, plays, radio and television series, etc. This work emphasizes British and American mysteries, but treats some European authors well known in the English-speaking world. There are some 300 illustrations.

*G36. Twentieth Century Crime and Mystery Writers. Ed. by John M. Reilly. St. Martin's, 1980. (Twentieth Century Writers Series) 1,568p. LC 79-92844 $50. 0-312-82417-3

This important new work on crime and mystery writers, which the editor plans to update every five years, is likely to become a standard. More than 600 authors who write in English are included in articles which contain a brief biography, complete bibliography of all writings, a signed critical essay, and, in many cases, a comment by the author on his/her own works. The appendixes treat mystery writers before Conan Doyle and also foreign writers whose works have been translated into English.

G37. *Twentieth-Century Short Story Explication: Interpretations 1900-1975 of Short Fiction since 1800*. Comp. by Warren S. Walker. 3d ed. Shoe String Press, 1977. 880p. $25. 0-208-01570-1 Supplement I, 1980. 257p. $27.50 0-208-01813-1

This useful work, the standard of its type, was published in 1961, with supplements for 1963 and 1965; the second edition appeared in 1965 with supplements for 1970 and 1973. The third edition includes all of the listings in the earlier editions and incorporates material for 1974-75. An index to short story explications, this work includes some 850 authors from 45 nations, appearing in books, monographs, and periodicals, most in English. The supplement adds 180 authors, bringing the total to over 1,000.

*G38. *The Visual Encyclopedia of Science Fiction*. Ed. by Brian Ash. Harmony; distr. by Crown, 1977. 352p. $17.95 0-517-53174-7; $7.95pa. 0-517-53175-5

This innovative reference tool, which also may be read for pleasure, is divided into four major parts: Program, Thematics, Deep Probes, and Fandom and Media, each arranged in many sections and subsections. The work opens with an illustrated chronology which gives a historical and literary survey of the genre since 1900. The second part consists of 19 sections written by authorities, which describe the various themes of science fiction and significant authors. The third gives a philosophical analysis of the literature, and the fourth discusses the contributions of media. The writing is succinct, and each section includes a bibliography. Author/title index.

Poetry

G39. Deutsch, Babette. *Poetry Handbook: A Dictionary of Terms*. 4th ed. Funk & Wagnall, 1974. (Repr. of 1957 ed.) 309p. $10.95 0-308-10088-3

Explanations and illustrations of the technical sides of poetry are provided in this handbook, useful to both the student and the practitioner.

*G40. Granger's Index to Poetry. 6th ed., completely rev. and enl., indexing anthologies pub. through Dec. 31, 1970. Ed. by William James Smith. Columbia University Press, 1973. 2,223p. LC 78-4097 $99.50 0-231-03641-8
Supplement, 1970-1977. 1978. 653p. $59.50 0-231-04248-5

Since the first edition was published in 1904, this index has been considered a standard reference tool in the general library. Earlier editions are still in-print and should be retained in the reference department, since they index out-of-print poetry collections not covered in later revisions. The sixth edition indexes 514 collections of poetry by title and first line in one section and by author and subject in other sections. The list of collections indexed is useful as a selection aid. This edition is updated by the 1970-1977 supplement which provides indexing of 120 additional poetry anthologies published between 1970-1977. Beginning with the supplement, anthologies recommended for primary and secondary acquisitions by small libraries are designated by asterisks. Many new subject headings also have been added, e.g., unemployment, trucks and truckers.

G41. Index to Black Poetry. Comp. by Dorothy H. Chapman. G.K. Hall, 1974. 541p. $25. 0-8161-1143-X

Poems by blacks and non-blacks writing on the black experience are indexed in this volume. Coverage is provided for some 1,000 poets and some 5,000 poems, dating from the earliest known black slave poet, Lucy Terry (18th Century) to the 1970's. The 125 collections are indexed by title and first line in one section and by author and subject in another.

G42. Index to Poetry for Children and Young People, 1970-1975. Comp. by John E. Brewton and others. Wilson, 1978. 472p. $20. 0-8242-0618-5

One hundred nine collections, containing 10,000 poems for children and young adults, are indexed by title, first line, author, and subject. Earlier works in the series include: Index to Children's Poetry, comp. by John E. and Sara W. Brewton, 966p. (Wilson, 1954. $14.); Second Supplement, 453p. (Wilson, 1965. $14.); Index to Poetry for Children and Young People: 1964-1969, 572p. (Wilson, 1972. $20.).

G43. Kuntz, Joseph Marshall and Nancy C. Martinez. Poetry Explication: A Checklist of Interpretations Since 1925 of British and American Poems, Past and Present. 3d ed. G.K. Hall, 1980. 580p. $35. 0-8161-8313-9

This guide indexes poetry analyses, published from 1925 to 1977. Material from the first two editions is reprinted, along with substantive new listings.

*G44. Malkoff, Karl. Crowell's Handbook of Contemporary American Poetry: A Critical Handbook of American Poetry since 1940. Crowell, 1974. 338p. $16.95

This work is designed to help readers understand poetry written since 1940. The first part consists of essays that trace the development of modern poetry, various schools and movements, and major poets. The second and main section contains essays on over 70 poets which include brief biographical data and discuss the principal themes of each.

*G45. Princeton Encyclopedia of Poetry and Poetics. Ed. by Alex Preminger. Princeton University Press, 1975. 906p. $32.50 0-691-06280-3; $7.95pa. 0-651-01317-9

This work is a reissue of the 1965 edition with a supplement. The 1,034 entries range in length from a few sentences to long surveys, covering history, techniques, poetics and criticisms, and other theoretical topics. Poets, poems, and allusions, per se, are not covered. This authoritative work is useful in all sizes of general libraries, since it contains a vast amount of material not easily located.

G46. Subject Index to Poetry for Children and Young People, 1957-1975. Comp. by Dorothy B. Smith and Eva L. Andrews. American Library Association, 1977. 1,050p. LC 77-3296 $30. 0-8389-0242-1

An update of the 1957 edition, the current work indexes some 260 well-chosen poetry anthologies and covers over 2,000 subjects, many of which reflect current anxieties, e.g., abortion, slums, ghetto life, and narcotics.

Speech

G47. Speech Index: An Index to Collections of World Famous Orations and Speeches for Various Occasions. 4th ed. Comp. by Roberta Briggs Sutton. Scarecrow Press, 1966. 947p. LC 66-13749 $25. 0-8108-0138-8
Supplement, 1966-70. 1972. $9.50 0-8108-0498-0
Supplement, 1971-1975 by Charity Mitchell. 1977. $8. 0-8108-1000-X

The current edition indexes 259 collections of speeches published between 1935 and 1965; the supplements add 91 collections published between 1965 and 1975. Indexing is by author, subject, and type of speech, all in one alphabet. Speech Index is useful not only for locating a particular speech, but for examples of types of speeches.

American Literature

*G48. Burke, William J., and Will D. Howe. American Authors and Books, 1640 to the Present. 3d ed. Rev. by Irving Weiss and A.D. Weiss. Crown, 1972. 960p. $12.50 0-517-50139-2

The current edition of this standard work, first published in 1943, has been thoroughly updated and revised. It includes concise information about well-known and obscure authors, literary works, literary societies, periodicals, illustrators, editors, publishing companies, etc. Title entries provide a synopsis of the work. Very useful.

*G49. Cambridge History of American Literature. Ed. by William Peterfield Trent, John Erskine, Stuart P. Sherman, Carl Van Doren. Putnam, 1917-21. 4v. Reprint: Macmillan, 1972. 1v. $12.50 0-02-520930-2

Despite its age, this work is an important history of American literature to 1900, essential in all types of general libraries. It provides extensive and authoritative coverage of literary forms and subjects, standard writers, and many subjects not covered by other literary histories, e.g., accounts of early travelers, colonial newspapers, oral tradition. Arrangement is chronological.

*G50. Hart, James D. The Oxford Companion to American Literature. 4th ed. Oxford University Press, 1965. 1,004p. LC 65-22796 $27.50 0-19-500565-1

This work is an outstanding quick-reference tool, covering American literary and popular authors from colonial times to the mid-1960's, and major non-literary aspects of American history and culture as reflected in American literature. The alphabetically-arranged entries provide short biographies of authors with brief bibliographies and information about style and subjects; over 1,000 summaries of novels, short stories, essays, poems, plays, biographies, tracts, narratives, and histories; definitions of literary terms; historical outlines of literary schools and movements; literary awards and societies, scholarly organizations; and magazines and newspapers. A chronology of literary and social history concludes the volume. This work is useful in even the smallest library.

*G51. Literary History of the United States. 4th ed. rev. Ed. by Robert E. Spiller and others. Macmillan, 1974. 1,510p. LC 73-14014 $25. 0-02-613210-9

The current revision of this definitive work is a reprint of the 1948 edition, plus supplements and a limited amount of new material and a new index. Libraries holding the earlier edition and Supplements I and II need not purchase. The work consists of essays by more than 60 of America's foremost scholars who trace the history and growth of American literature from its roots to the present. An extensive bibliographic essay and detailed index conclude the work.

*G52. Reader's Encyclopedia of American Literature. Ed. by Max J. Herzberg and others. Crowell, 1962. 1,280p. $15.

Older, but still reliable, this work provides material on American and Canadian authors from colonial times to mid-20th century. Its articles discuss critics, literary movements, synopses of important books, literary characters, periodicals, groups, and places associated with literature. Recommended as a first choice for most libraries.

English Literature

G53. Cambridge History of English Literature. Ed. by A.W. Ward and A.R. Waller. Cambridge University Press, 1907-33. Reprint 1974. 15v. $620./set 0-521-08154-8

Despite its age, this authoritative history of English literature from earliest times to 1900 is useful in general libraries and should be retained, if it is held. A better choice for library purchase is the more current Oxford History of English Literature (G59), or, for the smaller library, Concise Cambridge History of English Literature (G54).

*G54. Concise Cambridge History of English Literature. Ed. by George Sampson. Rev. by R.C. Churchill. 3d ed. Cambridge University Press, 1970. 976p. $34.50 0-521-07385-5; $15.95pa. 0-521-09581-6

This work, despite being a spinoff from the longer Cambridge History of English Literature (G53), is more current than the parent. The third edition revises and updates the original summary, first published in 1941. New chapters have been added on the literature of the United States and additional material on the English literature of Ireland, India, Pakistan, Ceylon, Malaysia, Canada, Australia, New Zealand, the West Indies, South Africa, and the new African states. All libraries will find this work useful; small libraries will find that it meets many of their needs in English language literary history.

*G55. The Oxford Companion to English Literature. Comp. and ed. by Sir Paul Harvey. 4th ed. rev. Ed. by Dorothy Eagle. Oxford University Press, 1967. 961p. $27.50 0-19-500163-X

The first work published in the Oxford Companion Series, this volume has been considered an essential reference tool for over forty years. It includes brief biographies of authors, a short bibliography, and other information about the author's writings; plot summaries of a great number of individual works; explanations of literary allusions; literary societies; and miscellaneous entries. Though emphasis is on British writers, some Americans are included. The Concise Oxford Dictionary of English Literature, 2d ed., ed. by John Mulgan, revised by Dorothy Eagle (Oxford University Press, 1970. $13.50 0-19-866108-8) is an abridgment of this work, but the longer version should be purchased by libraries of all sizes.

G56. Oxford History of English Literature. Bonamy Dobree and Norman Davis, gen. eds. Oxford University Press, 1945- . v.2-10,12. (in progress) Volumes or parts may be purchased separately and vary in price. $250./set for volumes and parts published so far.

Contents: v.2, pt.1, Chaucer and the Fifteenth Century; v.2, pt.2, English Literature at the Close of the Middle Ages; v.3, English Literature in the Sixteenth Century Excluding Drama; v.4, pt.1, The English Drama, 1485-1585; v.5, English Literature in the Earliest Seventeenth Century, 1600-1660, 2d. ed.; v.6, English Literature of the Late Seventeenth Century; v.7, English Literature in the Early Eighteenth Century, 1700-1740; v.8, The Mid-Eighteenth Century; v.9, English Literature 1789-1815; v.10, English Literature, 1815-1832; v.12, Eight Modern Writers. This important set is a basic tool of English literary study. All of the contributors are renowned authorities on their periods. Each volume, moreover, includes a bibliography and chronological table.

Shakespeare

*G57. Martin, Michael Rheta, and Richard C. Harrier. The Concise Encyclopedic Guide to Shakespeare. Avon, 1975. 450p. $2.65pa. 0-380-00238-8

Plot summaries, famous quotations, explanations of passages, comments on characters, and much more that relates to Shakespeare are included. Entries, alphabetically arranged, are followed by a comprehensive appendix which provides a biography of Shakespeare; lists of famous productions, leading actors, and prominent critics since 1900; music based on the plays and recordings; reading lists; and genealogical charts for the historical plays. This excellent work provides most reference materials likely to be needed in the small library.

*G58. Onions, Charles T. Shakespeare Glossary. 2d rev. ed. Oxford University Press, 1963. 264p. $7.95pa. 0-19-871094-1

This volume defines words, ideas, and attitudes used in Shakespeare's works. Allusions, proper names, and stage directions also are explained. A reprint of the 1919 edition, with a six-page addendum, this glossary is very useful.

*G59. The Reader's Encyclopedia of Shakespeare. Ed. by Oscar James Campbell and Edward G. Quinn. Crowell, 1966. 1,014p. $15. 0-690-67412-0

A compendium of criticisms and other information directed toward the general reader, this volume covers all aspects of Shakespeare's life and works. Entries for individual plays provide: source of the play, plot summary, stage history, and excerpts from criticisms. References are cited at the end of each article, most of which are signed. The appendix includes a chronology of Shakespeare's life and works, transcripts of documents, and genealogical tables of the Houses of York and Lancaster. An extensive bibliography.

G60. Spevack, Marvin. The Harvard Concordance to Shakespeare. Harvard University Press, 1974. LC 73-76385 $45. 0-674-37475-4

This massive, computer-generated concordance largely replaces John Bartlett's Complete Concordance of Shakespeare (St. Martin's, 1965. Reprinted 1980. $50. 0-312-15645-6). Some 29,000 words used in the plays and poems of Shakespeare are included, along with statistics of the number of occurances and their relative frequencies.

Other Literatures

G61. Dictionary of Irish Literature. Robert Hogan, ed.-in.-chief. Greenwood Press, 1979. 815p. LC 78-20021 $39.95 0-313-20718-6

All libraries needing information on Irish literature should purchase this new work. Using the format of the Oxford Companion Series, this volume places emphasis on lengthy bio-critical articles about important Irish authors; minor writers are covered in shorter entries. There are, moreover, entries for many related topics. The bibliographies probably constitute one of the most complete listings on Irish literature available.

G62. Dictionary of Italian Literature. Ed. by Peter Bondanella and Julia Conaway Bondanella. Greenwood Press, 1979. 621p. LC 78-4022 $35. 0-313-20421-7

Intended for the general reader with little knowledge of Italian, this useful work includes 350 articles on authors, literary movements, and genre. Each article (average one-half page) is followed by a short bibliography. A chronology of Italian literature is correlated to world cultural and political history. There is no comparable work in English.

G63. The Oxford Companion to French Literature. Ed. by Sir Paul Harvey and Janet E. Heseltine. Oxford University Press, 1959. 786p. $39.50 0-19-866104-5

The 6,000 entries on major and minor writers, genres, plots, literary movements, and major literary works cover French literature up to World War II. The Concise Oxford Dictionary of French Literature, ed. by M.H. Reid (Oxford Univ. Press, 1976. 669p. $15.95 0-19-866118-5) is a condensed, up-dated version of the parent work.

*G64. The Oxford Classical Dictionary. Ed. by N.G.L. Hammond and H.H. Schullard. 2d ed. Oxford University Press, 1970. 1,198p. $37.50 0-19-869117-3

A standard work in all types of libraries, this dictionary is one of the best one-volume sources on Roman antiquity and Greek and Roman biography, mythology, and geography. Coverage extends into the 4th century A.D. Due to recent discoveries, the second edition completely replaces the first, published in 1949.

G65. Oxford Companion to German Literature. Ed. by Henry Garland and Mary Garland. Oxford University Press, 1976. 986p. $32.50 0-019-866115-0

The 6,000 entries, alphabetically arranged, treat authors, titles, plot summaries, literary movements, styles, and articles on the whole sweep of German literature (including Austria and Switzerland) from the earliest times to 1974.

G66. The Oxford Companion to Spanish Literature. Ed. by Philip Ward. Oxford University Press, 1978. 639p. $27.50 0-19-866114-2

All aspects of the literature of peninsula Spain, Central and South America, the Phillipines, and other Spanish speaking regions, as well as minority languages of Spain and major writers in Basque, Catalan, and Galancian are covered by this recent addition to the Oxford Companion Series.

Quotations and Proverbs

Reference librarians are often asked to identify the source of a quotation. It is not uncommon for the patron to be uncertain of the exact wording or even to have misquoted to such a degree that the original statement bears little resemblance to that of the request. Since most quotation books index every significant word in the statement, they often help solve even vague requests.

Despite the existence of a number of good quotation books, there are times when none will yield the source of the request. The reasons are varied: the statement is too garbled to recognize; the quote is an obscure one, not included in standard works; the quote is too recent to be recorded in a quotation book; the statement is not a quote but is a proverb or adage. In the latter case, a different type of reference work, such as Oxford Dictionary of English Proverbs, is required.

The patron sometimes seeks an appropriate quotation for use in a speech or paper. Some quotation books are arranged by broad subject and also contain more specific subject indexing. Others, such as Bartlett's Familiar Quotations, arranged chronologically by the person quoted, are indexed by subject.

All quotation books are selective in their coverage, and each contains some statements omitted by others. Several standard works, therefore, are needed in most general libraries. Earlier editions of quotation books should be retained, since they have quotes that are deleted in revisions.

*G67. Bartlett, John. Bartlett's Familiar Quotations. 15th ed. Ed. by Emily Morison Beck and others. Little, Brown, 1980. 1,540p. LC 80-17076 $24.95 0316-08275-9

The best known of the quotation books, Bartlett's, as it is usually called, began its history in 1855, and with the publication of the fifteenth edition, celebrates 125 years of renown. More than 2,000 authors--including 400 new ones--are cited in some 22,500 quotations. Arrangement is chronological by the person quoted, with indexing by author, subject, and key words. Exact references to original sources are provided, as well as helpful historical footnotes. Earlier editions of this work should be retained, since some quotations are deleted with each revision. This standard work is a first choice in all sizes of libraries.

G68. Magill, Frank N. Magill's Quotations in Context. 2d series. Salem, 1969. 2v. 1,350p. $50./set 0-89356-136-3

For each of the alphabetically arranged quotations (1,500 new ones appear in this series), there is a half-page discussion of the source, its author, and the character speaking. The stanza or paragraph containing the quote also is cited. Indexing is by first word, key word, and author.

*G69. Oxford Dictionary of English Proverbs. Comp. by William George Smith. 3d ed. Rev. by F.P. Wilson. Oxford University Press, 1970. 950p. $29. 0-19-869118-1

Over 10,000 proverbial and near-proverbial phrases serve as a supplement to the quotation books. This standard collection is arranged alphabetically by key words, with many cross-references.

*G70. Oxford Dictionary of Quotations. 3d ed. Oxford University Press, 1979. 928p. LC 79-40699 $29.95 0-19-2115-60-X

An excellent collection of some 40,000 quotations, chosen for their popularity and usefulness to the reader, this work is arranged alphabetically by the author quoted, with exhaustive key word indexing. Quotations include the Bible, Book of Common Prayer, and other religious works. Proverbs are omitted, however, since they are included in Oxford Dictionary of English Proverbs (G69). The second edition of Oxford Dictionary of Quotations, 1953, should be retained since only about half of its contents is repeated in the new edition, and it has a fuller index than its successor.

G71. Stevenson, Burton Egbert. The Home Book of Quotations, Classical and Modern. 10th ed. Dodd, Mead & Co., 1967. $40. 0-396-02533-1

Stevenson's work, which made its appearance in 1934, is a comprehensive collection of over 50,000 well-chosen quotations. Arrangement is alphabetical by subject with indexing by author, specific subject, and key words. Quotations from Shakespeare and the Bible are omitted, since other works from the same publisher cover these sources. Exact citations are not always given.

H. VISUAL ARTS

Indexes

H1. *Art Index*. Wilson, 1930- . Quarterly with annual cumulations. Sold on a service basis.

This basic index provides author and subject coverage for some 200 foreign and domestic periodicals and museum bulletins. In addition to the fine arts, the fields of archaeology, architecture, art history, arts and crafts, graphic arts, industrial design, interior design, photography and film, and related fields are included. Reproductions and other illustrations are noted; book reviews are included in a separate section. This index is highly specialized and of interest only to libraries with an emphasis on art.

H2. *Index to Art Reproductions in Books*. Comp. by the professional staff of the Hewlett-Woodmere Public Library under the direction of Elizabeth W. Thomson. Scarecrow, 1974. 372p. LC 74-1286 $14. 0-8108-0711-4

This work provides indexing for art reproductions--paintings, photographs, sculptures, stage designs, architectural and graphic representations--found in 65 outstanding art books published between 1956 and 1971. The first and main section is arranged by artists and their works. Information includes the artist's dates, title of work, location of reproduction, its size, and whether in color or black and white. There also is a title index.

Encyclopedias and Histories

*H3. Britannica Encyclopedia of American Art. Encyclopaedia Britannica Educational Corporation, 1974. 669p. $35. 0-87829-760-0

Art is defined broadly to include areas such as crafts, photography, industrial design, and other related areas. Alphabetically arranged entries for persons, periods, movements, art objects, techniques, etc.--some 1,100 in all--vary in length from brief paragraphs to several pages. There are 835 illustrations, 350 in color. Unfortunately, there is no index, but numerous cross references are included. Supplementary material includes a glossary of over 250 terms, a guide to museums and other collections, and a classified bibliography. This excellent reference work is useful in all types of general libraries.

H4. Encyclopedia of World Art. McGraw-Hill, 1959-68. 15v. $750./set. 0-07-079788-9

The best work devoted to international art available in English, this extensive work includes some 1,000 monographic essays, contributed by art scholars around the world. There are hundreds of figures in the text, plus 450-550 plates in the back of each volume. The analytical index lists all art works mentioned or depicted. Bibliographies are extensive. This expensive set is an essential reference tool in large libraries and useful in any library able to afford it.

*H5. Gardner, Helen. Art through the Ages. Rev. by Horst de la Croix and Richard G. Tansey. 6th ed. Harcourt, 1975. 959p. $17.95 0-15-522710-6

A general history of art, designed to serve students, teachers, and the general reader, this work was first issued in 1926. In addition to painting and sculpture, the fields of architecture and interior decorating also are covered. Earlier editions were confined to Europe, America, and the Near East from paleolethic times to the 20th century. This sixth edition, however, includes chapters on India, China, Japan, Africa, and Oceania. There also are added chapters on North American Indian and Pre-Columbian art. Illustrations are profuse--112 color plates, 985 black and white photographs, plus many diagrams.

*H6. Janson, Horst Woldemar, and Dora Jane Janson. History of Art: A Survey of the Major Visual Arts from the Dawn of History to the Present Day. Abrams, 1977. 767p. LC 76-27882 $28.50 0-8109-1052-7

This standard history of art, first issued in 1962, provides a useful summary of Western painting, sculpture, and architecture to the present. Beautifully illustrated.

*H7. McGraw-Hill Dictionary of Art. Ed. by Bernard S. Myers and Shirley D. Myers. McGraw-Hill, 1969. 5v. $99.50 0-07-079724-2

The 15,000 relatively long entries cover art of all nations and times, directed toward the general reader or student with limited knowledge of art. Most entries are for terms, art objects, artistic styles, buildings, museums, and artists. Many entries end with brief bibliographies. There are numerous illustrations, many in color. This set is useful to libraries of all sizes, even those with the more extensive Encyclopedia of World Art (H4).

*H8. Phaidon Encyclopedia of Art and Artists. Phaidon; distr. by Dutton, 1978. 704p. LC 77-89312 $35. 0-7148-1513-6

Based upon the 5-volume Praeger Encyclopedia of Art, now out-of-print, this is an attractive reference work directed toward the general reader. It consists of 1,618 articles covering art, architecture, and the decorative arts--biographies, surveys of the art of various cultures, and briefer entries for schools, movements, etc. Arrangement is alphabetical. Color reproductions are grouped, but black-and-white reproductions are near the article to which they relate; illustrations are small, 1,400 in all. Libraries holding Praeger Encyclopedia of Art need not purchase.

Dictionaries and Handbooks

*H9. Adeline, Jules. The Adeline Art Dictionary, Including Terms in Architecture, Heraldry, and Archaeology. With a supplement of new terms by Hugo Beigel. Ungar, 1966. 459p. LC 65-21727 $15. 0-8044-3015-2

Since the appearance of its English edition in 1891, this work has been frequently revised. The current edition includes art terms which span the centuries from ancient through modern times. A great deal of attention is given to classical and Gothic architecture, arms and heraldry, and costumes. Small marginal illustrations are a useful feature.

*H10. Cirker, Hayward and Blanche Cirker. Dictionary of American Portraits: 4045 Pictures of Important Americans from Earliest Times to the Beginning of the Twentieth Century. Dover, 1967. 756p. $40. 0-486-21823-6

A portrait gallery of notable Americans who have made a significant contributions to our country's history is arranged alphabetically by the person portrayed. A brief identifying caption provides the artist's name and the source of the portrait. Indexing is by profession or occupation.

*H11. The Oxford Companion to Art. Ed. by Harold Osborne. Oxford University Press, 1970. 1,277p. $35.75 0-19-866107-X

Art from prehistoric times to the present is covered by concise entries--some 3,000 in all--designed for the non-specialist. Focus is on visual and fine arts; crafts and decorative arts are omitted. A bibliography of 3,000 items is included.

*H12. Phaidon Dictionary of Twentieth-Century Art. Phaidon; distr. by Dutton, 1978. $17.50 0-7148-1557-8; $7.95pa. 0-7148-1822-4

Some 1,600 artists and 140 concepts, groups, and art movements are included in this work, which is especially useful for minor 20th century artists.

Directories

H13. American Art Directory. 1898- . Ed. by Jaques Cattell Press. Bowker, 1898- . Triennial since 1952. 1980 ed., $49.50

This important directory of United States and Canadian museums, art schools, and art organizations, is a treasury of information which provides current address, phone number, name of director and curator, budget, admission requirements and curricula, collections and exhibitions, degrees awarded, and much more. Separate sections list public school art directors, newspaper art critics, art magazines, fellowships, traveling exhibits, and booking agents. Arrangement of the main section is by state/province, then by city. There is a comprehensive index.

Architecture

H14. Callendar, John Hancock, ed. Time-saver Standards for Architectural Design Data. 5th ed. McGraw-Hill, 1974. 1,042p. LC 73-17383 $41.50 0-07-009647-3

This outstanding work, mammoth in size, is aimed at designers of buildings, but is useful to draftsmen, contractors, students, and laypersons. Its four sections are: 1, basic data (symbols, modular coordination, etc.); 2, structual design; 3, building materials, components, techniques; 4, environmental control. The work contains numerous tables, charts, and diagrams.

H15. Dictionary of Architecture and Construction. Ed. by Cyril M. Harris. McGraw-Hill, 1975. 553p. $38.50 0-07-026756-1

Definitions of terms, tools, and equipment are supported by numerous black and white illustrations. The purpose is to provide a common terminology in architecture and construction for specification writers, students, building tradesmen, and laypersons.

*H16. Fletcher, Sir Banister Fletcher. *History of Architecture*. 18th ed. rev. by J.C. Palmer. Scribner's, 1975. 1,390p. LC 74-25545 $29.50 0-684-14207-4

Since its appearance in 1896, this classic work has been revised many times. New chapters have been added on the Far East, Pre-Columbian America, Spain, Portugal, Scandinavia, and the Holy Land. There are 2,039 diagrams, 1,295 illustrations, and 35 maps.

*H17. Hunt, William Dudley, Jr. *Encyclopedia of American Architecture*. McGraw-Hill, 1980. 612p. LC 80-11589 $39.95 0-07-031299-0

Appropriate for general readers, this work provides articles on such topics as environmental designers, building types, and architectural practices. No attempt is made to be comprehensive. Cross-references and indexes.

H18. Pevsner, Nikolaus, John Fleming and Hugh Honour. *A Dictionary of Architecture*. Rev. and enl. Overlook Press, 1976. 556p. LC 75-27325 $17.95 0-87951-040-4

Although British in origin, this work is useful to American readers. The current edition is much expanded over the original 1966 ed. and includes 2,400 entries and over 1,000 illustrations. In addition to brief definitions of terms, often critical as well as descriptive, there are biographical sketches for important architects.

H19. Ramsey, Charles G. and Harold R. Sleeper. *Architectural Graphic Standards*. Ed. by Harold D. Hauf and Joseph N. Boas. 6th ed. Wiley, 1970. LC 79-236970 $55. 0-471-70780-5

First published in 1932, this work was revised several times by its originators. Since their deaths, responsibility has been assumed by the American Institute of Architects. Considered "the bible" of architects, this statement of standards is useful generally. The current edition adds much that is new in architectural detailing and construction.

Painting

H20. Catalogue of Reproductions of Paintings, 1860 to 1973.
10th ed. UNESCO; distr. by Unipub, 1974. 343p.
$14. 92-3-001123-1

Since its appearance in 1950, this much revised catalog has served as a guide to quality reproductions of world art. Arranged alphabetically by artist, it cites the name, size and media, location of the original, and a small black and white photograph of the work, and a list of reproductions currently available. A directory of publishers also is included. Catalogue of Colour Reproductions of Paintings Prior to 1860, 9th ed. (Unipub, 1972. $9.50) is a companion volume.

*H21. Encyclopedia of Painting: Painters and Paintings of the World from Prehistoric Times to the Present Day.
Ed. by Bernard S. Myers. 4th rev. ed. Crown, 1979.
511p. LC 79-14293 $19.95 0-517-53880-6

Terms, schools, movements, museums, artists, paintings, styles, and techniques--more than 3,200 entries in all--are arranged alphabetically. There are about 1,000 illustrations, 230 in color. This is an excellent quick-reference tool. Libraries holding the third edition need not purchase since revision is minimal.

*H22. Fine Arts Reproductions of Old and Modern Masters: A Comprehensive Illustrated Catalog of Art through the Ages. 10th ed. New York Graphic Society, 1978.
495p. $32.50 0-821-21119-6

The primary purpose of this extensive catalog of prints by old and modern masters is to indicate availability from the New York Graphic Society. In addition to name and artist, size, price, location of the original, and a small reproduction are included.

H23. Index to Reproductions of American Paintings. Comp. by Isabel S. Monro and Kate M. Monro. Wilson, 1948. 731p. $18. 0-8242-0024-1 First supplement, 1964. 480p. $15. 0-8242-0025-X

The basic volume indexes reproductions in 520 books and more than 300 exhibit catalogs by name of artist, title of painting, and subject. The supplement adds more than 400 additional books and catalogs. Index to Reproductions of European Paintings by Monro and Monro (Wilson, 1956) is now out-of-print.

H24. Index to Reproductions of American Paintings Appearing in More than 400 Books, Mostly Published since 1960. Comp. by Lyn Wall Smith and Nancy Dustin Wall Moure. Scarecrow, 1977. 931p. LC 77-14498 $48.50 0-8108-1084-0

Some 400 well-selected books which include reproductions of American paintings are indexed by subject and title. This index is similar to Index to Reproductions of American Paintings by Isabel S. Monro and Kate M. Monro (H23).

*H25. Mayer, Ralph. Artist's Handbook of Materials and Techniques. 3d rev. ed. Viking, 1970. 750p. $14.95 0-670-13665-4

Information concerning materials and methods used in oil, tempera, watercolor, pastel, and mural painting is provided in this handbook, which is useful to both professionals and amateurs. There is a detailed index and a bibliography.

Sculpture

*H26. The New Dictionary of Modern Sculpture. Ed. by Robert Maillard. Tudor, 1971. $12.50 0-8148-0479-9

A translation of Nouveau dictionnaire de la sculpture moderne, this work appeared under the English title Dictionary of Modern Sculpture in 1960. It includes 600 entries for sculptors, providing detailed coverage for each artist's career, medium, style, major exhibits, best works, and one or two illustrations. There is no index.

H27. *Sculpture Index*. Comp. by Jane Clapp. Scarecrow, 1970. 2v. v.1, *Sculpture of Europe and the Middle East*. 1,149p. LC 79-9538 $35 0-8108-0249-X v.2, *Sculpture of the Americas, the Orient, Africa, the Pacific Area and the Classical World*. 1,369p. LC 79-9538 $40. 0-8108-0311-9

Indexing is offered for pictures of sculptures in some 950 books easily located in American libraries. Indexing is by the sculptor's name, distinctive title, and selected subjects.

Illustrations

*H28. *Illustration Index*. Comp. by Marsha C. Appel. 4th ed. Scarecrow Press, 1980. 458p. LC 79-62091 $22.50 0-8108-1273-8

The new edition of this useful work provides subject indexing to illustrations in a number of popular magazines. Subject coverage has been extended with this edition, and a number of magazine titles have been added--*Smithsonian*, *American Heritage*, *Sports Illustrated*, *National Geographic*, *Ebony*, *Holiday*, *National Wildlife*, *Natural History*. The fourth edition is actually a supplementary volume which extends the coverage of earlier editions from 1972 through 1976. The second edition, compiled by L.E. Vance and E.M. Tracey (Scarecrow, 1966), is for 1950 through June 1963; the third edition, compiled by R.E. Greer (Scarecrow, 1973), is for July 1963 through December 1971.

Prints

*H29. Donson, Theodore B. *Prints and the Print Market: A Handbook for Buyers, Collectors, and Connoisseurs*. Thomas Y. Crowell, 1977. 493p. LC 76-14487 $19.95 0-690-01160-1

This definitive guide is a first purchase on the subject of prints and the print market. All aspects of the topic are covered, and the appendix provides a bibliography, a directory of print publishers, dealers, and galleries, and other useful materials.

I. APPLIED ARTS

General Works

*I1. Fleming, John and Hugh Honour. Dictionary of the Decorative Arts. Harper & Row, 1977. 896p. $29.95 0-06-011936-5

Previously published in Great Britain and entitled Penguin Dictionary of Decorative Arts, this excellent work is the best of its kind. Coverage of American furniture, however, must be supplemented by other works. European furniture and furnishings from medieval times to the present and North American for the Colonial period until today are covered in 4,000 entries, supported by 1,000 illustrations. Entries include names of factories, biographies, terms, materials and much more. The most common ceramic, silver, and pewter marks are identified.

I2. Haslam, Malcolm. Marks and Monograms of the Modern Movement, 1875-1930: A Guide to the Marks of Artists, Designers, Retailers, and Manufacturers from the Period of the Aesthetic Movement to Art Deco and Style Moderne. Butterworth; Scribner, 1977. 192p. LC 76-26189 $12.50 0-684-14828-5

The main section is arranged by medium--ceramics, glass, metalwork--by country, and then alphabetically by artists, designers, etc. There is brief biographical information for the artisan who used each mark or monogram. Since the author is British, coverage of Americans is not complete. The work, however, provides excellent coverage for the Modern Movement.

*I3. The Oxford Companion to the Decorative Arts. Ed. by Harold Osborne. Clarendon Press, 1975. 865p. $39.95 0-19-866113-4

Coverage is international with emphasis on Great Britain, Western Europe, and the United States. This work treats needlepoint, ceramics, furniture, costumes, jewelry, and much more, in nearly 1,000 profusely illustrated articles.

I4. Stafford, Maureen and Dora Ware. An Illustrated Dictionary of Ornaments. St. Martin's Press, 1974
246p. LC 74-21095 $15 0-312-40775-0

The 1,000 alphabetically arranged entries cover terms, basic ornamental designs, motifs, and symbols used in art and architecture, furniture, and heraldry from ancient times to the end of the 19th Century. Entries include the origin of the term, its symbolic meaning, and relationship to other forms.

I5. Studio Dictionary of Design and Decoration. Ed. by Robert Harling. Rev. and enl. ed. Viking, 1973.
$28.50 0-670-68011-7

Based on a series by Robert Harling published in House and Garden, this is a handsome, well-illustrated, and useful work. The more than 2,000 entries offer broad coverage for terms, styles, architects and designers from ancient Egypt to the present. Considerable attention is given to furniture, ironwork, silver, textiles, glass, pottery and porcelain, and, of course, architecture.

Antiques

*I6. Boger, Louise Ade and H. Batterson Boger. The Dictionary of Antiques and the Decorative Arts: A Book of Reference for Glass, Furniture, Ceramics, Silver, Periods, Styles, Technical Terms, Etc. Scribner, 1979. (Reprint of 1967 ed.) 662p. $35. 0-684-10030-4

An earlier edition of this work appeared in 1957. The up-date provides authoritative information on American, European and Oriental antiques and other decorative objects. The subtitle is highly descriptive of content.

*I7. The Collector's Encyclopedia of Antiques. Ed. by Phoebe Phillips. Crown, 1973. 704p. LC 73-76934 $25. 0-517-50451-0

This solid tome is aimed at collectors of items large and small--arms and armour, bottles and boxes, carpets and rugs, ceramics, clocks and watches, furniture, jewelry, pewter, silver, toys, etc. There is much that is useful, such as information on repairs and restoration and how to identify fakes. The work is well illustrated with color photographs and line drawings.

*I8. Kovel, Ralph, and Terry Kovel. Kovels' Antique Price List. 13th ed. Crown, 1980. Annual. 704p. $9.95pa. 0-517-542056

Earlier annuals, which are entitled Kovels' Complete Antique Price List, should be retained since listings are somewhat varied. The 8th through the 12th editions still are in print. This price list is the "bible" on prices of antiques and collectables. The latest volume, published in November 1980, includes over 45,000 entries in virtually every area--pressed glass, furniture, porcelain, jewelry, weapons, clocks, tinwear, and much more. There are, moreover, over 500 photographs which are helpful for identification purposes. The Kovels, who are experts on antiques, have authored numerous books on the subject and write a nationally syndicated column, "Know Your Antiques." Another annual which provides pricing data is Antiques and Their Prices, available from E.G. Warman (540 Morgantown Rd., Union Town, PA 15401).

*I9. Savage, George. Dictionary of Antiques. 2d ed. Mayflower, 1978. 534p. $20. 0-8317-0011-4

The primary purpose of this work is to assist collectors and dealers in dating antiques and in recognizing fakes, forgeries, and reproductions. The 1,500 alphabetically arranged articles range in length from very brief to a page or more and deal with American, English, and Continental antiques. Some 700 black-and-white illustrations and about 30 color plates are included. Porcelain, Chinese reign, and silver marks are reproduced and identified. Two outstanding encyclopedias on antiques unfortunately are now out of print: Random House Encyclopedia of Antiques (1973) and Random House Collector's Encyclopedia: Victorian to Art Deco (1974).

*I10. Savage, George. Dictionary of 19th Century Antiques and Later Objects d'Art. Putnam's, 1978. 401p. LC 78-53435 $22.50 0-399-12209-5

This beautiful and comprehensive work contains short entries about styles, materials, furniture, glass, ceramics, metalworks, and many other art objects. It also includes artists, designers, and other producers of art. Emphasis is British, and the period covered is primarily 1830-1910. The 1,500 entries are illustrated by 500 photographs, some in color.

Ceramics

I11. Boger, Louise Ade. The Dictionary of World Pottery and Porcelain, from Prehistoric Times to the Present. Scribner's, 1970. LC 72-123829 $10. 0-684-14962-1

There are some 2,200 alphabetically arranged entries, supported by drawings of pottery marks and black and white photographs. Names and terms relating to the study of pottery and porcelain over some 7000 years are included. This comprehensive guide is useful to collectors, students, and the general reader.

I12. Chaffers, William. Marks and Monograms on European and Oriental Pottery and Porcelains. 15th rev. ed. Borden, 1965. $32.50 0-685-07374-2

This is considered the standard work on pottery and porcelain marks. Another work which aids in the type identification is Handbook of Pottery and Porcelain Marks, 3d ed. by John P. Cushion and William B. Honey (Faber, 1965. $19.95 0-571-06372-1).

*I13. Cox, William E. The Book of Pottery and Porcelain. Crown, 1970. 2v. 1,158p. $25./set 0-517-50541X

The standard work on the subject, this volume is useful to antique dealers, collectors, and craftsmen. It provides descriptions of American, European, English, and Oriental pottery and porcelain, as well as information on pottery-making processes. More than 2,000 photographs, which include 250 full-page plates, plus drawings and tables of marks and signatures further enhance the work's usefulness as a reference tool.

I14. Kovel, Ralph and Terry H. Kovel. Dictionary of Marks--Pottery and Porcelain. Crown, 1953. 288p. $6.95 0-517-001411

The first of the Kovels' many books that are useful to the antique collector, this volume, still in print after 27 years ,includes important marks of American, European, and English pottery and porcelain, listed alphabetically, with a descriptive cross-reference index.

*I15. Savage, George and Harold Newman. An Illustrated Dictionary of Ceramics: Defining 3,054 Terms Relating to Wares, Materials, Processes, Styles, Patterns, and Shapes from Antiquity to the Present Day. Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1974. 319p. $22.50 0-442-27364-9

The 3,054 definitions of terms, styles, techniques, shapes, popular names of pieces, etc., all relating to pottery productions, are short, clear, and in simple, non-technical language. Black and white illustrations are included in the outer margins of each page, plus 24 beautiful color plates.

Glass

*I16. Kamm, Minnie Elizabeth. Encyclopedia of Pattern Glass. Serry Wood, ed. Century, 1961. 2v. LC 61-5439 $40./set. v.1, 0-87282-080-7; v.2, 0-87282-081-5

Patterned glass that is collectable was produced from about 1870 to well into the 20th century. This extensive guide describes patterns produced during the period, arranged by pattern names.

I17. Klamkin, Marian. The Collector's Guide to Depression Glass. Hawthorn, 1973. $9.95pa. 0-8015-1399-5

Inexpensive when it was manufactured in the 1920's and 1930's and often used as giveaway or promotional items, depression glass has become an expensive collectable. This work offers information on history, collecting, and displaying depression glass, as well as the patterns produced by six companies. There are over 250 photographs, including 8 pages in color. The appendix contains a list of "Known Pieces Found in Major Depression Glass Tableware Patterns," a glossary of terms, and brief bibliography. The definitive price list for depression glass is The Kovels' Illustrated Price List to Depression Glass and American Dinnerware (Crown, 1980. 256p. $9.95pa. 0-517-54023-1) which includes over 1,000 patterns and over 500 photographs.

I18. Klamkin, Marian. The Collector's Guide to Carnival Glass. Hawthorn Books, 1976. LC 77-92365 $8.95pa. 0-8015-1397-9

There is information on how carnival glass was made, pattern types and shape variations, care and repair, recognizing fakes or reproductions, investment possibilities, and carnival glass organizations. The identification guide includes a wide variety of forms, e.g., bowls, plates, vases, goblets, pitchers, as well as lampshades, lamps, and candlesticks. There are many black and white photographs and 8 pages of color plates.

I19. McKearin, Helen and Kenneth M. Wilson. American Bottles and Flasks and Their Ancestry. Crown, 1978. 779p. LC 78-18620 $29.95 0-517-53147-X

The standard work on American bottles and flasks, this comprehensive volume provides information by types and discusses the 79 firms which make them. There is also a section on 20th century commemorative bottles and flasks. The work is further enhanced by detailed charts and diagrams, numerous photographs, and an indication of market values. Indexed. Another useful work is The Illustrated Guide to Collecting Bottles by Cecil Munsey (Hawthorn Books, 1970. $8.95pa. 0-8015-3940-4) which provides information on historical background of bottle production, dating, repairing, displaying. Kovels' Official Bottle Price List, 4th ed. (Crown, 1977. $8.95pa. 0-517-53013-9) is an extensive listing that provides descriptions, illustrations, and values.

*I20. McKearin, Helen, and George Skinner McKearin. *American Glass*. Crown, 1941. 850p. $17.50 0-517-00111-X

This comprehensive work has been a standard guide to American glass for almost forty years. There are over 3,000 illustrations including photographs, line drawings, etc.

Silver

I21. Rainwater, Dorothy T. *Encyclopedia of American Silver Manufacturers: Their Marks, Trademarks, and History*. New rev. ed. Crown, 1975. 224p. $8.95 0-517-52145-8

A revision of the 1966 edition, this work provides an alphabetical listing of 1,400 nineteenth century companies which manufactured (as opposed to hand crafted) silver, along with brief historical data on each. There are also illustrations of over 2,200 trademarks, an alphabetical list of trade names, and a bibliography. A very good and reliable source.

I22. Wyler, Seymour B. *Book of Old Silver: English, American, Foreign, with All Available Hallmarks, including Sheffield Plate Marks*. Crown, 1937. 464p. $11.95 0-517-00089-X

This guide to the identification of old silver is arranged primarily by types of silver articles with extensive coverage of hallmarks. There are 100 illustrations and 20,000 hallmarks.

Clocks

*I23. Britten, Frederick James. Britten's Old Clocks and Watches and Their Makers. Rev. 8th ed. Ed. by Cecil Clutton. Dutton, 1973. 532p. LC 73-82531 $40. 0-255-07150-4

This revision is largely a reprint of the 1956 edition with a minimum of updating, a new chapter on developments since 1830, and new color plates. This work has been the standard on old clocks and watches for many years and a first choice for libraries needing material on the subject. Other works which might be considered include: The Country Life International Dictionary of Clocks, Alan Smith, consulting ed. (Putnam, 1979. 352p. $45.), which includes all sorts of time pieces except watches; American Clocks and Clockmakers by Carl W. Drepperd (Branford, 1947. $9.95 0-8231-3001-0).

Costume

I24. Bruhn, Wolfgang and Max Tilke. A Pictorial History of Costume: A Survey of Costume of All Periods and Peoples from Antiquity to Modern Times, including National Costumes in Europe and Non-European Countries. Hastings, 1976. $67.50 0-8038-5801-9

The original edition, which was in German, appeared in 1941. The present work is a reprint of the 1955 English edition. Extensive coverage is provided for costumes of all peoples and periods to 1900. Arrangement is chronological and by geographical areas. The 120 pages of full-color plates are indexed; the text portion is not.

*I25. Davenport, Millia. The Book of Costumes. Crown, 1964. (Reprint of 1948 ed.) 480p. $22.50 0-517-03716-5

This chronological survey of costumes of Europe, the Orient, and America from the earliest times to the end of the American Civil War includes some 3,000 illustrations, many in color, from contemporary paintings and other art works. Indexing is provided. Another useful work concerning historical and regional costumes is History of Costume: From Ancient Egyptians to the Twentieth Century by Blanche Payne (Harper, 1965. $27.50 0-06-045070-3).

*I26. Pickens, Mary B. Fashion Dictionary: Fabric, Sewing, and Dress as Expressed in the Language of Fashion. Enl. ed. Funk and Wagnall, 1972. $12.95 0-308-10052-2

The 1957 edition of this standard work was based on the author's Language of Fashion (1939). The present edition is expanded by about 40 pages and over 1,000 terms--clothing items, new fabrics, and other aspects of fashion. There are concise definitions on some 11,000 terms on all eras of fashion, supported by useful line drawings and photographs.

I27. Wilcox, Ruth Turner. Dictionary of Costume. Scribner's, 1969. 406p. LC 68-12503 $25. 0-684-15150-2

Names of garments and accessories, fabrics, fashion fads, personal names connected with clothing or fabrics, and other items on world costume or fashion are included in brief entries. Line drawings accompany many of the definitions.

I28. Wilcox, Ruth Turner. Five Centuries of American Costume. Scribner's, 1963. 416p. LC 63-9768 $17.50 0-684-15161-8

American costumes from very early times (Vikings, Eskimos, and early settlers) to 1960 are described and illustrated. The arrangement is chronological. Bibliographies are included, but there is no index.

*I29. Yarwood, Doreen. The Encyclopedia of World Costume. Scribner's, 1979. 471p. LC 78-3726 $25. 0-684-15805-1

This attractive volume contains some 650 entries that describe and provide historical notes for regional and national costumes. Entries for individual items of dress, e.g., sleeves, necklines, underwear, are outstanding. There are 2,000 excellent drawings and 16 beautiful color prints. The bibliography is arranged both geographically and by broad subject. Well indexed.

Jewelry

I30. Mason, Anita, and Diane Packer. Illustrated Dictionary of Jewelry. Harper & Row, 1974. 389p. LC 73-11590 $13.95 0-06-012818-6

First published in Great Britain in 1973, this work provides material on all aspects of jewelry--history since ancient Egypt, biographies of noted jewelers, folklore of gems and jewelry, precious and nonprecious metals and gemstones, tools and techniques used in jewelry making, and much more that is useful to professionals and amateurs. The arrangement is alphabetical, with extensive cross-references. The volume is attractive and well illustrated.

Furniture and Interior Design

*I31. Aronson, Joseph. The Encyclopedia of Furniture. Rev. ed. Crown, 1965. 496p. $12.95 0-517-03735-1

This work covers every period of furniture, the designers and makers, the woods and other materials. The alphabetically arranged entries are concise and supported by some 2,000 photographs and line drawings, a bibliography, and glossary.

I32. Boger, Louise Ade. The Complete Guide to Furniture Styles. Rev. ed. Scribner's, 1969. LC 59-6239 $11.95 0-684-15020-4

An enlargement of the 1959 edition, this authoritative work is a comprehensive guide to the stylistic development of domestic furniture from classical Greece and Rome to continental Europe and America. Four new chapters have been added: English Victorian, American Victorian, Art Nouveau, and 20th Century. There are 637 black and white plates at the end of the work which are keyed to the text. Bibliographies.

I33. Hoffman, Emmanuel. Fairchild's Dictionary of Home Furnishings. Fairchild, 1974. 365p. LC 70-180155 $25. 0-87005-106-7

Those interested in home furnishings will find this dictionary useful. It includes some 5,500 terms defined in entries that range from a sentence or two to a paragraph in length, supported by numerous line drawings. The arrangement is somewhat awkward--by categories and then alphabetical. The categories are: furniture and bedding, accessories, curtains and draperies, fabrics and fibers, floor coverings, and retailing.

Photography

*I34. Harwood, Mary. Photography Language: A Running Press Glossary. Running Press, 1978. 95p. LC 77-12760 $9.80 0-89471-025-7; $2.50pa. 0-89471-024-9

This slender volume includes clearly defined photographic terms and is useful to the novice and advanced amateur alike.

I35. Hedgecoe, John. The Photographic Handbook: A Complete Reference Manual of Techniques, Procedures, Equipment and Style. Ebury Press; Knopf, 1977. 352p. LC 77-74981 $16.95 0-394-40754-7

Covering all aspects of photography, this work is informative and current. Arrangement is by broad topics, e.g., lenses and equipment, and subdivided by specific topics. Some 600 entries are supported by over 1,250 illustrations.

I36. Spencer, D.A. The Focal Dictionary of Photographic Technologies. Prentice-Hall, 1973. 725p. LC 72-97893 $39.95 0-13-322-719-7

The concise, lucid definitions of photographic terms in this excellent work are supported by line drawings and diagrams. The British author, who has held key positions in Kodak, Ltd., is a well-known authority on photography.

*I37. Sussman, Aaron. Amateur Photographer's Handbook. 8th rev. ed. Crowell, 1973. 562p. LC 72-25558 $12.50 0-690-05782-2

The 19 chapters of this work cover all aspects of photography from its beginning to the present. Included are explanations of how the camera works, developing, enlarging, filters, light and lenses, and much more that is helpful to the beginner or more experienced amateur. In addition to the well-written text there are numerous plates, drawings, charts and diagrams, formulas, tables, and an index.

J. CRAFTS AND HOBBIES

General

*J1. Brabec, Barbara. Creative Cash: How to Sell Your Crafts, Needlework, Designs & Know-how. Countryside Books, 1979. 215p. LC 79-64192 $9.95pa. 0-88453-017-5 (Available from Countryside Books, 200 James St., Barrington, IL 60010)

The talented crafts person who wishes to market his/her products will find this how-to volume helpful. It includes information on pricing, promotion, legal structure, licensing, taxes, etc. for mail order or direct sales.

*J2. Contemporary Crafts Market Place. Comp. by the American Crafts Council. Bowker, 1977. LC 75-518 $15.95pa. 0-8352-0920-2

This work is a directory of thousands of suppliers of craft materials, shops and galleries where crafts are sold, organizations, crafts events, periodicals, reference materials, and crafts courses. Indexed.

*J3. Craftworker's Market. Ed. by Lynne Lapin. Writer's Digest, 1978- . 609p. $12.95

This volume, which apparently will be published annually, is designed to assist craftworkers in selling their work. Shops and galleries, shows and fairs are listed by states. Business aspects also are discussed--record-keeping, copyright, patents, contracts, etc. The directory entries usually include: name, address, telephone number, owner, prices, type of work accepted, display facilities, insurance and shipping data.

J4. Lovell, Eleanor Cook, and Ruth Mason Hall. Index to Handicrafts, Model-making, and Workshop Projects. Faxon, 1936. 476p. $14. Supplement 1, 1943. 527p. $14. Supplement 2, 1950. 593p. $14. Supplement 3, 1965. 914p. $18. Supplement 4, 1969. 468p. $14. Supplement 5, 1975. 629p. $20.

This work and its supplements index materials on crafts and do-it-yourself projects included in books and periodicals.

J5. Shields, Joyce F. Make It: an Index to Projects and Materials. Scarecrow, 1975. 477p. LC 74-17114 $17. 0-8108-0772-6

Some 475 how-to-do-it books are analyzed--weaving, ceramics, needlework, leather, etc.

Needlework

J6. Butler, Anne. Arco Encyclopedia of Embroidery Stitches. Arco, 1979. LC 79-13429 $22.95 0-668-04799-2

This work is for the intermediate embroiderer, not the beginner. Some 450 stitches are described, diagrammed, and illustrated in black and white (a few in color).

J7. Clabburn, Pamela. The Needleworker's Dictionary. William Morrow, 1976. 296p. LC 75-45517 $19.95 0-688-03054-8

The some 2,000 alphabetically arranged entries provide excellent coverage of embroidery and needlepoint: stitches, motifs, types of thread and yarn, design technology, types of embroidery, organizations and associations, and people who have made important contributions to the field. There are several illustrations on each page--line drawings, black and white photographs--plus 40 full-page color photographs. Additionally, there is an extensive bibliography and a list of museums and collections of needlework.

J8. Enthoven, Jacqueline. The Stitches of Creative Embroidery. Van Nostrand, 1964. $9.95 0-442-11087-1; $7.95pa. 0-442-22318-8

More than 200 different embroidery stitches, with variations, are described and illustrated in line drawings. There are also photographs of the finished products, some in color.

*J9. Reader's Digest Complete Guide to Needlework. Ed. by Virginia Colton. Reader's Digest Assoc., 1979. 504p. LC 78-71704 $16.95 0-89577-059-8

A comprehensive guide to ten major needlework fields--embroidery, needlepoint, applique, patchwork, quilting, knitting, crochet, lacework, macrame, and rugmaking--for beginners and advanced craftsmen, this is the best work of its kind. Step-by-step instructions are provided, along with photographs of the finished version. Unusual features include instructions for lefthanders and the affect of color on patchwork designs. A first choice for the handwork collection.

*J10. Ryan, Mildred Graves. The Complete Encyclopedia of Stitchery. Doubleday, 1979. 689p. LC 771-6942 $14.50 0-385-12385-X

Beginners and expert needleworkers will find this comprehensive guide very useful. It provides step-by-step instructions for crochet (ca. 100 stitches), embroidery (400), knitting (150), macrame, rugmaking, sewing, and tatting. Illustrations--at least one for each stitch and sometimes several--are line drawings.

Coins

*J11. Bressett, Ken. Buying and Selling United States Coins.
10th ed. Western, 1979. 192p. $1.50pa.
0-307-09052-3

A popular and widely used paperback guide to U.S. coins, this work reprints the significant features of two more detailed works, A Guide Book to United States Coins (J16) and Handbook of United States Coins, both published by Whitman, a division of Western. There are sections on coins as a hobby, grading, conditions, preservation, mints and mint marks, etc., all designed for the amateur hobbiest.

*J12. Catalog of Modern World Coins, 1850-1964. 12th ed. Ed.
by R.S. Yeoman and Holland Wallace. Western, 1978.
512p. $5.95pa. 0-307-90538-1

Material from earlier editions of this work and updated information about more recent coins are included. Arrangement is by country and then chronological. Entries provide: metallic content, denominations, dates of issue, and approximate value. Useful for both the novice and experienced collector. Krause's Standard Catalog of World Coins (Krause. $29.50pa.) is more comprehensive, but is also more expensive.

J13. Catalogue of the World's Most Popular Coins. 10th ed.
By Fred Reinfeld and Burton Hobson. Sterling, 1979.
LC 78-66299 $17.50 0-8069-6070-1 $15.69 lib. bdg.
0-8069-6071-X

Some 350 countries from ancient times to the present are listed alphabetically and their coins then chronologically, with ancient Greece and Rome in a section at the end. There are numerous illustrations showing inscriptions and engravings. This work is useful to any general collector of world coins.

J14. Coin World Almanac. Amos Press, 1976- . Annual. $10.
(Available from Wehman Bros., Ridgedair Ave.,
Morris County Mall, Cedar Knolls, N.J. 07927.)

The annuals include articles and tables of interest to the coin collector.

*J15. Davis, Norman M. *The Complete Book of United States Coins Collecting*. Rev. ed. Macmillan, 1976. 336p. $11.95 0-02-529880-1

The first edition was published in 1971; the current edition has been thoroughly updated. The author, who writes the syndicated column, "The Coin Box," has provided basic information on major mintages and helpful suggestions about building a coin collection. The work is illustrated.

*J16. *Guide Book of United States Coins: The Official Red Book of United States Coins*. Comp. by R.S. Yeoman and ed. by Kenneth Bressett. Western, 1946- . Annual. LC 76-9533 $3.95

This comprehensive guide of United States coins from colonial times to date, including commemoratives, Civil War tokens and Confederate coins, is the most useful catalog on the subject. It should be available in all sizes of libraries, including the smallest.

Stamps

*J17. Cabeen, Richard. *Standard Handbook of Stamp Collecting*. 3d ed. Thomas Y. Crowell, 1979. 630p. LC 78-3297 $13.95 0-690-01773-1

The first edition of this standard work was published in 1957 and revised in 1965. Cabeen, who was stamp editor of the *Chicago Tribune*, died while this (third) edition was in preparation. It was completed and published posthumously by the author's friends at the Collector's Club of Chicago. It provides a wealth of information for the beginner and the veteran collector on all aspects of philately. Recommended for any size general library.

*J18. Linn's World Stamp Almanac. 3d ed. Comp. by the editors of Linn's Stamp News. Linn's Stamp News, 1980. 757p. $15. (P.O. Box 29, 911 Vandemark Rd., Sidney, OH 45367)

This authoritative revised and updated work is a compendium of material for the beginning and seasoned philatelist on almost every aspect of stamp collecting--U.S. stamp popularity poll, skills and approaches, rarities, museums and libraries, first day issues, auctions, stamp columnists, etc. The editors of Linn's Stamp News were assisted in this compilation of useful material by many expert groups and individuals. The volume is a worthy addition to any library's hobby shelves.

J19. Scott's Standard Postage Stamp Catalogue. Scott Publishing Co., 1867- . 4v. Annual. v.1, $13; v.2, $15; v.3, $15; v.4, $15. (Write for updated prices.)

The most exhaustive catalog of postage stamps, this is a basic guide for the collector. Volume 1 is for the United States, United Nations, and British Commonwealth; volumes 2-4 cover Europe, Africa, Asia, and Latin America, arranged alphabetically by country. There are chronological listings of stamps issued for each country, with denominations, descriptions and illustrations, plus values both used and unused.

Astrology

*J20. Fleming-Mitchell, Leslie. Astrology Terms: A Running Press Glossary. Running Press, 1977. LC 77-597 $12.90 0-914294-69-5; $2.95 0-914294-70-9

This small work will serve most basic reference needs in astrology. Some 500 terms are defined in entries averaging 50 words in length.

*J21. Vore, Nicholas de. Encyclopedia of Astrology. Philosophical Library, 1974; reprinted by Rowman and Littlefield, 1976. $12.50 0-87471-858-9

Of use to the beginner and the well-informed, this work includes astrological terms, charts and tables for plotting astrological charts, and other useful information.

K. PERFORMING ARTS

Theater

Indexes

K1. The New York Times Directory of the Theater. Time Books, 1973. 1,009p. LC 73-3054 $25. 0-8129-0364-1

Despite its title, this work is not a directory but an index to theater reviews in the New York Times from 1920 through 1970. There are separate indexes by title and by personal name. Additionally, there are listings for major theater awards, and reprints of the New York Times article announcing the awards.

K2. Index to Children's Plays in Collections. Comp. by Barbara Kreider. 2d ed. Scarecrow, 1977. 277p. LC 76-49666 $10.50 0-8108-0992-3

Some 1,450 plays in collections published from 1965 through 1974 are indexed by author, title, and subject. A cast analysis also in included.

K3. Ottemiller's Index to Plays in Collections: An Author and Title Index to Plays Appearing in Collections between 1900 and Early 1975. Comp. by John Henry Ottemiller. 6th ed., rev. and enl. by John M. Connor and Billie M. Connor. Scarecrow, 1976. 523p. LC 71-166073 $19.50 0-8108-0919-2

The first edition of this standard work appeared in 1943. The current revision analyzes over 3,000 plays by 1,444 authors, contained in some 1,000 collections. The main section, which is arranged by playwright, provides basic data about each play and cites its location. Indexing is by title.

K4. Play Index, 1949-1952, 1953-1960, 1961-1967, 1968-1972, 1973-1977. Wilson, 1953-1978. 5v. $88./set; volume prices vary.

Each volume indexes selected collections of plays. The latest issue, which is similar in content to others in the set, provides indexing for 3,878 plays of various types. Part 1 lists each play by author, title, and subject. The author entry includes a brief synopsis of the plot, the number of acts and scenes, size of the cast, number of sets needed for production, music or dances required. Part 2 is a cast analysis index to plays in the first section. Parts 3 and 4 list the collections analyzed and publishers' addresses.

Dictionaries and Handbooks

K5. Bronner, Edwin. The Encyclopedia of the American Theatre, 1900-1975. Rev. ed. A.S. Barnes, 1979. LC 73-102 $30. 0-498-01219-0

Intended for the general reader, this work includes useful facts and theatrical trivia, as well as capsule evaluations and plot summaries on every theatrical production on and off Broadway.

K6. The Encyclopedia of World Theater. Ed. with an introduction by Martin Esslin. Scribner's, 1977. 320p. LC 76-19741 $25. 0-684-14834-X

A very useful basic reference source on world theater, this volume is a translation and adaptation of the German work Friedricks Theaterlexikon by Karl Groning and Werner Kliess (Hanover: Friedricks Verlag, 1969). An international flavor remains, but material on the American and British theater has been added in order to meet the needs of the English-speaking world. The brief entries are for actors, playwrights, directors, designers, types of drama, movements, awards, etc. There are 420 illustrations. Indexing is by play titles.

195

*K7. The Oxford Companion to the Theatre. 3d ed. Ed. by Phyllis Hartnoll. Oxford University Press, 1967. 1,144p. $29.95 0-19-211531-6

First published in 1951, and revised in 1957, the current edition has been greatly expanded to include information to the end of 1964. Although there is a need for further updating, this handbook is a worthwhile addition to any reference collection. It is international in scope and covers all time periods. Emphasis is on actors and popular drama. Small libraries may be well served by The Concise Oxford Companion to the Theatre (K8).

*K8. Concise Oxford Companion to the Theatre. Ed. by Phyllis Hartnoll. Oxford University Press, 1972. 674p. $15.95 0-19-211576-6; $8.95pa. 0-19-281102-9

Based on the Oxford Companion to the Theatre (K7) with some new material added, this work is adequate for most small library needs. Illustrations and longer articles have been deleted and many articles shortened.

K9. The Tony Award: A Complete Listing of Winners and Nominees with a History of the American Theatre Wing. Ed. by Isabelle Stevenson. Crown, 1980. 128p. $6.95 0-517-542382

The highest awards in the American theater, the Tony, have been given to those judged outstanding since 1947. This small volume's primary responsibility is to list nominees and winners in each category. Additionally, however, it provides a brief history of the American Theatre Wing and a biographical sketch of Antoinette Perry in whose honor the award is named.

Histories

K10. Freedley, George and John A. Reeves. History of the Theatre. 3d rev. ed. Crown, 1968. 1,024p. $10. 0-517-50958-X

The third ed. of this basic work includes theater history from ancient times to 1940 with a supplement to 1966. Arrangement is chronological with an annotated bibliography in both the main section and in the supplement. Illustrated.

Dance

*K11. Balanchine, George, and Francis Masin. Balanchine's Complete Stories of the Great Ballets. Rev. and enl. ed. Doubleday, 1977. 838p. LC 76-55684 $15. 0-385-11381-1

The earlier (1968) edition was entitled Balanchine's New Complete Stories of the Great Ballets. In addition to detailed stories of well over 200 standard classical and modern ballets, there are discussions of ballet topics (choreography, children's ballet), and an illustrated glossary of terms.

*K12. Chujoy, Anatole, and Phyllis Winifred Manchester. The Dance Encyclopedia. Rev. and enl. ed. Simon & Schuster, 1967. 992p. $24.95 0-671-22586-3; $8.95pa. 0-671-24023-7

Some 5,000 signed articles are contained in this standard work. Entries vary from brief definitions to long articles. Emphasis is on ballet, but all types of dance are included. Individual ballet synopsis and biographical entries comprise many of the articles. Illustrations.

K13. The Concise Oxford Dictionary of Ballet. Ed. by Horst Koegler. Oxford University Press, 1977. 583p.
LC 76-9257 $13.95 0-19-311314-7

The over 5,000 alphabetically arranged entries cover all aspects of ballet for the past four centuries: choreographers, dancers, composers, theaters, ballet schools, companies, literary sources of ballet, and terms. There are entries also for ethnic, ballroom, and modern dance. The concise, well-written entries vary from a few lines to three columns.

K14. McDonagh, Don. The Complete Guide to Modern Dance. Doubleday, 1976. 584p. LC 7¯-21235 $12.95
0-385-05055-0

The approach of this modern dance guide is by choreographers. Over 100 sketches include the following: biographical information, descriptions of several works (music and place, name, and date of first performance), and a "choreochronical" of other works. A chronological of significant dates in modern dance and a bibliography also are included.

Film

K15. Academy Awards: An Ungar Reference Index. Ed. by Richard Shale. Ungar, 1978. 615p. LC 78-4296
$24.50 0-8044-2819-0; $8.95pa. 0-8044-6860-5

This comprehensive work includes all Academy Award nominees and winners in all categories from 1927, the date the award began, to 1977. The first section is arranged by 30 categories of awards with listings for each; the second part is a chronological listing of the same information. Indexed.

K16. An Actor Guide to the Talkies: A Comprehensive Listing of 8000 Feature-Length Films from December, 1949 until December, 1964. Comp. by Richard B. Dimmett. Scarecrow, 1967. 2v. 1,555p. LC 67-12057 $40./set 0-8108-0000-4

Volume 1 lists 8,000 films released between 1949 and 1964, arranged alphabetically by title. Production company, release date, and cast are given for each film. Volume 2 consists of an index to the actors, enabling the user to identify casts or particular actors in a film. This work is continued by An Actor Guide to the Talkies, 1965 through 1974 by Andrew A. Aros (K17).

K17. An Actor Guide to the Talkies, 1965 through 1974. Comp. Andrew A. Aros. Scarecrow, 1977. 781p. LC 77-21589 $30. 0-8108-1052-2

A Title Guide to the Talkies, 1964 through 1974. Comp. by Andrew A. Aros. Scarecrow, 1977. 344p. LC 76-40451 $14. 0-8108-0976-1

These two volumes are designed to enable the user to identify casts or particular actors in 3,428 international films, released between 1965 and 1974. Arrangement is alphabetical by title. For each film the production company, release date, and cast are provided, followed by an index by names of actors. This work continues An Actor Guide to the Talkies: A Comprehensive Listing of 8000 Feature-length Films from December, 1949 until December, 1964 compiled by Richard B. Dimmitt (K16).

K18. American Film Directors: With Filmographers and Index of Critics and Films. Comp. and ed. by Stanley Hockman. Ungar, 1974. 590p. LC 73-92923 $27.50 0-8044-3120-5

Criticisms of films are included in their entirety or in excerpted form for 65 outstanding American directors, e.g., Alfred Hitchcock, Stanley Kubrick, Frank Capra. Arrangement is alphabetical by director and chronological by review date. Indexed.

K19. The American Film Institute Catalog of Motion Pictures:
Feature Films, 1921-30. Ed. by Kenneth W. Munden.
Bowker, 1971. 2v. 1,661p. LC 79-128587
$68.50/set. 0-8352-0440-5

The American Film Institute Catalog of Motion Pictures:
Feature Films, 1961-70. Ed. by Richard Krafsur.
Bowker, 1976. 2v. 2,240p. LC 79-128587
$98./set. 0-8352-0453-7

Eventually sets such as these will cover all films theatrically produced in the United States, including shorts and newsreels, from 1893 to 1970. These two sets mark the beginning of an immense undertaking. Arrangement of each volume is alphabetical by film title with extensive cross-referencing to alternate titles, foreign titles, working or pre-release titles.

K20. A Title Guide to the Talkies: A Comprehensive Listing of
16,000 Feature-Length Films from October, 1927 until
December, 1963. Comp. by Richard B. Dimmitt.
Scarecrow, 1965. 2v. 2,133p. LC 65-13556
$55./set 0-8108-0171-X

The purpose of this listing is to indicate the title and author of the novel, play, short story, or original screen play used as the basis for each film.

K21. Enser, A.G.S. Filmed Books and Plays: A List of Books
and Plays from which Films Have Been Made, 1928-1974.
Rev. ed. Academic Press, 1975. 549p. $37.50
0-12-785201-8

This list of British and American films made from books and plays has been expanded and reprinted twice since it appeared in 1968, but it is not exhaustive. Information includes film title, author, and change of original title.

K22. *Feature Films on 8 mm and 16 mm: A Directory of Feature Films Available for Rental, Sale and Lease in the United States*. Ed. by James L. Limbacher. 6th ed.
Bowker, 1979. 447p. LC 68-58279 $26.95
0-8352-1112-6

This directory lists 20,350 commercial productions, documentaries, experimental films, animations, and 1,500 videocassettes (new to this edition), currently available for sale, rental, or lease. The range is from early silent classics through 1978 releases. For each entry information includes running time, studio, director, actors, and distributors.

*K23. *Great American Movie Book*. Paul Michael, ed.-in-chief.
Prentice-Hall, 1980. 342p. LC 79-14452 $24.95
0-13-363663-1; $9.95p. 0-18-363655-0

This work updates Michael's *American Movie Reference Book: The Sound Era* (1969) and *American Movies: A Pictorial Encyclopedia* (1969). For each of the more than 1,000 films from *The Jazz Singer* through major releases of 1979, there are detailed lists of casts and production credits, the film's running time, and a still photograph. Additional material includes a listing of the major Academy Awards for 1927-28 through 1978, a bibliography, and indexing by players, directors, and producers.

*K24. Halliwell, Leslie. *Halliwell's Film Guide*. 2d ed.
Scribner's, 1980. LC 79-66847 $36. 0-684-16467-1

All films listed in the first edition plus 1,500 new films are arranged alphabetically by title, some 8,000 in all. Television movies have been removed, however, and will be included in *Halliwell's Teleguide*, scheduled for publication in 1981. Information on each silent or sound film includes: quality rating, country of origin (U.S., U.K., and a few others), author, producer, music, other credits, and a brief annotation. There also are notes about related works, awards, and nominations for awards. This work complements Halliwell's *Filmgoer's Companion* (K25).

*K25. Halliwell, Leslie. *Halliwell's Filmgoer's Companion*.
7th ed. Scribner's, 1980. LC 80-50651 $39.50
0-684-16660-7

The first edition appeared in 1965; the 7th edition brings the material through December 1979. The alphabetically arranged entries include filmographics of persons involved in the history of the cinema--actors, producers, bit players, silent stars, cinematographers, art directors--as well as general topics, definitions of terms, themes and subjects (ancient Egypt to Devil's Island and bathtubs to zombies), historical figures frequently depicted, and many films listed under their own titles. Additionally, there are some 1,600 black and white illustrations, most of which are movie stills. This standard work is useful in all types of general libraries.

K26. *New York Times Film Reviews, 1913-1974*. Arno, 1971-75.
8v. $507./vols. available

Photoreproductions of the film reviews appearing in the *New York Times* from 1913 to 1974 are chronologically arranged. Indexing is by titles, persons, and corporations.

K27. *The Oxford Companion to Film*. Ed. by Liz-Anne Bawden.
Oxford University Press, 1976. 767p. LC
$29.95 0-19-211541-3

Some 3,000 entries are arranged in one alphabet. Among them are actors, producers, directors, etc.; films chosen for their artistic, commercial, or historical significance (some 700 in all); histories of film companies; movements, genres, film theory; and explanations of technical aspects. There are about 100 illustrations, all but 8 of which are black and white. Unfortunately, the work is not always accurate, but it can be useful, if used with caution.

K28. Pitts, Michael R. Famous Movie Detectives. Scarecrow, 1979. 357p. LC 79-17474 $17. 0-8108-1236-3

Those interested in motion picture detectives--Charlie Chan, The Thin Man, Nero Wolf, etc.--will find this volume fascinating. The 24 movie detectives are covered in separate chapters which include films, actors who played the role, and some critical information. There are some 90 black-and-white photographs and an extensive index.

Radio and Television

*K29. Brooks, Tim, and Earle March. Complete Directory to Prime Time Network TV Shows: 1946-Present. Ballentine, a div. of Random House, 1979. 848p. LC 78-25664 $19.95 0-345-28248-5; $9.95pa. 0-345-25525-9

The main section of this work is an alphabetical listing of every television program aired in prime time for at least four weeks on major networks. Each entry provides dates, actors and their roles, names of notable or frequent guest stars, a brief synopsis of the series, characterization of major roles, theme songs with the name of the orchestra, etc. Appendixes cite more useful information: Emmy Award winners, top-rated programs, longest running series, etc. Total Television (K32) has a broader scope since it includes daytime and PBS programs, but this work provides more detail.

*K30. Brown, Les. New York Times Encyclopedia of Television. Times Books, 1977. 492p. LC 77-79022 $20. 0-8129-0721-3

The brief entries (100-200 words) include television history, programs, personalities (actors, directors, producers, writers, and executives), programs (history and notes on background), technical terms, and regulations. Arrangement is alphabetical. A useful reference tool in any general library.

K31. Gianakos, Larry James. Television Drama Series Programming: A Comprehensive Chronicle, 1959-1975. Scarecrow, 1978. 806p. LC 78-650 $30. 0-8108-1116-2

Television drama series episodes from 1959 through 1975 are listed chronologically in Section I, "Days and Times for Network Prime Time Programming." Section II, the main body of the work, describes each of the 22 series that started prior to 1959--"Alfred Hitchcock Presents," "The United States Steel Hour," etc.--as well as those which began between 1959 and 1975. For each series there is a description of content, a list of regular performers, and a list of episodes with major actors. Series with untitled episodes such as "Gunsmoke" and "Have Gun Will Travel" are excluded. Television Drama Series Programming: A Comprehensive Chronicle 1947-1959 by Larry J. Gianakos (Scarecrow) is announced for late 1980 (no price available).

*K32. McNeil, Alex. Total Television: A Comprehensive Guide to Programming from 1948-1980. Penguin, 1980. 1,087p. $9.95 0-14-004911-8

Similar to Complete Directory to Prime Time Network TV Shows (K29), this work is, however, broader in scope since it is an annotated filmography list of all the 3,400 series aired on American television since 1948. Brief credits, plus a history and critique for each show, is provided. There are, moreover, chronologies of specials, award winners, and listings of top-rated series.

K33. Steinberg, Cobbett S. TV Facts. Facts on File, 1980. 350p. LC 79-26912 $17.95 0-87196-312-4

Focusing on U.S. television, this work provides facts, statistics, and other information on viewing habits, advertising, awards, and surveys past and present programs. Extensive index.

*K34. Terrace, Vincent. The Complete Encyclopedia of Television Programs, 1947-1979. 2d ed. A.S. Barnes, 1979. 2v. 1,211p. LC 77-89651 $29.95/set 0-498-02177-7

This work provides data on television programming in the United States, United Kingdom, and Canada. Almost 3,500 network and syndicated shows--adventure, animated cartoons, children's programs, comedy, crime, documentaries, drama, educational programs, mysteries, serials, talk shows, movies made for television, westerns, etc.--are included. Religious, sports programs, news broadcasts, and specials are excluded. Entries are alphabetical by title and include story line, cast, announcers, technical credits, dates, broadcast length, sponsors, and other miscellaneous information.

L. MUSIC

Bibliographies and Discographies

*L1. A Basic Music Library: Essential Scores and Books. Comp. by the Music Library Association, Subcommittee on Basic Music Collections. Ed. by Pauline S. Bayne. American Library Association, 1978. 173p. LC 78-11997 $5pa. 0-8389-0281-2

The small and medium-sized library requiring guidance in building its music collection will welcome this work. The selections include study scores for orchestral and chamber music, performing editions of chamber music, songs for solo voice, piano-vocal scores of operas, biographies and other reference materials. The most important items are starred. Indexed.

L2. Halsey, Richard Sweeney. Classical Music Recordings for Home and Library. American Library Association, 1976. 340p. $15. 0-8389-0188-3

The main section of this guide lists some 4,000 recordings, arranged by type of music, e.g., choral, chamber, orchestra. Each entry indicates listening level, aesthetic significance, relative popularity, and recommended recordings. Other sections explain how to develop a record collection, give profiles of review journals, and cite materials useful to librarians.

*L3. Salter, Lionel. Illustrated Encyclopedia of Classical Music: A Guide to Composers with Recommended Recordings. Harmony; distr. by Crown, 1978. 215p. LC 78-15434 $17.95 0-517-53476-2; $8.95 0-517-53477-0

Designed to assist the classical music lover, this handbook contains 130 biographical entries for composers (Isaac Albeniz to Ermanno Wolf-Ferrari) with a recommended list of recordings, including catalog numbers and labels, for each. Profusely illustrated with over 400 drawings and photographs of album covers, performers, and composers, the volume is unique in content and a boon to patrons who wish to select recordings for a personal library. The work ends with a glossary of terms and a proper names index.

L4. Schwann-1, Records, Tapes. v.27- . 1975- . Schwann, 1975- . Monthly. $18./yr.

This well-known guide to available records and tapes supersedes Schwann Record and Tape Guide. A subscription includes the 12 monthly issues, 2 semi-annual special category issues (pop recordings and tapes more than two years old, classic jazz, mono-classical, spoken, etc.), and an annual catalog of children's recordings and tapes. The monthly issues list new releases in all categories, available recordings on nearly 700 labels and 230 tape labels.

Encyclopedias and Histories

L5. The New Grove Dictionary of Music and Musicians. Ed. by Stanley Sadie. 6th ed. St. Martin's Press, 1980. 20v. $1,900. 0-333-23111-2

The first edition was published in parts, 1877-1890, and reissued in 4v. in 1890. Subsequent editions appeared in 1904-10; 1927; 1940; 1954, supplemented in 1961. The new edition, the 6th, is twice the size of the fifth and includes 16,500 biographies of composers, writers, publishers, and instrument makers through the ages; thousands of entries for terms, instruments, famous musical works, and musical history, with a total of 22,500 articles in all. There are, moreover, numerous tables, technical diagrams, family trees, maps, places, musical autographs, portraits, and over 500 pages of bibliographical entries. This work is useful primarily to the professional musician and those needing extensive treatment of the field.

*L6. Grout, Donald Jay. A History of Western Music. 3d ed. Norton, 1980. 540p. $15.95 0-393-95136-7

A very good one-volume survey of western music, this work is designed as a textbook or for the general reader. It includes a glossary of terms, a bibliography, a musical chronology, and numerous illustrations. Indexing is by title, subject, and name.

Dictionaries and Handbooks

*L7. Apel, Willi. Harvard Dictionary of Music. 2d ed. rev. and enl. Harvard University Press, 1969. 935p. LC 68-21970 $25. 0-674-37501-9

Appearing in 1944, this work is considered to be the best single-volume reference work on music. Entries are for terms, musical history, aesthetics, and theory; bibliographical entries are excluded. The Harvard Concise Dictionary of Music (L8), which is an abridgment of this work with biographies added, is likely to be a better choice for small libraries.

*L8. Harvard Concise Dictionary of Music. Comp. by Don Michael Randel. Harvard University Press, 1978. 577p. LC 78-5948 $15. 0-674-37471-1; $6.95pa. 0-674-37470-3

Although this work is based on Apel's Harvard Dictionary of Music (L7), it should not be confused with Harvard Brief Dictionary of Music, a far less useful abridgment. Coverage includes terms, titles of compositions, and musical instruments, edited from the parent work, plus 2,000 biographies new to this volume. This work is a first choice for the small library.

L9. Dictionary of Contemporary Music. Ed. by John Vinson. Dutton, 1974. $25. 0-525-9125-4

This dictionary is confined to concert music in the Western tradition and includes musical terms, biographies of composers of the 20th century, and surveys of developments by countries.

L10. Downes, Edward. The New York Philharmonic Guide to the Symphony. Walker, 1976. 1,058p. LC 76-13813 $25. 0-8027-0540-5

The purpose of this work is to increase the listening pleasure of laypersons. It consists of essays on 459 works by 108 composers on both masterpieces and less frequently heard works. Arranged by composer and title, each entry includes a musical analysis and description of each movement or major section.

*L11. International Cyclopedia of Music and Musicians. Oscar Thompson, ed.-in-chief; Bruce Bohle, ed. 10th rev. ed. Dodd, Mead, 1975. 2,511p. $49.95 0-396-07005-1

Since its appearance in 1939, this venerable work, now in its 10th ed., has been greatly expanded and revised. It consists of short entries for composers, types of music, and topics relating to musical history and criticism. An excellent ready-reference tool, it is outstanding as a source for identifying lesser known musicians.

L12. The Oxford Junior Companion to Music. By Michael Hurt. Based on the original publication by Percy Scholes. 2d ed. Oxford University Press, 1979. 352p. $25. 0-19-314302-X

Libraries serving young people in grades 5-9 will find this work useful. The alphabetically arranged entries cover people, places, instruments, terms, and kinds of music. There are numerous well-chosen photographs, drawings and diagrams.

*L13. Scholes, Percy A. Oxford Companion to Music. 10th ed., rev. and reset. Ed. by John Owen Ward. Oxford University Press, 1970. 1,248p. $32.50 0-19-311306-6

A standard reference work, Scholes consists of authoritative articles on every aspect of music: biographies, opera plots, terms, musical history, etc. Articles vary in length from brief to several pages. It is useful for both professionals and the amateurs.

*L14. Scholes, Percy A. Concise Oxford Dictionary of Music. 2d ed. Ed. by John Owen Ward. Oxford University Press, 1964. 668p. $12.95 0-19-311302-3; $5.50pa. 0-19-311307-4

This work is an abridgment of the Oxford Companion to Music (L13) and is intended for students and nonprofessionals. For some library patrons, it is more suitable than the parent work. An excellent choice for the small library.

Opera

L15. The Encyclopedia of Opera. Ed. by Leslie Orrey. Scribner's, 1976. 376p. LC 75-46101 $22.50 0-684-13630-9

There are some 3,000 brief entries on singers, composers, librettists, designers, conductors, operas, opera companies, operatic characters, and terms. In addition to operas there are entries for American musicals and operettas. The work is beautifully illustrated with 20 color plates, plus black and white illustrations on almost every page.

*L16. Kobbe, Gustav. New Kobbe's Complete Opera Book. Ed. and rev. by The Earl of Harewood. Putnam's, 1976. 1,674p. $25. 0-399-11633-8

The standard work of its type, Kobbe's opera guide appeared in 1935 and has been updated and revised several times. The current edition includes detailed stories of more than 300 operas, adding 16 to the earlier listings. Arrangement is by centuries, subdivided by countries. *The New Milton Cross' More Stories of the Great Operas (Doubleday, 1980. $17.95 0-385-14776-7) is a popular standard work of the same type.

*L17. Concise Oxford Dictionary of Opera. Ed. by Harold Rosenthal and John Warrack. 2d ed. Oxford University Press, 1979. 561p. $15.95 0-19-311318-X

An excellent quick reference tool, this work provides identifications for terms and characters in opera; composers, conductors, directors, producers, and singers, both past and present; and brief synopsis of operas. This new edition is a thorough revision and expansion of the 1964 ed., which was reprinted with corrections in 1966 and 1972. Libraries holding these earlier works, therefore, may wish to purchase the update.

Musical Theater

*L18. Bordman, Gerald. The American Musical Theatre: A Chronicle. Oxford University Press, 1978. 769p. $35. 0-19-502356-0

The best reference work on the subject, this work chronicles each Broadway season, show by show, from 1867-68 to May 1978. Included are actors, songwriters, librettists, plots of shows, principal songs, revue skits, and outstanding characteristics of each musical.

L19. Green, Stanley. Encyclopedia of the Musical Theatre. Dodd, Mead, 1976. 488p. $17.50 0-396-07221-6

Musical comedy, operettas, revues, spectaculars, and other musical theater forms are included in this comprehensive work. Gilbert and Sullivan, limited engagements, vaudeville, and plays with only a song or two are excluded. For the some 200 musicals included, there is background material, a plot summary, cast, credits, best-known songs, dates and theaters of openings; films based on musicals are listed with major performers, studio, director, and date. There is brief biographical data for some 600 actors, composers, lyricists, librettists, directors, choreographers, and producers. There are, moreover, brief descriptions--themes, composers, lyricists, producers, name of singer--for ca. 1,000 songs.

Folk, Pop, Rock, Jazz, Soul, and Country

*L20. Case, Brian, and Stan Britt. The Illustrated Encyclopedia of Jazz. Harmony; distr. by Crown, 1978. 224p. LC 77-27647 $17.95 0-517-53343-X; $8.95pa. 0-517-53344-8

Over 400 jazz musicians and jazz groups are discussed in articles ranging from a short paragraph to two or more pages. Most are 20th Century greats, but a few are from the 19th Century. An excellent selection for the small library with little on the subject and useful in all general libraries.

L21. Encyclopedia of Jazz. Rev. and enl. ed. Comp. by Leonard G. Feather. Horizon, 1960. 527p. $17.50 0-8180-1203-X

Encyclopedia of Jazz in the Sixties. Comp. by Leonard G. Feather. Horizon, 1966. 312p. $17.50 0-8108-1205-6

Encyclopedia of Jazz in the Seventies. Comp. by Leonard G. Feather. Horizon, 1977. 393p. $20. 0-8108-1215-3

The basic volume was issued in 1955, with annual supplements 1956-58. The revised edition of the basic volume contains biographical sketches for 2,000 jazz musicians. The two later volumes add newer musicians and update biographies from previous volumes. The alphabetically arranged essays include instrument played, birth date, musical education, career history, and recordings. Other sections cite Down Beat and Swing Journal polls of best performers, colleges offering jazz, recommended records, etc.

L22. Kinkle, Roger D. Complete Encyclopedia of Popular Music and Jazz, 1900-1950. Arlington House, 1974. 4v. 2,644p. $75./set. 0-87000-229-5

There are more than 2,100 biographical/discographical sketches of performers--bandleaders, singers, composers, musicians, arrangers, impressarios--in two volumes of this extensive set. Another volume is a year by year chronology, 1900-1950, of musicals, representative records, and the most popular songs. The last volume includes a complete list of all recordings released by nine major companies from the mid-1920's to early 1940's, and an index to every song title named in the first three volumes.

L23. Lillian Roxon's Rock Encyclopedia. Comp. and completely updated and rev. by Ed Naha. Grosset and Dunlap, 1978. 565p. $16.95 0-448-14571-5; $8.95pa. 0-448-14572-3

This work has been considered standard since its appearance in 1969. The updated edition, a revision of the 1st with added entries for new performers, has been criticized for its flippant literary style. It is, however, a useful source for material on rock groups and individual songs.

*L24. Logan, Nick and Bob Woffinder. Illustrated Encyclopedia of Rock. Harmony; distr. by Crown, 1977. 256p. $17.95 0-517-52852-5; $8.95pa. 0-517-52853-3

Coverage from the beginning of rock to the mid-1976 is provided in this very good work. Over 700 entries treat individual performers, groups, producers, and executives in the field. There are many cross-references, over 350 full-color photographs of record jackets and action shots of stars, and an index. This work is preferable to Lillian Roxon's Rock Encyclopedia (L23).

*L25. Shestack, Melvin. Country Music Encyclopedia. Crowell, 1974. 410p. LC 74-9644 $15.95 0-690-00442-7

Almost all of the some 200 entries are about people connected with country music, mainly performers. Articles provide basic biographical data and an assessment of the star's career. Some sketches are based on interviews, and others on published information. Illustrated Encyclopedia of Country Music by Fred Deller, Ray Thompson, Douglas B. Green (Harmony; distr. by Crown, 1977. 248p. $17.95 0-517-53155-0; $8.95pa. 0-517-53156-9) is another worthwhile volume on the subject, but the compilers' efforts to be "folksy" are annoying.

*L26. Stambler, Irwin. Encyclopedia of Pop, Rock, and Soul. St. Martin's Press, 1976. 609p. LC 73-87393 $19.95 0-312-24990-X; $6.95pa. 0-312-25025-8

This comprehensive work is a reprint of the 1974 edition, plus new material to update it through 1975. It offers 500 alphabetically arranged entries for individual performers, groups, record producers, rock festivals, musicals, and various musical forms of popular music. This is the only work that deals with the three popular types of music: pop, rock, and soul.

Songs

L27. Fuld, James J. Book of World Famous Music: Classical, Popular and Folk. Rev. and enl. ed. Crown, 1971. 688p. $15. 0-517-50298-4

This unusual work lists 1,300 songs, alphabetically by title, and attempts to explain the origin of each. For each song there is information on the composer and lyricist and the opening bars of music.

L28. Index to Children's Songs. Comp. by Carolyn Sue Peterson and Ann D. Fenton. Wilson, 1979. 318p. LC 79-14265 $15. 0-8242-0638-X

Almost 300 children's song books which contain music and lyrics, published between 1909-1977 are indexed--over 5,000 songs and variations in all. Indexing is by title/first line and subject.

L29. Oxford Book of Ballads. Ed. by James Kinsley. New ed. Oxford University Press, 1969. 448p. $19.95 0-19-812133-4

The first edition, published in 1910, was edited by Sir Arthur Quiller-Couch. The present edition is a complete revision of that work and includes 150 ballads with tunes for more than half. Indexing is by title.

L30. Popular Song Index. Comp. by Patricia P. Havlica. Scarecrow, 1975. 933p. LC 75-9896 $32.50 0-8108-0820-X First supplement, 1978. LC 77-25219 $16.50 0-8108-1099-9

The basic volume indexes some 32,000 folk songs, pop tunes, spirituals, hymns, children's songs, sea chanteys, blues, madrigals, and motets, contained in over 300 songbooks published between 1940 and 1972. The supplement indexes 72 additional songbooks. Indexing is by title and first line.

L31. Songs in Collections: An Index. Comp. by Desiree de Charms and Paul F. Breed. Information Services, 1966. 588p. $38. 0-911772-52-7; $11pa. 0-911772-54-5

A useful complement to Song Index by Minnie Earl Sears (Wilson, 1926) and its supplement (Wilson, 1934), both of which are out-of-print, De Charms and Breed indexes ca. 9,500 composed songs: folk songs, carols, and sea chanteys contained in 411 collections. Indexing is to variant titles, first lines, and authors.

M. SOCIAL SCIENCES

General

Indexes

M1. Public Affairs Information Service. Bulletin of the Public Affairs Information Service. The Service, 1915- . Semimonthly with three quarterly cumulations and an annual bound volume. (Write for price information.)

Usually cited as PAIS, this outstanding service selectively indexes articles contained in some 1,000 English language periodicals, published throughout the world, which deal with economic and social conditions. Indexing, moreover, is provided for pertinent books, government documents, reports, pamphlets, and other materials in the smae subject areas. Indexing is by subject only. Full bibliographic and order information, as well as brief abstracts for longer works, are included. For many of the fields in the social sciences, e.g., economics, political science, sociology, this index is indispensable. The frequency changed from weekly to semimonthly in 1977. Cumulative Subject Index to the P.A.I.S. Annual Bulletin, 1915-1974 (1977-1980. 15v. $1,075) has now been completed. Foreign Language Index (1972- .) is a companion to PAIS indexing materials in the fields of economics and public affairs in French, German, Portuguese, and Spanish.

M2. Social Sciences Index. Wilson, 1974- . Quarterly with annual cumulations. Sold on a service basis.

This periodical index provides coverage for some 260 periodicals in the social sciences. Subject areas covered include: anthropology, area studies, economics, environmental science, geography, law and criminology, medical sciences, political science, psychology, public administration, and sociology. The current index began as Readers' Guide to Periodical Literature Supplement in 1907; was published as International Index from 1916 to 1965; changed titles to Social Sciences and Humanities Index in 1965; split into Social Sciences Index and Humanities Index in 1974.

M3. Encyclopedia of Social Work: Seventeenth Issue. Ed. by John B. Turner. National Association of Social Workers, 1977. 2v. LC 30-30948 $40./set. 0-87101-074-7

This authoritative compendium of information, published at five-year intervals, is the successor to Social Work Year Book, 1929-1960. Though not an encyclopedia in a technical sense, it provides much information about social work and social welfare useful to those who work or study in the fields of sociology, anthropology, public affairs, urban and regional planning. Biographies describe the contributions of deceased leaders and topically arranged articles give statistical data and discuss trends.

M4. International Encyclopedia of the Social Sciences. Ed. by David L. Sills. Macmillan, 1968. 17v. $935./set. 8v. ed. available from Free Press. $200./set. Biographical Supplement, v.18, 1980. Supplement to 17v. set, $70. 0-02-895690- . Supplement to 8v. set, $75. 0-02-895510-2

This set, one of the most valuable for reference purposes, presents concepts, principles, theories, and methods of research for all of the social sciences, including history and law. The 1,500 contributors from 30 countries emphasize analytical and comparative aspects of their topics. Articles are signed and bibliographies are appended. The Biographical Supplement, v.18, includes signed biographies of 215 social scientists who either have died since the preparation of the original set, which included no living persons, or who were born prior to 1911. This set is designed to complement its predecessor, Encyclopedia of the Social Sciences (Crowell, Collier, Macmillan, 1937. 8v.), which continues to be valuable, especially for historical material and the more than 4,000 biographies.

Psychology

*M5. Dictionary of Behavioral Science. Ed. by Benjamin Wolman. Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1973. 478p. $24.50 0-442-29566-9

This comprehensive dictionary includes definitions for some 20,000 terms in psychology, psychiatry, psychoanalysis, neurology, psychopharmacology, endocrinology, and related disciplines.

*M6. Encyclopedia of Psychology. Ed. by H.J. Eysenck and others. Seabury, 1979. 1,187p. LC 79-64946 $39.50 0-8164-9108-9

A reprint of the original three-volume set published in 1972, this work surveys the entire field of psychology. The same 5,000 entries range from short definitions of terms to long essays on important concepts. Biographies treat those who have made important contributions to the field, but several of more recent fame are missing. Bibliographies accompany longer articles.

M7. English, Horace Bidwell and Ava C. English. A Comprehensive Dictionary of Psychological and Psychoanalytical Terms: A Guide to Usage. McKay, 1958. 594p. LC 57-10524 $15.95pa. 0-679-30033-3

Despite its age, this excellent dictionary is still useful. It defines ca. 12,000 terms used in the fields of psychology and psychoanalysis.

*M8. Goldenson, Robert M. The Encyclopedia of Human Behavior: Psychology, Psychiatry, and Mental Health. Doubleday, 1970. 2v. $24.95/set. 0-385-04074-1

This set is not an exhaustive reference source; nonetheless, it provides authoritative material, useful to amateur and professional. About 1,000 articles on terms, theories, and treatment techniques are often supported by case histories. Included, too, are biographies of important people. There are two indexes, one analytical and the other categorical, correlating articles on related topics.

M9. International Encyclopedia of Psychiatry, Psychology, Psychoanalysis, and Neurology. Benjamin B. Wolman, ed.-in-chief. Van Nostrand, 1977. 12v. $675./set

This authoritative work includes descriptions of current research, theory, and practice in professions which deal with the human mind. In addition to the fields named in the title, there is also coverage of biochemistry, genetics, ergonomics, and psychosomatic medicine as they relate to the subject at hand. The 1,910 signed articles, contributed by recognized subject experts, consist of 350 biographical entries and 1,605 entries relating to concepts and issues. There are separate indexes by title and name, and lists of articles and of the main areas treated.

Parapsychology, Mysteries, and the Occult

M10. Encyclopedia of Occultism and Parapsychology. Ed. by Leslie Shepard. Gale, 1978. 2v. 1,084p. LC 77-92 $82./set. 0-8103-0185-7

Subtitle: A Compendium of Information on the Occult Sciences, Magic, Demonology, Superstitions, Spiritism, Mysticism, Metaphysics, Physical Science and Parapsychology, with Biographical and Bibliographical Notes and Comprehensive Indexes. The work is actually a reprint of 3,000 entries from Lewis Spencer's Encyclopedia of the Occult (1920) and Nandor Fodor's Encyclopedia of Psychic Science (1934), plus 1,000 new entries by the editor. There are 9 special indexes, e.g., demons, gods, and a general index. Libraries with needs for material on parapsychology may be interested in Occultism Update: An Inter-Edition Supplement to Encyclopedia of Occultism and Parapsychology, a quarterly publication (Gale, 1978- . $30.) which serves to update or supplement this set.

*M11. Encyclopedia of the Unexplained: Magic, Occultism, and Parapsychology. Ed. by Richard Cavendish. McGraw-Hill, 1974. 304p. LC 73-7991 $19.95 0-07-010295-3

A variety of supernatural topics and biographies of practitioners and investigators are treated in over 300 articles. Entries vary in length from a paragraph to ten pages; long articles are signed. There are numerous illustrations and a bibliography.

*M12. The Encyclopedia of UFO's. Ed. by Ronald D. Story.
Doubleday, 1980. 440p. LC 77-15174 $24.95
0-385-13677-3; $12.95pa. 0-385-11681-0

In some 300 signed articles, which range in length from a paragraph to several pages, there is coverage of every major UFO sighting of this century; types of evidence; hoaxes, including the Aurora, Texas, airship hoax; biographies of persons connected with UFO's--pro and con--with a position statement by each; and much more that is of interest to those serious about the subject. Illustrations include drawings of what people claim they saw, photographs of sightings (8 pages in color), portraits--some 200 illustrations in all. The appendix includes a chronology of important UFO events, a listing of UFO related periodicals arranged by 14 countries (15 published in the U.S.), and an extensive bibliography. A similar work, The UFO Encyclopedia by Margaret Sachs (Perigee: Putnam, 1981. $15.95 0-399-12365-2; $8.95pa. 0-399-50454-0) is not as comprehensive as this volume, but provides better coverage of organizations and publications. Libraries with a more than ordinary interest in the subject may wish to purchase both.

Sociology

M13. Mitchell, Geoffrey Duncan. A Dictionary of Sociology.
Aldine, 1968. 224p. LC 67-30870 $12.95 0-202-30079-X

Some 300 terms and concepts in sociology, with references to other sources providing a more detailed discussion, are included in this excellent work.

*M14. Theodorson, George A. and A.E. Theodorson. Modern Dictionary of Sociology. Crowell, 1969. 469p.
LC 69-18672 $11.95 0-690-550-58-8; $3.95pa.
0-8152-0238-5

Anthropological, statistical, economic, and philosophic concepts are defined in concise, easily understood entries. This work is useful to a wide audience including students, professionals, and laypersons. *Encyclopedia of Sociology, ed. by Gayle Johnson (Duskin, 1974. $5.95pa. 0-87967-055-X), another useful work which is available only in paperback, provides comprehensive treatment of the language, institutions, theories, and practices in sociology.

Popular Culture

M15. Handbook of American Popular Culture. Ed. by M. Thomas Inge. Greenwood Press, 1978-80. v.1-2. (To be in 3v.) LC 77-95357 v.1, $25. 0-313-20325-3; v.2, $29.95 0-313-21363-1

The two volumes published so far include 30 articles on various aspects of popular culture, e.g., literature, film, advertising, the circus, the occult, pop religions, self-help theories. Each chapter, written by an expert on the subject, provides a survey of the development of the medium, a critical bibliographic essay of materials, and identification of research centers and important archival and library collections.

Anthropology

M16. Dictionary of Anthropology. Ed. by Charles Winick. Greenwood Press, 1969. Reprint of 1956 ed. $22.50 0-8371-2094-2

Though not outstanding, this work provides adequate coverage to meet many library needs. It includes some 8,000 technical and common terms for both physical and cultural anthropology.

*M17. Encyclopedia of Anthropology. Ed. by David E. Hunter and Phillip Whitten. Harper & Row, 1976. 411p. $7.95pa. 0-06-047074-1

The editors of this work have provided a compact, comprehensive, and current reference tool. The 1,400 articles range from a few lines to several pages, depending upon complexity or relative importance. Most include bibliographies. Biographies, terms, theories, and trends are included. There are numerous maps, diagrams, photographs, and other illustrative materials.

M18. Encyclopedia of Prehistoric Life. Ed. by Rodney Steel and Anthony P. Harvey. McGraw-Hill, 1979. 218p. LC 79-14479 $24.95 0-07-060920-9

The over 350 alphabetically arranged essays cover broad subject areas. Although technical in presentation, most are readily understandable to the well-informed layperson. Authoritative and informative.

Special Interest Groups

Ethnic Minorities

M19. Buttlar, L. and L. Wynar. Building Ethnic Collections: An Annotated Guide for School Media Centers and Public Libraries. Libraries Unlimited, 1977. LC 76-55398 $18.50 0-87287-130-4

A useful aid for building ethnic collections, print and nonprint, this guide provides listings for 2,300 items arranged in 42 sections. The descriptive annotations include grade level information.

M20. Ethnic American Minorities: A Guide to Media and Materials. Ed. and comp. by Harry A. Johnson. Bowker, 1976. 304p. LC 76-25038 $19.25 0-8352-0766-8

Films, filmstrips, cassettes, transparencies, and other materials on minorities are listed and annotated. Special attention is given to blacks, American Indians, hispanic Americans, and Asian Americans. Indexing is by title and there is a directory of producers/distributors.

*M21. The Ethnic Chronology Series. Oceana, 1971. $8.50/v.

The volumes in this inexpensive series on ethnic groups in the United States contain basic data, readily available in other sources, but compiled here in a convenient, easy-to-use format. Small libraries whose collections are limited will find these volumes helpful. About half of each work is a chronology of significant events with accounts varying from a few lines to half a page. All include bibliographies and most include copies of important documents. biographical sketches of important individuals, and statistical tables. Especially noteworthy volumes are: The American Indian, 1492-1970, comp. and ed. by Henry C. Dennis, 1971, No. 1; Blacks in America, 1492-1970, comp. and ed. by Irving J. Sloan, 1971, No. 2; The British in America, 1578-1970, comp. and ed. by Howard B. Furer, 1972, No. 7; The French in America, 1488-1974, comp. and ed. by James S. Pula, No. 20; The Jews in America, 1621-1970, comp. and ed. by Irving J. Sloan, No. 3; The Spanish in America, 1513-1973, comp. and ed. by Arthur A. Natella, Jr., 1976, No. 12. Other volumes in the series treat: Chinese, Dutch, Estonians, Germans, Hungarians, Irish, Italians, Japanese, Koreans, Latvians, Poles, Puerto Ricans, Philipinos, Portuguese, and Ukranians. For a complete listing, write Oceana, Dobbs Ferry, N.Y.

*M22. Harvard Encyclopedia of American Ethnic Groups. Ed. by Stephan Thernstrom with Ann Orlov and Oscar Handlin. Harvard University Press, 1980. 1,076p. LC 80-17756 $60. 0-674-37512-2

This important new work is likely to become an indispensable reference tool. It includes authoritative information on some 100 American ethnic groups from Afro-Americans to Yankees. The essays, many of which are quite long, treat the history, cultural, social, religious, economic and political aspects of each group. There are also some 30 substantial essays on important topics related to ethnicity, e.g., assimilation, education. Unfortunately, there is no index.

M23. Makers of America. Ed. by Wayne Moquin. Encyclopaedia
Britannica Educational Corp., 1971. 10v. $117./set
0-87827-000-0

This work consists of an extensive collection of original source materials on some 85 major and minor ethnic groups who have contributed to the "making of America." The material is 731 chronologically arranged selections, dating from 1536, are drawn from letters, diaries, newspaper editorials, magazine articles, poems, documents, and other sources. More than 1,000 photographs and drawings illustrate the text. There are comprehensive introductory essays and historical headnotes, plus extensive bibliographies for each section. Five separate indexes: ethnic, proper name, topical, illustration, and author/source.

American Indian

M24. Dockstader, Frederick J. Great North American Indians:
Profiles in Life and Leadership. Van Nostrand, 1977.
386p. $17.95 0-442-02148-8

Some 300 deceased native Americans, leaders in many fields from the 16th century to 1977, are included in this biographical dictionary. To be considered an Indian, one must have at least one-eighth Indian blood. Information includes: birth and death dates, native name and translation, family background, career and other biographical data. Black and white photographs or other illustrations accompany most articles. A lengthy bibliography is followed by a listing of biographees by tribes and birth dates. Indexing is by name with cross-references from Indian names and variant forms of names.

*M25. Handbook of North American Indians. Vol.9: Southwest. Smithsonian Institute; distr. by the Government Printing Office, 1979. 701p. LC 77-17162 $18. S/N 047-000-00361-0

This is the third volume to appear in this projected 20-volume set. Volume 10, which also will cover the Southwest, is in preparation and will include non-Pueblo people and other special topics. Volume 9 covers pre-history, general history, languages, and the history and cultures of the Pueblo Indians, the Zunis and Hopis. The 58 articles contributed by 50 subject specialists, are illustrated by a great many black-and-white photographs. There is an extensive index. These volumes should be purchased by even the smallest libraries in the area. Larger libraries will need the entire set.

*M26. Hodge, Frederick Webb. Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico. Government Printing Office, 1909-11. 2v. Available in the following reprint editions: Greenwood Press, $90.25 0-8371-2509-X; Rowman, $45. 0-87471-004-9; Scholarly, $95. 0-403-00355-5

This classic work, written early in this century, was issued as Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 30. It includes a vast amount of historical material on American Indians: stocks, confederacies, tribes; biographies of noted Indians; manners, customs, arts, crafts; and aboriginal words incorporated into English. Each entry includes a source citation.

*M27. Leitch, Barbara A. A Concise Dictionary of Indian Tribes of North America. Reference Publications, 1979. 646p. LC 78-21347 $59.95 0-917256-09-3

This dictionary, which provides brief profiles on some 275 Indian tribes, is intended for the layperson. Entries range from a short paragraph to several pages and emphasize religion, language, agriculture, present day location and historical home of each tribe. Most entries include short bibliographies. Indexed.

*M28. Newcomb, W.W. The Indians of Texas: From Prehistoric to Modern Times. Univ. of Texas Press, 1961. LC 60-14312 $14.95 0-292-73271-6; $6.95pa. 0-292-78425-2

This book covers pre-literary culture and history of Texas Indians, location of tribes, conditions, and the clash between Indians and persons of European descent. Despite being a monograph and dated, this standard work is useful as a quick reference tool. The author is a professor of anthropology at the University of Texas at Austin, and for many years was the Director of the Memorial Museum on that campus.

*M29. Reference Encyclopedia of the American Indian. Ed. by Barry Klein. 3d ed. Todd Publications (P.O. Box 535, Rye, N.Y. 10580), 1978. 2v. LC 77-14899 v.1, $25. 0-686-624408; v.2, $25. 0-686-62441-6

The first volume is a directory of information related to Indians: tribal councils, reservations, government agencies, associations, urban centers, museums, parks and monuments, schools, and college courses. There are a great many citations to books, periodicals, and government publications, and a list of audiovisual aids distributors. Volume 2 provides biographical data on prominent Indians or persons associated with Indian affairs. This basic work would be useful in any library needing material on the subject.

M30. Stensland, Anna Lee. Literature By and About the American Indian: An Annotated Bibliography. 2d ed. National Council of Teachers of English, 1979. 382p. LC 79-18073 $6.75pa. 0-8141-2984-6

This bibliography is an expansion of a recommended work that appeared in 1973. The new edition provides 775 annotated listings of books that deal honestly with Indian life whether written by Native Americans or others. Emphasis is on adult literature--myths, legends, poetry, fiction, and biography--but there are 200 listings for elementary school children.

M31. An Annotated Guide to Basic Reference Books on the Black American Experience. Guy T. Westmoreland. Scholarly Resources, 1974. LC 74-79558 $14. 0-8430-1738-0

This work represents an annotated listing of some 200 sources the compiler considers basic to the study of black Americans. The first section includes general reference sources; the second section is arranged by subject areas. Annotations vary in length. Author, title, and subject indexes.

*M32. The Black American Reference Book. Ed. by Mabel M. Smythe. Prentice Hall, 1976. 1,026p. $29.95 0-13-077586-X

A successor to American Negro Reference Book (1966), this work has been extensively revised; approximately 80% of the material is new. It is a comprehensive and reliable source covering historical and current material on the black experience--social and economic statistics, political activities, participation in sports, family life, the effects of prejudice, religion, legal status, etc. It is considered scholarly, yet readable. There is a detailed index.

*M33. The Ebony Handbook. Ed. by Ebony Editors and Doris E. Saunders. Johnson Publ. Co., 1974. 553p. LC 73-16179 $20. 0-87485-064-9

A previous edition of this valuable reference work was published in 1966 as The Negro Handbook. The current edition, which is a greatly expanded and updated version of the first, is arranged in 20 topical sections, e.g., education, vital statistics, housing. The appendix includes useful miscellaneous information. Indexing is provided.

M34. Miller, Elizabeth W. The Negro in America: A Bibliography. 2d ed. Comp. by Mary L. Fisher. Harvard University Press, 1970. 351p. LC 71-120319 0-674-60703-1; $4.95pa. 0-674-60702-3

This important and extensive bibliography, which first appeared in 1966, contains book and periodical material published since 1954. It is arranged by topics such as education, urban problems, employment, and music. Indexing is by author.

*M35. Negro Almanac: A Reference Work on the Black American. Comp. by Harry A. Ploski and Warren Marr. Bellwether, 1981. LC 75-24805 $59.95

Appearing in 1967, this important ready-reference source was revised in 1971 and 1976. The current edition manifests considerable updating. The profusely illustrated text consists of a chronology of black history since 1600, a section on black social and cultural life, numerous biographical sketches, an appendix of statistical/historical tables and charts, and a selective bibliography. Libraries of all sizes should hold this work.

M36. The Negro in the United States: A Selective Bibliography. Comp. by Dorothy B. Porter. Library of Congress; distr. by Government Printing Office, 1970 $5.50pa.

A selective bibliography of 1,781 items on the Negro held by the Library of Congress, this work is designed to meet the needs of students, researchers, and the general public. Arrangement is by topic with indexing by author and subject.

*M37. Who's Who Among Black Americans. 3d ed. Who's Who Among Black Americans Inc., 1981. $49.95 ($39.96 to educational institutions) (3105 MacArthur Blvd., Northbrook, Ill. 60062)

The third edition is announced for February 1981. The second edition, which is the most comprehensive work of its type, includes 13,000 blacks who have attained significant levels of achievement in American life--executives, government officials, doctors, lawyers, sports figures, performers and technical artists, journalists, scientists, educators, etc. Since its appearance in 1976, this work has been highly recommended to libraries. The data-type biographies are based on questionnaires sent to biographees. There are regional and occupational indexes.

Spanish-speaking Americans

M38. Chicano Scholars and Writers: A Bio-Bibliographical Directory. Ed. and comp. by Julio A. Martinez. Scarecrow, 1979. 589p. LC 78-32076 $26.50 0-8108-1205-3

Biographical, educational, professional, and bibliographical information is included for some 500 Chicanos and Latin Americans who have excelled in the humanities, social sciences, and education, in and outside academia.

M39. Lomeli, Francisco A. and Donald W. Urioste. Chicano Perspectives in Literature: A Critical and Annotated Bibliography. Pajarito, 1976. $4.50pa.

Librarians in the southwest will find this bibliography useful as a selection guide and in reader's advisory services. Arrangement is by the following categories: poetry, novels, short fiction, theatre, anthologies, literary criticisms, oral traditions in print, journals, and literatura chicasesen. All listings are annotated with long descriptive and critical comments. Indexing is by author, title, and subject.

Women

M40. The Good Housekeeping Woman's Almanac. By the editors of World Almanac; ed. by Barbara McDowell and Hanna Umlauf. Newspaper Enterprise Assoc., hardback distr. by Doubleday, 1977. $3.95pa. 0-685-59257-X

In addition to providing material on problems facing today's women, this work focuses on successful contemporary and historical figures. It is divided into 33 topical categories, e.g., health, girls, lovers, mothers, older women, money, artists, sportswomen.

M41. The Quotable Woman, 1800-1975. Comp. and ed. by Elaine Partnow. Corwin, 1977. 539p. LC 77-76016
$20. 0-89474-006-7

More than 8,000 quotations, contributed by 1,300 women, are chronologically arranged. The coverage is international, but American and British celebrities predominate. Exact references are provided, and indexing is by subject or thought.

*M42. The Women's Book of World Records and Achievements. Ed. by Lois Decker O'Neill. Anchor/Doubleday, 1979.
798p. $19.50 0-385-12732-4; $9.95pa. 0-385-12733-2

This work provides a summary of the achievements of over 5,000 women from the late 19th century to the present who have excelled in politics, agriculture, sports, home and community, and religion. Achievements are listed with a brief biographical sketch. Subject and personal name indexing is provided.

*M43. Women's Rights Almanac. Elizabeth Stanton Pub. Co., 1974- .
$5.95pa.

A spinoff from the women's movement, this useful almanac is principally a collection of statistical and directory data on women. Arranged in four sections, the first and largest provides a state-by-state approach to women's organizations, employment, demography, sources of legal assistance, and women officials. Other sections contain information on women in Congress, a directory of national women's organizations and their publications, essays on topics relating to women's rights, a chronology of events, and a list of feminist periodicals.

Older Americans

M44. The Best Years Catalogue: A Source Book for Older Americans. Comp. by Leonard Biegel. Putnam's, 1978. LC 77-24196 $12.95 0-399-11898-5; $6.95pa. 0-399-12093-9

A catalog of information for older people to use in learning what to do and where to turn in order to lead fuller and more productive lives. The entries refer to such topics as health, transportation, travel and leisure, and cite books, pamphlets, and advisory agencies which may be helpful.

*M45. A Directory of Resources for Aging, Gerontology, and Retirement. Ed. by Charles Striebe. Minnesota Scholarly Press, 1979. LC 79-83890 $15. 0-933474-03-2

A comprehensive listing of organizations which provide services to the aging. For each organization there is a detailed description, including key officers, funding level, grant programs, research activities, and a synopsis of past and present activities. There are, moreover, listings of colleges and universities offering degree programs in gerontology with descriptions of courses, special research projects, and financial aid opportunities.

*M46. Facts About Older Americans. U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services. Office of Human Development Services. Administration on Aging. Annual. Free.

Request this free folder from the agency listed above, Washington, D.C. It includes basic statistics on older Americans--numbers, by states, life expectancy changes, living arrangements, marital status, etc.

M47. Handbook of Aging and the Social Sciences. Ed. by Robert H. Binstock and Ethel Shands. Van Nostrand, 1976. 684p. LC 76-25584 $33.50 0-442-20798-0; $18.95pa. 0-442-20804-9

The 25 chapters, each written by a specialist, provides survey articles and bibliographies on social aspects of aging. Author and subject indexes. Other titles in this series are: Handbook of the Biology of Aging by Cabb L. Finch and Leonard Hayflick (1977) and Handbook of the Psychology of Aging by James E. Birren and K. Warner Schaie (1977).

M48. Norback, Craig T., and Peter G. Norback. The Older American's Handbook. Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1977. 311p. LC 77-11945 $8.95pa. 0-442-26062-8

The subtitle: Practical information and help on medical and nursing care, housing, recreation, legal services, employment, in-home services, food, associations and organizations, transportation, mental health and counseling for older and retired Americans agencies, associations, publications, government programs, services, etc. Items are listed alphabetically by name with addresses and descriptions.

*M49. Sourcebook on Aging. 2d ed. Marquis, 1979. 539p. LC 79-89697 $39.50 0-8379-4402-3

This compendium of factual data--statistics, current status, government and private efforts, addresses of agencies and organizations--is divided into topical sections such as health, housing, education, etc. Indexing is by subject, by state and organization. This work is of special interest to those writing grant proposals or involved in work with the aging.

M50. Directory of Agencies Serving the Visually Handicapped in the United States. 20th ed. American Foundation for the Blind, 1978. $12.pa. 0-89128-080-4 (15 W. 16th St., New York, N.Y. 10011)

State, local, and specialized agencies serving blind and visually impaired persons are listed with their addresses.

*M51. The Directory for Exceptional Children: A Listing of Educational Facilities. 8th ed. Porter Sargent, 1978. 1,300p. LC 54-4975 $25. 0-87558-084-X

The first edition of this standard directory appeared in 1954. Directed toward parents and professionals, it lists, but does not evaluate, 2,747 educational and training facilities for the mentally retarded, physically handicapped, and emotionally disturbed. Arrangement is by broad headings with a further break down by states and cities. Information on each institution includes: address, size of staff, cost, therapy available, and a brief description of types of students accepted and the programs offered. There are also listings for associations, societies, and foundations concerned with exceptional children, and a partial listing of government agencies with similar concerns.

*M52. Directory of Information Sources for the Handicapped: A Comprehensive Guide to Information Resources and Services for the Handicapped. Ready Reference Press, 1980. $37.50 0-916270-28-9 (P.O. Box 5169, Santa Monica, CA 90405)

Virtually every handicapped condition is covered with information on grants, travel, housing, insurance, employment, recreation, health care, counseling, legislation, social services, education and training, financial assistance, etc. Arrangement is alphabetical by name of organization or facility. For each there is information about the organization with a discussion of its services. The same publication is available from the Office of Human Development Services, Washington, D.C., Publication No. 80-22007, with the title Directory of National Information Sources on Handicapping Conditions and Related Services.

M53. International Guide to Aids and Appliances for Blind and Visually Impaired Persons. 2d ed. American Foundation for the Blind, 1977. $3.pa. 0-89128-073-1

More comprehensive than the first edition, published in 1973 (entitled International Catalog...), this directory includes listings for over 1,500 devices for blind and visually impaired persons from 270 distributors in 28 countries. Arrangement is by subject and then alphabetically by country. Each entry provides an address, model number of the aid or appliance, price, and a brief description of the device. Indexing is by device and by International Catalog number. This work is essential for all public libraries.

Statistics

Vast amounts of statistical data are collected, tabulated, and published by national, state, and local governments and in the private sector. Library requests for recorded information are numerous and varied. A student in education may need comparative data on Spanish-speaking children entering Texas public schools over the past thirty years. A sociologist may require recent statistics on the crime rate in U.S. cities with populations between five hundred thousand and a million. A local politician may want a demographic cross-section of his constituency. An investor may request last year's profit margin for a certain corporation. A businessman may need price fluctuations of grain commodities over the past five years. All of these queries are easily answered if the library contains compendia and other sources which are compilations of individual data elements.

Not all such questions, however, are answerable. In some instances the data does not exist or is unavailable for the period required. The inaccuracy of existing information may be unknown in some cases; e.g., we have figures on alleged rapes in Denton County last year, but not the number of actual incidents, since many go unreported. Some data elements are assumed to be more reliable than others. Official petroleum production figures, for example, inspire more confidence than those reported by the oil industry. With all published data, we not only want to know the source, but also whether the information is an estimate, a sampling, or an enumerative collection. Preface explanations and footnotes help in determining the reliability of the collection and the methodology.

Statistical data are found in a variety of reference works covered in other sections: encyclopedia annuals and other yearbooks, almanacs, directories, and atlases. This kind of information also is identified through periodical indexes, such as PAIS, Business Periodicals Index, and Social Sciences Index, since magazines and journals frequently carry this type data.

M54. Bureau of the Census Catalog. Bureau of the Census; distr. by Government Printing Office, 1946- . 4/yr. with monthly supplements and annual cumulations. $19./yr.

Publications, data files, and special tabulations are listed and described. Indexing is by geographical area and subject. Catalog of Publications, 1790-1972 was published in 1974.

*M55. County and City Data Book: A Statistical Abstracts Supplement. Bureau of the Census; distr. by Government Printing Office, 1952- . Irregular. 956p. LC 52-4576 $19.50 S/N 003-024-01464-5

A variety of detailed statistics for countries, standard metropolitan areas (SMSA's), and cities of at least 25,000 are provided--population, vital statistics, employment, school enrollment, income, housing, voting, retail trade, agriculture, etc. Very useful.

M56. Demographic Year Book. United Nations Statistical Office; distr. by UNIPUB, 1949- . Annual. $45.

Statistical data on population, births, deaths, marriages, divorces, and international migration. Emphasis varies each year. Indexing is for all previous issues.

M57. Directory of Federal Statistics for Local Areas: A Guide to Sources 1976. Bureau of the Census; distr. by Government Printing Office, 1978. 359p. LC 77-26291 $5.50pa. S/N 003-024-01553-6

This directory, which appeared in 1966, provides subject access to statistical data for cities, countries, SMSA's, and similar areas, contained in federal publications. References are to on-going series and report literature. The primary disadvantage of this directory is its lack of timeliness.

*M58. Historical Statistics of the United States, Colonial Times to 1970. Bureau of the Census; distr. by Government Printing Office, 1976. 2v. $26. S/N 003-024-00120-9

This volume is the latest revision in a series begun in 1949; the current edition supersedes the two previous editions. Intended as a supplement to Statistical Abstracts (M60), it provides an overview of United States history in ca. 12,500 easily interpreted statistical tables. Beginning dates for topics vary. Most data relate to the United States as a whole, but some cover smaller geographic areas. The same contents is published commercially as The Statistical History of the United States: From Colonial Times to the Present (Basic Books, 1976. $24).

*M59. Pocket Data Book, USA. Bureau of the Census; distr. by Government Printing Office, 1967- . Biennial. $4.pa.

These abbreviated statistical tables cover current significant aspects of U.S. social, economic, and political life. Some tables, however, offer comparative data for selected years dating back to about 1960. All of the material is selected from the parent volume, Statistical Abstracts (M60). Arrangement is topical.

*M60. Statistical Abstracts of the United States. Bureau of the Census; distr. by Government Printing Office, 1879- . Annual. $12.

This volume is the most important annual compendium of United States social, political, and economic statistics. It is arranged by ca. 35 broad subjects, e.g., education, vital statistics, agriculture. Each section is preceded by an introduction which discusses the sources of the data and defines terminology. Both current and comparative statistics for the past 10 to 15 years are included. An extensive index provides access to specific subjects. Most statistics are from government sources, but many are supplied by private firms and organizations. Most data are for the United States as a whole, but some are for urban areas. The contents of Statistical Abstracts is published commercially as The U.S. Fact Book : The American Almanac (Grosset & Dunlap). A work which includes statistics for smaller geographic units is County and City Data Book (M55).

M61. Statistical Yearbook. United Nations Statistical Office; distr. by UNIPUB, 1949- . Annual. $50.

These annual volumes provide data for over 150 geographical areas, arranged by broad subjects, e.g., agriculture, trade. The annual is updated by Monthly Bulletin of Statistics. The 1976 volume includes an index to all previous years.

237

M62. Statistics Sources: A Subject Guide to Data on Industrial, Business, Social, Educational, Financial, and Other Topics for the United States and Internationally.
Paul Wasserman, managing editor, Jacqueline Berneso, assoc. ed. 6th ed. Gale, 1980. $92. 0-8103-0397-3

To aid in locating primary sources of statistical data, especially in American publications of national rather than regional scope, this bibliography cites over 20,000 sources on nearly 12,000 subjects. Principal statistical works for all nations also are included.

N. GEOGRAPHY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

All types and sizes of general libraries and many special libraries need maps, atlases, and gazetteers. They are used at all academic levels by students studying geography, history, political science, economics, and agriculture, and by professional social workers, politicians, and businessmen, all of whom may need graphic descriptions of a specific area. The layman may need travel information or other types of geographic data. Geographical materials, therefore, are an important part of most library reference collections.

Rand McNally and Company, C.S. Hammond and Company, and the National Geographic Society are the leading commercial map and atlas publishers in the United States; John G. Bartholomew Company and the cartographic department at Oxford University Press are the British leaders. National governments provide excellent maps of their own areas. In this country, government agencies such as Geological Survey, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Defense, National Park Service, and many others produce United States maps of many types. The Central Intelligence Agency publishes some of the most current and detailed maps of foreign countries.

Unless historical maps are sought, currency is the prime essence in geographical sources. Not only do names and boundaries change constantly, but rapid technological advancements make maps more accurate. Atlases carrying a recent imprint date do not necessarily contain maps of equal currency. Frequent atlas replacements, supplemented by the purchase of recent individual maps, help to maintain an up-to-date geographical reference collection.

The index to an atlas is sometimes called a gazetteer, a term more commonly applied to a separate work which gives official spelling for each place-name, pronunciation, exact latitude and longitude, and some historical and socioeconomical data about each entry. The most comprehensive gazetteer, Columbia Lippincott Gazetteer of the World, has not been revised since 1962 and thus is now of limited utility.

Geographical material is contained in other types of reference works. All levels of general encyclopedias have articles on foreign nations accompanied by maps that are often the work of major cartographic firms. Most general language dictionaries include entries, either in the main alphabet or in a separate section, for major place-names, mountains, rivers, and other geographic features. Many popular, general and specialized periodicals which include geographical articles are indexed in Readers' Guide to Periodical Literature, Social Sciences Index, and similar works. Almanacs, as well as general and literary handbooks, include geographical entries. Yearbooks and statistical data sources utilize a geographical approach to material. The advantage of atlases, gazetteers, and other geographical sources is their convenient format and the greater amount of information provided.

General Works

N1. Kane, Joseph Nathan, and Gerald L. Alexander. *Nicknames and Sobriquets of U.S. Cities and States*. 3d ed. Scarecrow, 1979. 445p. LC 79-20193 $17.50 0-8108-1255-X

The first edition in 1965, entitled *Nickname of Cities and States of the U.S.*, combined and expanded Kane's *1,000 Facts Worth Knowing* (1938) and Alexander's *Nicknames of American Cities, Towns, and Villages* (1951). The second edition was published in 1970. Arrangement is alphabetical by states, subdivided by cities, for the 12,500 entries, 2,300 new to this edition. Indexing is by nicknames.

*N2. Monkhouse, F.J., and John Small. *A Dictionary of the Natural Environment*. John Wiley, 1978. 320p. LC 77-21069 $28.95 0-470-99333-2; $7.95pa. 0-470-99334-0

This volume, an expanded version of Monkhouse's *Dictionary of Geography*, 1965, is a reference work for geography and the environmental sciences. The definitions, about a paragraph in length, are supported by photographs and diagrams.

Gazetteers

N3. *Columbia Lippincott Gazetteer of the World*. Columbia Univ. Press, 1952. (supplement, 1962). 2,148p. LC 62-4711 $135. 0-231-01559-3

Despite its age, this very large gazetteer (2148 pages) continues to be useful. It lists ca. 130,000 names (cities, towns, countries, rivers, lakes, mountains, etc.) with about 30,000 cross references. There is a great deal of information about important cities and brief material on smaller cities and towns. Entries include pronunciations, location, area, geographical and physical features, and historical data.

24-

*N4. Webster's New Geographical Dictionary. Rev. ed.
G. & C. Merriam, 1972. 1,293p. $14.95 0-87779-446-4

There are 48,000 entries for towns, cities, countries, rivers, lakes, mountains, and other geographical locations. United States towns under 1,500 population, and foreign cities under 25,000, are omitted unless they have special significance. Although it includes less information and fewer entries than Columbia Lippincott (N3), this work has the advantages of compact size, reasonable price, and greater currency. It is useful as a quick-reference tool.

Atlases

World

*N5. Cosmopolitan World Atlas. Rand McNally, 1978. LC 76-654254
$29.95 0-528-83090-2

Excellent quality maps of continents, countries, regions, American states and Canadian provinces, metropolitan areas, oceans, polar regions, solar systems, and the moon are all included in this medium priced atlas. The 300 maps and tables of statistics are supported by an index containing 82,000 entries. Maps are primarily political with emphasis on the United States and Canada.

*N6. Goode's World Atlas. Ed. by Edward B. Espenshade, Jr.
15th ed. Rand McNally, 1978. 372p. LC 73-21108
$14.95 0-528-63003-2; $10.95pa. 0-528-63004-0

This small atlas serves basic needs in many types of libraries. It includes maps of continents, countries, cities, regions, the ocean floor, and thematic maps--landfords, climate, crops, resources, transportation, and exports/imports. The page size is smaller than that of most atlases (8-3/4" x 11"). The index contains 32,000 entries. This atlas is one of the best and is recommended for libraries of all sizes.

*N7. Hammond Medallion World Atlas. Hammond, 1977. LC 77-23480 $50. 0-8437-1231-7

This medium-priced atlas is suitable for basic needs in most general libraries. There are physical/political maps of continents, nations, and regions, and individual maps of each of the states--some 600 in all. The index, with over 100,000 entries, is supported by subindexes for individual sections, an added convenience. There are special sections on ecology, the Bible, and world and U.S. history. The textual material is kept to a minimum, an added plus, and maps are reasonably current. Overall, an excellent atlas. Two smaller atlases, which will meet most basic needs, are Hammond Ambassador World Atlas ($29.95 0-8437-1240-6) and Hammond Citation World Atlas ($17.95 0-8437-1233-3; $12.95 lexotone soft cover 0-8437-1232-5).

*N8. National Geographic Atlas of the World. Melville Bell Grosvenar, ed.-in-chief; Gilbert M. Grosvenar, ed. 4th ed. National Geographic Society, 1975. 334p. $23.90

This outstanding work, which appeared in 1963, is a worthy competitor of other world atlases in its price range. There are eleven sections devoted to the earth, the United States, continents, and oceans. Small scale physical-political maps generally introduce each section, and are followed by larger-scale maps of countries, regions, etc. In addition to numerous city maps, there are maps of U.S. national parks and Civil War battlefields, but there are no thematic maps. The index includes ca. 140,000 entries.

N9. The New International Atlas. Rand McNally, 1980. 552p. LC 80-51969 $60. 0-528-83111-9

This work appeared in 1969 and is its publisher's largest and most expensive world atlas. There are over 300 world, ocean, continent, regional, metropolitan, and thematic maps. The index includes some 180,000 entries. This excellent atlas is a worthy competitor of Times Atlas of the World and deserves serious consideration by libraries needing an extensive, advanced atlas.

*N10. The New York Times Atlas of the World: In Collaboration with the Times of London. Times Book, 1978.
LC 72-650050 $49.95 0-8129-6199-4

First published by Quadrangle Books in 1972, this revision is a concise version of the Times Atlas of the World (N11). Over 250 political/physical maps of superior quality are supported by a 90,000-entry index. This is an outstanding atlas produced by the prestigious cartographic firm of Bartholomew and Son, Edinburgh.

*N11. The Times Atlas of the World: Comprehensive Edition. 6th ed. Times Books; distr. by Harper, 1980. 227p.
LC 79-91665 $125. 0-8129-0906-2

The best world atlas in English, this work is designed principally for advanced level use. The main section contains physical/political maps of regions, nations, and localities, most of which are double page. The thematic maps are numerous and cover physiography, oceanography, climatology, vegetation, etc. There are insert maps of islands, metropolitan areas, and important regions. Page size is large (11-1/2" x 18"), and maps are of uniform scale. The index-gazetteer includes 210,000 entries. Although this is the finest world atlas available, many libraries will find that New International Atlas (N9) meets their needs at half the cost. A concise version of this atlas is published as New York Times Atlas of the World (N10).

United States

*N12. The Rand McNally Road Atlas: United States, Canada, Mexico. Rand McNally, 1924- . Annual. 128p.
LC 75-654428 $4.95pa.

Detailed road maps are provided for each of the 50 states, the provinces of Canada, Mexico, and over 150 United States and Canadian cities. There are also maps of the national parks and mileage charts estimating distances between various U.S. cities. The Hammond Road Atlas and Vacation Guide (Hammond), also very useful, will be available in a new edition in March 1981 ($1.95pa.).

244

*N13. The National Atlas of the United States of America. U.S. Geological Survey; distr. by the Government Printing Office, 1970. 417p. $100. (may be o.p.)

The first national atlas of this nation, it is the end product of many years of planning and eighteen years of work. The general reference section contains basic sectional and urban maps. There are 750 thematic maps in the specific subject section, which is divided into four categories: physical (landforms, geology, marine features), historical (discovery, geographic expeditions, battlesites, election results), economic (fishing, agriculture, mining), and socio-cultural (population migration, religions, ethnic groups). To the 335 pages of maps is appended an extensive index which lists 41,000 entries. This outstanding work is useful in all sizes and types of general libraries. Although there has been no announcement, there are indications that a new edition is in preparation.

Travel Guides

Travel guidebooks are designed, of course, for the traveler, but they are also useful as a source of historical and geographical information. In addition to helping the traveler decide where to stay and to dine, they contain a vast amount of data about the places of interest in each locale. The abundance of detailed material is often useful in reference work.

N14. American Guide Series. Prep. by Federal Writer's Project, Works Progress Administration. Various publishers, 1937 to 1950; frequently reprinted and reissued. $25 to $40.

This series includes over 150 volumes on states (including Texas N23), regions, and cities. Basic historical, social, and economic information on almost every village, hamlet, and city is contained in the state and regional guides. These volumes are especially valuable for finding information on small communities not generally included in other sources. Currency varies, since some guides have not been updated.

*N15. The Blue Guides. Ernest Benn; distr. by Rand McNally. Various titles available. $6.95 to $17.95

Indirect descendent of the Baedeker guides, these volumes are thorough, accurate, objective, and include an abundance of detailed maps in color. Descriptions are detailed, a plus for reference use, with emphasis on history and culture. Limited to Europe and the Mediterranean islands, the volume on Great Britain and the city guides to London, Paris, and Rome are especially worthwhile.

N16. Fielding Travel Guides. Simon & Schuster. $4.95 to $10.95.

Thirty-four titles are available in this series. There is much attention given to body comforts, especially expensive accommodations, but little information about sightseeing.

*N17. The Fodor Guides. McKay. $4.95 to $12.95.

Some 65 titles on virtually every tourist area of the world are included in this series. Fifty-four are revised annually. Fodor's Guide to Europe and Fodor's Guide to Mexico are basic volumes in most public libraries.

*N18. Gomer, Lewis. Gomer's Budget Travel Directory. Hammond, 1979. 224p. LC 78-5091 $5.95pa. to libraries. 0-8437-3455-8

In 1976 Gomer's Guide for the eastern sector was published, followed in 1977 by a companion for the western states. The current edition is for the entire U.S. and supersedes the earlier works. Some 4,200 motels, hotels, and tourist homes which cost $17 or less per night are listed. Arrangement is by state and city. There are almost 50 pages of black-and-white regional road maps and lists of tourist agencies, national parks, recreation areas, and toll-free telephone numbers, mileage distance tables, and more. For each accommodation information includes: address, telephone number, rate, number of units, credit cards accepted, whether pets are allowed, and availability of air conditioning, restaurants, pools, and TV.

N19. Hotel and Motel Redbook. American Hotel and Motel Association Directory Corp., 1886- . Annual. $16.50 (Write for current price.)

This annual directory lists, but does not rate, American hotels and motels. Rates and other basic information about each accommodation are provided. It should be noted, however, that only association members are included, thus smaller and sometimes less expensive facilities are omitted.

*N20. Little, Mildred J. Camper's Guide to Texas Parks, Lakes, and Forests: Where to Go and How to Get There. Pacesetter Press, a div. of Gulf Printing Co., 1978. $5.95pa. (Box 2608, Houston, TX 77001)

Over 100 recreational sites of interest to campers are included, i.e.g, Bentsen-Rio Valley State Park, Dinosaur Valley State Park, Fort Richardson State Historical Park, Lake Austin and Lake Travis. A map of each facility is included, as well as statistical data, facilities and activities, location, and an address where further information may be obtained. Indexed by name of site and closest town or city.

*N21. Michelin Travel Guide. Michelin Guides and Maps. (P.O. Box 5022, New Hyde Park, N.Y. 11040)

There are 14 Green Guides and 9 Red Guides, all in English. The Green Guides provide sightseeing information and, therefore, are the most useful for reference purposes. The Red Guides rate hotels and restaurants. Excellent coverage is provided for France, Germany, Austria, Italy, Spain, Portugal, and Switzerland, plus city guides for London and New York. Excellent quick-reference sources.

*N22. Mobil Travel Guide. Rand McNally, 1958- . Annual. $5.95.

These guides are published each year in seven regional volumes: Northeaster, Middle Atlantic, West, Northwest and Great Plains, Southeastern, Southwest, and South Central states. Arranged by states and towns, each guide provides ratings for motels, hotels, restaurants, and resorts. A star system--one for good up to five for best--is used. Prices and other information about each listing also are provided.

*N23. Texas: A Guide to the Lone Star State. Federal Writers Project. Somerset Press, 1940. 717p. LC 40-10658 $49. 0-403-02192-8

This work is standard in all Texas general libraries, despite its age. It provides comprehensive information on villages, towns, cities, and areas of historical significance. Arrangement is by section and tour, with geographical names indexed. Notwithstanding inaccuracies, the work is generally reliable.

Archaeology

*N24. Hawkes, Jacquetta. The Atlas of Early Man. St. Martin's, 1976. 255p. LC 75-43424 $20. 0-312-05985-X

This work, useful as a reference tool and for general reading, examines the period from 35,000 B.C. to A.D. 500. Divided into eight broad time spans, there is discussion of art, architecture, technology, and general history globally. The volume is lavishly illustrated with color and black-and-white photographs, drawings, charts, maps, and graphs. Two other useful works appear to be out-of-print: American Heritage Guide to Archaeology by Warwick Bray and David Trump (American Heritage, 1971), and Concise Encyclopedia of Archaeology by Leonard Cottrell, 2d ed. (Hawthorne, 1971).

*N25. Trump, David and Warwick Bray. The Penguin Dictionary of Archaeology. Penguin Books, 1975. $3.50pa. 0-14-051045-1

The small library will find this popular archaeological dictionary very useful. Some 1,600 entries cover the period from prehistory to the rise of classical Greece and Rome.

P. EDUCATION

Indexes

P1. Education Index. Wilson, 1932- . Monthly, except in July and August. Quarterly cumulations and annual cumulations. Sold on a service basis.

This serial indexes by author and subject about 330 English-language periodicals on education, plus a number of yearbooks and outstanding monographs. A separate section cites book reviews. Areas and subjects covered include: administration and supervision; pre-school, elementary, secondary, higher and adult education; counseling and personal services; social sciences; audio-visual education; psychology and mental health; and special education. Additional indexing for education and related topics may be located through Current Index to Journals in Education (CIJE), created in 1969 as a monthly index to more than 700 journals. It is prepared by the U.S. Office of Education's Educational Resources Information Center (ERIC) program and published commercially. It is in a classified arrangement, with author and subject indexes which cumulate semiannually and annually. Resources in Education (RIE), entitled Research in Education, 1966-1975, is a companion service. Prepared by the ERIC program, it is published monthly by the U.S. Dept. of Education. The responsibility of this service is to list and abstract educational research reports emanating from the federal government and other sources. Subject, author, and institution indexes, which cumulate semiannually and annually, also are reported.

P2. Library Literature. Wilson, 1934- . Bimonthly, bound annual cumulations. Sold on a service basis.

An earlier period is covered by Cannon's Bibliography of Library Economy...1876-1920. The current series, which began with the 1921/32 volume, is an author and subject index to materials in library and information science periodicals, published in the U.S. and abroad. Some 200 titles are regularly indexed, and non-professional periodicals are scanned for articles of interest to librarians. Books, pamphlets, films, filmstrips, microcards, microfilms, and library science theses and dissertations also are indexed.

Encyclopedias

P3. Encyclopedia of Education. Macmillan & Free Press, 1971.
10v. $199./set 0-02-895300-2

This outstanding encyclopedia contains over 1,000 signed articles on all subjects of education: philosophy, history, curriculum, etc., with emphasis upon the American system. It does not, however, include entries for persons or individual universities. Bibliographies are appended to each article, and in some longer articles, follow each subsection. The last volume is the index.

P4. Encyclopedia of Educational Research: A Project of the Educational Research Association. Ed. by Robert L. Ebel. 4th ed. Macmillan, 1969. 1,522p. $38.95
0-02-151300-7

Since its appearance in 1940, this work has been revised every decade. One assumes, therefore, that the 5th ed. is in preparation. It provides authoritative coverage for timely topics on all levels of education. Each article is followed by an extensive, selected bibliography. Arrangement is alphabetical, and the index on yellow pages is in the center of the volume. Review of Educational Research updates this work between editions.

Dictionaries and Handbooks

P5. Dictionary of Education. 3d ed. Ed. by Carter V. Good.
Prep. under the auspices of Phi Delta Kappa.
McGraw-Hill, 1973. 681p. $30. 0-07-023720-4

Appearing in 1933, this work is the standard dictionary of educational terms and concepts. The third edition includes some 33,000 entries for terms and words that have special meaning in education. Terms used in Canada, England, and Wales are defined in a separate section. This authoritative work was prepared by some 200 coordinators, associates, and reviewers.

P6. Requirements for Certification: Teachers, Counselors, Librarians, and Administrators for Elementary Schools, Secondary Schools, Junior Colleges. Comp. by Elizabeth H. Woellner. University of Chicago, 1935- . Annual. $17.

Certification requirements, arranged by state, are presented in varied format because of differences in requirements, but the usual division is by types, e.g., counselors, librarians. In addition to regular certification requirements, there are also those for temporary and emergency certification and reciprocal arrangements between states.

Statistics

*P7. Digest of Educational Statistics. U.S. Dept of Education; distr. by Government Printing Office, 1962- . Annual. $5.50

From 1962 through 1965, this compilation of statistical data was issued as a U.S. Office of Education Bulletin; since 1965, it has been issued annually by the U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Educational Statistics. The volume provides statistics of current interest and value for all levels of education--elementary, secondary, higher education--and for federal programs and related activities. The beginning date is 1890, and the scope is nationwide.

P8. Standard Education Almanac: A Comprehensive, Up-to-Date Guide to Educational Facts and Statistics. Marquis Academic Media, 1968- . LC 68-3442 $39.50

New editions of this work usually have appeared at two-year intervals, since it began in 1968. A major source of educational data, compiled from more than sixty sources, this volume includes the latest available charts, graphs, tables, articles, and reports on all levels of education. Arrangement is in sections concerning either a level of education, e.g., higher education, or a topic, e.g., equal education opportunities. Indexing is by subject, organization, personnel, and geographic. It should be pointed out that much of the same data is included in Digest of Educational Statistics (P7) which is much cheaper.

Directories

*P9. Education Directory. U.S. Dept. of Education; distr. by the Government Printing Office. Various prices.

This series is issued in several parts, usually annually, and is available from the Superintendent of Documents. The parts are as follows:

Education Directory: Colleges and Universities, 1975/76- .
Education Directory: Educational Associations, 1969/70- .
Education Directory: Public School Systems, 1969/70- .
Education Directory: State Education Agency Officials, 1976/77- .
Education Directory: State Governments, 1969/70- .

Elementary and Secondary

P10. Guide to Summer Camps and Summer Schools. 21st ed. Ed. by staff. Porter Sargent, 1979. LC 37-4715 $12. 0-875558-088-2; $9.pa. 0-87558-089-0

Listings are provided for some 1,000 summer camps and summer schools in the United States and Canada, for children up to 18 years. Arrangement is geographical with subdivisions by specialities. Information includes: enrollment by sex, length of term, fees, and grade span. Indexing is by name of facility.

P11. Handbook of Private Schools: An Annual Descriptive Survey of Independent Education. Porter Sargent, 1915- . Annual. LC 15112869 $27.

Some 2,000 private elementary and secondary schools in the U.S. are listed in a geographic arrangement. Information includes: type of school, tuition, entrance requirements, enrollment, size of faculty, curriculum strength, facilities, name and address of headmaster, followed by a descriptive essay. Indexing is by names of institutions. This work is the standard, but there are two other recognized annuals which provide lengthy descriptions of a large number of private schools: Private Independent Schools (Bunting & Lyon, 1943- . Annual. $35.) and Peterson's Annual Guide to Independent Secondary Schools (Peterson's Guides, 1980- . $8.95).

P12. Patterson's American Education. Educational Directories Inc., 1904- . Annual. $37.50 (P.O. Box 199, Mount Prospect, IL)

An extensive listing of educational and occupational institutions, educational agencies, and educational organizations comprise this directory. Part 1 lists school systems, arranged by states and subdivided by communities. Identified are key persons in the state's education agency, state educational association officials, and county superintendents. For each community, it gives population, name of county, enrollment, name of public school superintendent, names and addresses of each public high school, and for each junior high, the name of the principal. Private and parochial high schools, technical schools, colleges, etc., also are listed, but with less information. Part 2 lists schools other than public junior and senior high schools, in a classified arrangement, e.g., Bible schools, mortuary schools, military schools, summer schools. The entry for each includes names of key personnel, address, and information about curriculum; schools in the U.S. territories; diocesan superintendents of Catholic schools and other types of religious schools; educational associations and societies. All schools in the classified section are indexed by name.

*P13. Texas School Directory. Texas Education Agency. Annual.

Information on Texas schools includes: key personnel, board members, statistics, and accreditation status. Accredited non-public schools and educational service centers also are listed.

Higher Education

*P14. Barron's Handbook of American College Financial Aid. Rev. ed. Barron, 1978. $8.50pa. 0-8120-0780-8

Information on various types of college financial aid, e.g., scholarships, loans, work study programs, is provided. Arrangement is by states and then by institutions. *Barron's Handbook of Junior and Community College Financial Aid (Barron, 1979. $8.50pa. 0-8120-0770-0) is a companion volume.

*P15. Barron's Profiles of American Colleges. Comp. and ed. by the College Division of Barron's Educational Series. 12th ed. Barron's Educational Series, 1980. 946p. LC 78-17151 $23.95 0-686-62945-0; $9.95pa. 0-686-62946-9

Listed are accredited four-year colleges granting bachelor degrees. Each profile includes: directory information, statistical data, admission requirements, calibre of faculty, student-faculty ratio, student life, and programs of study. Arrangement is alphabetical by state, but an institutional index is provided.

P16. Blaze, Wayne and John Nero. College Degrees for Adults: A Comprehensive Guide to Over 120 Programs. Beacon, 1979. 140p. LC 78-53779 $12.95 0-8070-3156-9; $5.95pa. 0-8070-3157-7

This work is primarily a directory of selected nontraditional higher education programs in the U.S. The 120 programs described are those that offer self-directed learning, credit for life experiences, or off-campus credits. Information on each program is similar to that found in other educational directories--cost, degrees, residency requirements, etc.

*P17. Cass, James, and Max Birnbaum. Comparative Guide to American Colleges for Students, Parents, and Counselors. 9th ed. Harper and Row, 1979. 1,017p. $24.95 0-06-010643-3; $9.95pa. 0-06-090739-8

This frequently revised and highly regarded guide provides comparative and analytical information on all accredited four-year American colleges. Data for each includes admission requirements, academic atmosphere, student-faculty ratio, religious orientation, student life, fees, and statistical data. There are four indexes: state index, selectivity index, religious index, and index of institutions conferring largest number of degrees in selective fields. Comparative Guide to Two-Year Colleges and Career Programs by Cass and Birnbaum was last updated in 1976 and is now out-of-print.

P18. Gourman, Jack. Gourman Report: A Rating of American and International Universities. National Education Standards, 1977. 135p. LC 76-56879 $19.50pa. 0-918192-01-2 (Available from 650 S. Grand Ave., Suite 1002, Los Angeles, California 90017)

Gourman, Jack. Gourman Report: A Rating on Graduate and Professional Programs in American and International Universities. National Education Standards, 1980. LC 79-91882 $19.95 0-918192-03-X

These volumes list ratings of undergraduate, graduate, and professional programs. Despite the challenge of some scholars, the academic community concedes the ratings are reliable. In any case, they are the best available.

P19. Livesey, Herbert and Harold Doughty. A Guide to American Graduate Schools. 3d ed. rev. and updated. Viking, 1975. 437p. LC 75-12801 $17.50 0-670-35698-0; $10.95pa. 0-14-046254-6

This directory lists and describes 600 master, doctoral, and professional programs. Fields covered are: liberal arts and sciences, education, medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine, pharmacy, nursing, law, social work, agriculture, theology, applied arts, music, engineering, and business. Admission and degree requirements, standards, enrollments, faculty size, tuition, etc. are given.

*P20. Lovejoy, Clarence Earle. Lovejoy's College Guide: A Complete Reference Book to about 3,600 American Colleges and Universities. 14th ed. Simon & Schuster, 1979. $12.95 0-346-24392-6; $6.95pa. 0-346-24563-5

Published with various titles since 1940, this well-known guide is updated biennially. The succinct information includes: location, founding date, enrollment, library size, faculty-student ratio, admission information, test score averages, accreditation, fees, housing, scholarships and fellowships, curricula and degree offerings, special programs, and summer sessions.

International

P21. World of Learning. Europa; distr. by Gale, 1947- . 2v. Annual. $105./set

This standard work provides descriptive and directory information for major international educational, cultural, and scientific establishments--universities, colleges, libraries, research institutes, museums, art galleries, and learned societies. Arrangement is alphabetical by countries. Information includes date of founding, key officials, address, purpose, descriptions, and other useful information.

Career Guidance

*P22. Angel, Juvenal. Why and How to Prepare an Effective Job Resume. 5th ed. World Trade Academy Press, 1972. 506p. $19.50 0-8360-0012-9

Guidance in preparing job resumes is needed at both professional and occupational levels. This how-to guide provides basic instructions, samples, and helpful discussions of use. *Resumes That Get Jobs (Arko, 1976. $7. 0-668-03935-3; $3.pa. 0-668-03909-4), though not as extensive, is another similar reference aid.

P23. Continuing Education: A Guide to Career Development Programs, 1977. Pub. in association with Neal-Schuman Publishers by Gaylord, 1977. 704p. $39.95 0-915794-10-1

This directory lists about 2,500 educational institutions, trade and professional organizations that offer continuing education for those seeking to improve their job-related knowledge. It consists of three parts: (1) colleges and schools, arranged by states with directory information, a general description of when and where classes are offered, subject areas, credit offered, and special programs (institutes, seminars); (2) organizations that offer courses, seminars, and workshops; (3) guide to ca. 200 career areas, listed by states and institutions.

*P24. Current Career and Occupational Literature: 1977-1979.
Comp. by Leonard H. Goodman. Wilson, 1980.
LC 78-106850 $15. ISSN 0161-0562

This excellent series for selecting career materials replaces Occupational Literature by Gertrude Forrester (Wilson, 1971). The current edition, which is the second issued at two-year intervals, lists and annotates 2,756 selected items for kindergarten through adult levels. The materials are about occupations, scholarships and other financial aid; programs for the aged, women, and minority groups; specialized examinations; working overseas; techniques of job seeking, and much more. Arrangement is in two parts: Park I consists of descriptions of vocational series; part II is an annotated bibliography arranged alphabetically by occupations. Information is provided on the author, title, imprint, grade level, classification, and how to order.

P25. Directory of Occupational Titles. 4th ed. U.S. Employment
Service; distr. by Government Printing Office, 1977.
$12. S/N 029-013-0079-9

The main section is arranged alphabetically by occupational groups, then subdivided into specific jobs. For each job there is an official name and a paragraph describing the work involved. Indexing is by job title.

*P26. Directory of Special Programs for Minority Group Members: Career Information Services, Employment Skills Banks, Financial Aid Sources. Ed. by William
L. Johnson. 3d ed. Garrett Park Press, 1980.
612p. $20. 0-912048-11-1 (Garrett Park Press,
Garrett Park, Maryland 20766)

This unique directory cites over 3,000 job training opportunities, talent banks, scholarships, fellowships, summer jobs, internships, loan programs, assistantships, employment services, and publications. It is designed to assist blacks, Spanish-speaking, American Indians, Alaskan natives, and Asian Americans, and is the most comprehensive source available. Very useful.

*P27. Encyclopedia of Careers and Vocational Guidance. 4th ed. Ed. by William E. Hopke. Garrett Park Press, 1980. 2v. 1,500p. $39.95 0-385-11063-4 (Garrett Park Press, Garrett Park, Maryland 20766)

This standard reference guide to occupations provides current data on 650 fields. Each occupational presentation, written by a guidance expert, presents information on the nature of the work, entry requirements, training and education, working conditions, advancement opportunities, beginning and future earnings, and sources of additional information. Very similar to Occupational Outlook Handbook (P30); most libraries will not want both.

*P28. Gale, Barry and Linda Gale. The National Career Directory: An Occupational Information Handbook. Arco, 1979. 240p. LC 78-5511 $8.95 0-668-04504-3; $5.95pa. 0-618-04510-8

Career information that is either free or inexpensive is arranged in 18 career clusters. This tool is useful to the library building a career collection or for the individual who wishes to write for his/her own materials. All libraries will find this guide helpful.

*P29. Occupational Outlook for College Graduates. U.S. Department of Labor; distr. by Government Printing Office, 1978- . $4.50 S/N 029-001-02066-0

A companion volume to Occupational Outlook Handbook (P30), this guide provides information on some 100 occupational fields which require a college degree. For each the nature of the work, places of employment, requirements, employment outlook, earnings, and future outlook are discussed.

*P30. Occupational Outlook Handbook. U.S. Department of Labor; distr. by the Government Printing Office, 1929- . Biennial. $11.; $8.pa.

This handbook provides authoritative information on over 850 occupations and careers. Information includes: work description, places of employment, working conditions, training, qualifications; advancement, earnings; and future outlook. Arrangement is by broad occupational fields. Indexing is by occupational title and industries. Occupational Outlook Quarterly serves as an update between biennial editions. A companion work is entitled Occupational Outlook for College Graduates (P29).

P31. Summer Employment Directory of the United States.
Gaylord, 1952- . Annual. $6.95, 1980 ed.
0-89879-035-2

Some 50,000 summer job openings in all parts of the United States, and a few in Canada, are listed in this directory. Length of employment, rate of pay, how and when to apply, duties, qualifications, etc. are given.

Q. POLITICAL SCIENCE AND LAW

Dictionaries

*Q1. Plano, Jack C., and Milton Greenberg. The American Political Dictionary. 5th ed. Rinehart and Winston, 1979. 488p. LC 78-12223 $15.95 0-03-047601-1; $9.95pa. 0-03-045096-9

Libraries holding the fourth edition (1976) should not purchase the new edition, since revision is limited. It is a standard work, needed in most general libraries, which consists of definitions and explanations of more than 1,200 terms, agencies, court cases and statutes on all aspects of American political life from the local to the national level. It is arranged in 18 topical chapters--legislative process, national defense, etc.--and there is a general index to all entries.

*Q2. Safire, William. Safire's Political Dictionary: An Enlarged Up-to-Date Edition of the New Language of Politics. Random House, 1978. 845p. LC 78-57124 $15.95 0-394-50261-2

The 1st edition of this unusual work was published in 1968 and revised in 1972. The latest edition contains many new terms and phrases relating to politics and other important events, including Watergate, which gives us "plumber," "stonewalling," and "enemies list." The language of politics, of course, is changing constantly, and Pulitzer Prize-winning columnist William Safire has produced an excellent, non-partisan volume of political lingo not usually found in general or political dictionaries. Highly recommended in any general library.

Parliamentary Procedure

Q3. Deschler, Lewis. Deschler's Rules of Order. Prentice-Hall, 1976. $10. 0-132-19543-7

This excellent and comprehensive work on parliamentary procedure was written by the Parliamentarian of the United States House of Representatives who retired in 1974 after serving 46 years. It is based on the House procedures, of course, but represents a traditional approach well adapted to the needs of non-legislative groups.

*Q4. Robert, Henry M. Robert's Rules of Order, Newly Revised. 7th ed. Scott, Foresman, 1970. $9.95 0-673-05714-3

Since its appearance in 1875, this work has been the standard on parliamentary procedures. This edition, though greatly simplified, is difficult for the average reader to use. It should be in every library, along with others that simplify, explain, and modernize the concepts and language of Robert's. In addition to Deschler's Rules of Order (Q3), the following are recommended: Demeter's Manual of Parliamentary Law and Practice (Little, Brown & Co., 1969. $6.95 0-316-18030-8) and Sturgis Standard Code of Parliamentary Procedure, 2d rev. ed. (McGraw-Hill, 1966. $10.95 0-07-062272-8)

United Nations

*Q5. Everyman's United Nations: A Complete Handbook of the Activities and Evolution of the United Nations during Its First Twenty Years, 1945-1965. 8th ed. Unipub, 1968. 634p. $6.00; Supplement, 1966-70. 1971. 248p.

This work provides information on the historical development of the United Nations and its activities during the first twenty-five years. A basic source for most libraries.

Q6. Yearbook of the United Nations. Unipub, 1946/47- . Annual. $50.

Designed to cover the activities of the United Nations, this yearbook is in two parts: (1) a narrative account of the activities, arranged by topics; (2) chapters on each of the international organizations related to the United Nations. The concise, straight forward accounts are followed by a subject index. Unfortunately, the yearbooks are slow to appear; in recent times the lag is as much as three years (the 1977 was published in 1980). The magazine The UN Monthly Chronicle (United Nations Publications, 1964- .) provides a documentary account of current activities but does not, of course, survey proceedings.

Nations of the World

*Q7. Background Notes on the Countries of the World. U.S. Dept. of State; distr. by the Government Printing Office. $31./set plus $31. for subscription to updates.

This series contains short factual data prepared by the State Department's Geographical Bureau. Each of the some 75 pamphlets is about an individual country and provides concise information on its land, people, history, government, political condition, economy and foreign relations. Additionally, there are brief travel notes, a small map, list of government offices, and a reading list. Prices noted above are for a complete set of all currently available background notes. This set may be supplemented by a subscription service, which includes revisions or additions to the series. Pamphlets also may be purchased individually. Countries of the World and Their Leaders, 5th ed. (Gale, 1979. 1,180p. LC 79-11234 $32.) is a compilation of the pamphlets contained in Background Notes, with some additional materials, in a bound format.

Q8. Europa Year Book: A World Survey. Europa Publications; distr. by Gale, 1959- . 2v. Annual. LC 59-2942 $150./set

Prior to 1959, when the present annual began, material was presented in two separate works: Europa Year Book, 1926-29, later Europa, the Encyclopedia of Europe, 1930-1958, and Orbis, Encyclopedia of Extra-European Countries, 1938-1959. Currently it is in 2v.: v.1 covers international organizations and the countries of Europe, including Turkey and the U.S.S.R.; v.2 covers the countries of Africa, the Americas, Asia, and Australia. Arranged alphabetically by country, the volumes provide a concise survey of recent history, government, and economic affairs, and factual information on communications, trade and industry, tourism, etc. Since 1963 data on education and learned societies have been included in World of Learning (P21).

*Q9. Foreign Area Studies Series. U.S. Dept. of the Army; distr. by the Government Printing Office. Various prices and dates.

Formerly entitled Area Handbooks Series, these volumes, all similar in format and content, provide authoritative and reasonably current data on nations around the world designed for military and other persons who need a convenient compilation of basic information about a specific country, i.e., its government, population, climate, social conditions, politics, economy, national security, recent legislations, etc. Bibliographies are included. For a complete list of volumes available, request a free copy of Subject Bibliography No. 116 from Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402.

Q10. Kurian, George Thomas. Encyclopedia of the Third World. Facts on File, 1978. 2v. 1,694p. LC 78-6812 $85. 0-686-67262-3

Arranged alphabetically by country, this work provides objective descriptions of the political, economic, and social systems of 114 countries. Coverage is from 1945 (or year of independence) through 1977. Information for each country follows a standard pattern covering 368 factual areas. Although the work is not as current as Statesman's Year-Book (Q13) or Europa (Q8), the material is readable, well-organized, and informative.

Q11. Political Handbook of the World: Governments and Intergovernmental Organizations. McGraw-Hill, 1927- . Annual. $34.95

Issued annually by the Council on Foreign Relations, 1927-1968 and in 1970, the current series is prepared by the Center for Comparative Political Research, State University of New York at Binghamton. Arrangement is in two parts: the first and larger section provides analytical and descriptive summaries of political, economic, and social conditions of the independent nations of the world; the second portion provides material on major intergovernmental organizations. The appendix includes statistical tables for areas, population growth, population density, exports, gross national products, school enrollments, telephones, newspaper circulations, etc.

Q12. South American Handbook. Dawson & Goodall; Trade and Travel Publications; distr. by Rand McNally, 1921- . Annual. $24.95

These annual volumes provide data for each South American country; government, economics, cities and towns, religion, communications, transportation, etc. Additionally, there is informally presented material on customs, food, "tourist trips," and other information useful to the traveler.

*Q13. Statesman's Year-Book: Statistical and Historical Annual of the States of the World. St. Martin's Press, 1864- . Annual. 1,700p. $30.

Now in its 117th year, Statesman's Year-Book is one of the most useful and reliable of the world affairs annuals. It should be available in all public libraries. Currently, countries are listed alphabetically rather than in the traditional international groupings. For each country there is a brief history, information on the government and constitution, area and population, defense, international relations, the economy, energy and natural resources, industry and trade. There also are comparative statistical tables which chart the national yearly productions of oil and major crops, tables listing territorial sea limits and exclusive fishing zones for each country, balance totals for the world's top 50 banks, information on major international organizations, special maps, and bibliographies. Comprehensively indexed by place and subject.

Q14. Worldmark Encyclopedia of the Nations. Moshe Y. Sacks, ed. & pub. 5th ed. Worldmark Press; distr. by Wiley, 1976. 5v. LC 76-26857 $99.50 0-471-74833-1

The first edition, published in one volume, appeared in 1960. Now expanded to five volumes, the work includes one volume on the United Nations and its subsidiary organizations and four volumes on the countries of the world, alphabetically arranged. The present edition has been extensively updated and includes concise factual data, ranging from 4 to 30 pages, on the political, economic, and social conditions of each country, with an outline map and bibliography for each.

United States

*Q15. The Almanac of American Politics: The Senators, the Representatives, the Governors--Their Records, States, and Districts. Comp. and ed. by Michael Barone and others. Dutton, 1972- . Biennial. 1,055p. LC 70-160417 $19.95; $10.95pa.

These biennials include a wealth of information on the American political scene. For each state there is material on the political situation, census data, its share of federal tax burden, federal spending in the state, economic base, and political line-up. For each congressional district there is census data, a voter profile, and recent presidential election vote. Senators and representatives for each state and district are listed with brief biographical and career data; committee assignments; directory information, and ratings by various interest groups--liberal, moderate, and conservative; votes on key legislation; recent election results. Brief data is given for state governors. The sweeping changes resulting from the Republican landslide of 1980 will not be reported until the 1982 edition is issued in late summer of that year.

Q16. Book of the States. Council of State Governments, 1935- . Biennial. Write for current price information.

The biennial issues of this important work provide comprehensive information on each state's government and activities: constitution, elections, legislatures and legislation, the judiciary, administrative organizations, finance and tax structure, intergovernmental relations, and major state services. The two supplements, which are issued between editions, are directories for elected and appointed officials and legislators.

*Q17. CQ Weekly Reports. Congressional Quarterly, 1943- . Weekly with cumulative quarterly indexes. $264./yr.; $171./yr. to libraries with book budgets of less than $7,500. Subscription includes CQ Almanac.

This outstanding service, the most comprehensive of its kind, provides detailed coverage and objective analysis of Congress, the White House, the Supreme Court, and national politics. Every major piece of legislation is traced through Congress; every bill is explained. The texts of Presidential press conferences, major statements, messages, and legislative requests are included. Decisions of the Supreme Court and national political events are summarized. Subscribers to the service also receive posters on government organization for library display and special reports on topics of major interest, e.g., the Cuban refugee crisis, gasohol production, Equal Rights Amendment. They also receive the CQ Almanac (Q20) which distills the Congressional, political, and governmental events of the year.

*Q18. Congress and the Nation: A Review of Government and Politics. Congressional Quarterly, 1965-1977. 4v. LC 65-22351 $70./per v.; $224./set

Since the initial volume, which covered the years 1945-1964, this work has been published quadrennially as follows: 1965-1968, 1969-1972, 1973-1976. It is assumed that a volume covering the Carter administration will be published during 1981. This service provides a summary of all significant legislation, political events, and presidential developments during the period surveyed. Each volume also provides summaries of key Supreme Court opinions and biographical data on members of Congress. All sizes of general libraries will find this work useful.

*Q19. Congressional District Atlas. U.S. Bureau of the Census; distr. by the Government Printing Office, 1960- . Biennial. $4.25

This useful reference shows the boundaries of each congressional district. The detailed maps depict exact perimeters which may follow streets, streams, corporate limits, or other line features.

*Q20. Congressional Quarterly Almanac. Congressional Quarterly, 1945- . Annual. $82.

A compilation and systematic reorganization of information contained in CQ Weekly Reports (Q17), this annual focuses on the activities of Congress, the President, the Supreme Court, and the national political scene. Published shortly after the close of each congressional session, it contains detailed summaries of legislation considered, charts of all roll-call votes, presidential texts, court decisions, etc. The Almanac is included in subscription to the Weekly Reports and is sold separately as noted above.

*Q21. Congressional Quarterly's Guide to Congress. 2d ed. Congressional Quarterly, 1976. 1,045p. LC 76-41925 $70. 0-87187-100-9

This useful and up-to-date work provides clear, accurate information on the history, procedures, powers, and structure of the U.S. Congress. The appendix includes the text of important documents, basic biographical data on members of Congress 1789-1976, and discusses rules, lobbying and other topics. Libraries holding the first edition, 1971, will need the later edition due to new legislation and changes in procedure prompted by Watergate, Vietnam, and the reforms of the congressional system.

*Q22. Congressional Quarterly's Guide to the U.S. Supreme Court. Ed. by Elder Witt. Congressional Quarterly, 1979. 1,022p. LC 79-20210 $75. 0-87187-184-X

This is an outstanding work on the origin, development, procedures, members, and decisions of the U.S. Supreme Court. There is material on the effects of the Court's rulings on government and society, brief biographical data on the 101 justices, and summaries of the court's major decisions 1790-1979. Detailed case and subject index.

Q23. The County Year Book. National Association of Counties and International City Management Association, 1975- . Annual. LC 75-4275 $21.

A companion to Municipal Yearbook (Q25), the information in this annual is based on questionnaires sent to public officials. The sections are: administrative and legislative trends in county government, finance and employment, services provided, descriptions of administrative arrangements, and a directory of county officials. Statistics are limited since there is extensive coverage of these types of data in County and City Data Books (M55).

Q24. Historic Documents. Congressional Quarterly, 1972- . Annual. LC 72-97888 $44./v.; $264./v.1-8 (1972-1979)

The annual volumes provide convenient access to important documents issued during the year. Each document is preceeded by an introduction which places it in perspective. Some of the 1979 documents are: Presidential Commission Report on Three Mile Island Nuclear Accident, House Report on Jonestown Mass Suicide, Chrysler's Plea for U.S. Aid, President Park's Murder in Korea, Middle East Peace Treaty.

Q25. Municipal Yearbook. International City Managers Association, 1934- . Annual. $36.

Annual volumes provide extensive comparative and descriptive data on all incorporated communities in the U.S. and Canada with over 2,500 population. The topic arrangement provides profiles (per capita income, municipal employment data, financial data); trends (legislative, administrative, judicial); salaries of municipal officers and public services employees; directories of municipal organizations and consulting services.

Q26. National Party Platforms, 1840-1976. Comp. by Donald B. Johnson and Kirk H. Porter. 6th and rev. ed. Univ. of Illinois Press, 1978. 2v. $35./set. 0-252-00692-5

This work, which appeared in 1912, includes copies of major and minor party platforms from 1840 to 1976.

*Q27. Official Congressional Directory for the Use of the U.S. Congress. U.S. Congress; distr. by the Government Printing Office, 1809- . Annual. $12.50; $7.25pa.

This annual volume offers extensive directory information on the United States Congress: data-type biographies of members; numerous listings by tenure, party, state delegations, etc.; membership of congressional committees and boards; lists of administrative or legislative assistants and secretaries, with home addresses; and press gallery representations. Additionally, there is valuable information on the Executive and Judicial branches and on U.S. and foreign diplomatic corps.

*Q28. Presidential Elections since 1789. 2d ed. Congressional Quarterly, 1979. 192p. LC 78-31928 $7.50pa. 0-87187-145-9

This guide to U.S. presidential elections, first published in 1975, offers a wide range of statistical data for candidates of major and minor political parties, and results of state primaries and national elections through 1976. Most of the data are presented in tables and maps. A comprehensive index includes entries for all personal names. This inexpensive volume is highly recommended.

Q29. Taylor's Encyclopedia of Government Officials: Federal and State. Political Research, Inc., 1967- . Annual, with monthly and quarterly updates. $225./yr.

Each annual provides directory and biographical material for 25,000 state and federal government officials. The monthly and quarterly supplements update the service. Even more current information is provided via a "hot-line" telephone service available to subscribers.

*Q30. *The United States Budget in Brief*. U.S. Office of Management and Budget; distr. by the Government Printing Office, 1950- . Annual. $2.25pa.

This abridged explanation of the United States budget is for anyone who wants to learn more about the operation of the federal government and how his tax dollar is spent. Every public library should have this condensed version of the annual budget, which is less technical than the complete text: *The Budget of the United States Government*, 1922- . (Annual. $5.00.)

*Q31. *United States Government Manual*. Office of the Federal Register; distr. by the Government Printing Office, 1935- . Annual. $8.50

The official handbook of United States government structure, this annual is a standard reference work in all sizes and types of general libraries. Entitled *United States Government Organization Manual* until 1974, this work is published in the late fall and supplemented (since 1978) in April. It contains descriptions of each of the departments, bureaus, commissions, and other official and quasi-official agencies of the government. Descriptions include information on history, organization, and activities of each agency and the names of key personnel. Defunct agencies are listed and described in the appendix. Indexed. A mid-year supplement has been published since 1978.

Texas

*Q32. *Accomplishments of the* _____ *Legislature: A Summary*. Texas Legislative Council, 1961- . Biennial. Free.

Available about six months after the end of each session, this publication provides a summary of legislative activities, arranged by subject.

*Q33. Chief Elected and Administrative Officials. Texas Legislative Reference Library. Annual. Free.

Names, addresses, and telephone numbers for state and federal legislators, an alphabetical list of state agencies with their administrators, and other useful directory-type information is provided.

*Q34. Guide to Texas State Agencies. 5th ed. Lyndon B. Johnson School of Public Affairs, The Univ. of Texas at Austin, 1978. $12.50 plus postage.

First published in 1956 by the Institute of Public Affairs and the Texas Legislative Council, this current and authoritative guide to the structure and functions of Texas state government agencies is essential in most general libraries of the state. It includes address, telephone number, and a lengthy discussion of 240 state agencies, offices, programs, and examining boards. Indexing is by agency.

*Q35. Handbook of Governments in Texas. Texas Advisory Commission on Intergovernment Relations, 1973- . Loose-leaf $25. plus $10./yr. for updates.

The best one-volume source for governments in Texas, this work is needed by most general libraries. It provides information on each state agency, board, or commission, giving responsibilities and functions, names and addresses of members, executive directors, etc. General and historical information on county government cites statistical and factual data. All incorporated municipal governments are treated and populations, directory information provided. Additionally, there are sections for regional governmental bodies and major federal agencies.

*Q36. Legislative Information System of Texas (LIST) 1-800-252-9693

This toll-free service is available 8-5, Monday through Friday, during regular legislative sessions. It is an information service for determining the status of a bill by bill number, subject, or author, or for determining when hearings are to be held.

*Q37. McCleskey, Clifton and others. The Government and Politics of Texas. 6th ed. Little Brown, 1978. $8.95pa. 0-316-55431-6

Although textbooks usually are not listed as reference books, a work such as this one provides useful reference material. It is the most widely used textbook for college level courses on Texas government.

*Q38. Texas State Directory. Texas State Directory, 1946- . Annual. $15. (P.O. Box 12186, Capitol Station, Austin, TX 78711)

Published each March, this directory provides information for all elected and appointed Texas government officials, county government officials, city elected officials and purchasing agents. The section on state government also includes photographs and brief biographical data on heads of major divisions. Very useful for quick access to information.

*Q39. Young, Stanley K. Texas Legislative Handbook. Texas Legislative Council, n.d. Free (Texas Legislative Council, P.O. Box 12128, Capitol Station, Austin, TX 78711)

This free publication, which provides background for the Texas legislative process, is useful to both the library staff and the patron. How Bills Become Laws in Texas by Dick Smith, 4th ed., is available from the University of Texas, Institute of Public Affairs.

Law

United States

*Q40. *Ballentine's Law Dictionary with Pronunciations*. 3d ed. Ed. by William S. Anderson. Lawyers Co-operative, 1969. 1,429p. LC 68-30931 $17. 0-686-14540-2

A well-known and reputable law dictionary, first published in 1930, this work includes some 30,000 terms. It is better suited to the non-law library than *Black's Law Dictionary* (Q41), since the definitions are more easily understood by the layperson. Both works, however, should be available in the larger public library.

*Q41. Black, Henry Campbell. *Black's Law Dictionary: Definitions of the Terms and Phrases of American and English Jurisprudence, Ancient and Modern*. Joseph R. Nolan and M.J. Connolly, cont. eds. 5th ed. West, 1979. 1,511p. LC 79-12547 $17.95 0-8299-2041-2

First published in 1891, this standard law dictionary is a basic tool in most general libraries. It includes legal words, terms, and maxims in all areas of the law. Terms affected by legislation, court rules or decisions are indicated with appropriate citations. This completely revised edition includes 10,000 new entries. The appencix contains a copy of the Constitution, an organizational chart of the U.S. government, and other useful materials.

*Q42. *Constitution of the United States, Analysis and Interpretation*. Government Printing Office, 1973. $23.60 Supplements 1974, 1976, 1978. $6./each

A public law passed in 1970 mandates that the Congressional Research Service of the Library of Congress issue a revised edition every ten years of *Constitution Annotated*, this work's popular title. It consists of an analysis of the Constitution and its amendments, as well as important Supreme Court decisions based upon each provision of the Constitution. Federal, state, and local laws determined to be unconstitutional, and Supreme Court decisions overruling previous decisions, also are included. This important work, which is supplemented biennially, should be available in general libraries of all sizes.

*Q43. Dacey, Norman F. How to Avoid Probate: Update! Crown, 1980. 608p. $19.95 0-517-53933-0; $14.95 0-521-53934-9

Observing that the author was an estate planner, not a lawyer, the legal establishment denounced the first edition of this work when it appeared in 1965, complaining that its advice was amateurish, and attempted to stop its publication. The attack, nonetheless, failed and the volume sold 1.5 million copies. The new edition, which provides more than 30 new trust agreements, offers more extensive information on avoiding estate taxes. The format, however, presents a library problem, since the pages are perforated for removal. A must in any public library.

Q44. Jacobstein, J. Myron and Roy Mersky. Fundamentals of Legal Research. Foundation Press, 1977. 660p. (University Textbook Series) $16.50

Although intended as a law school textbook, this outstanding work, which first appeared in 1956, is useful to reference librarians since it provides discussions of all important legal research tools. This new edition has an added chapter on the use of computers and microforms in legal research. An assignment supplement of problems is announced for 1980. Other useful works on legal research include: How to Find the Law by Morris L. Cohen, 3d ed. (West, 1978. $14.), which is supplemented by a problem book; and Effective Legal Research by Miles O. Price, 4th ed. (Little, Brown, 1979. $18.50 0-316-71832-7; Workbook, 1979. $6.95 0-316-71832-7).

*Q45. Kling, Samuel G. Complete Guide to Everyday Law. 3d ed. Follett, 1973. 709p. $10.95 0-685-86168-6

Designed for the layman, this work contains basic legal information. Topically arranged sections present material in a question and answer format.

*Q46. Robinson, Joan. An American Legal Almanac. Law in All States: Summary and Update. Oceana, 1978. 439p. LC 78-58299 $20. 0-379-11125-X

Although not a substitute for an attorney, this useful volume provides summaries of state and federal laws in basic areas. The four sections include: (1) marriage, divorce, adoption, abortion, wills, trusts, decendent estates, and estate planning; (2) business law, employment rights, retirement plans, Social Security, Medicare; (3) rights and liabilities of home owners and tenants; (4) civil rights, tort law, criminal law.

Texas

*Q47. The Constitution of the State of Texas: An Annotated and Comparative Analysis. Texas Advisory Commission on Intergovernment Relations, 1977. (P.O. Box 13206, Capitol Station, Austin, TX 78711)

This work provides a factual presentation of the origin, history, and contemporary meaning on each section of the Texas Constitution. The Texas Constitution: A Reorganization and Simplification without Substantive Change, 1973, is available for $3. from the Texas Advisory Commision on Intergovernment Relations. Both of these publications should be available in all Texas general libraries.

*Q48. Saunders, Charles A. How to Live and Die With Texas Probate. 3d ed. Gulf Publishing, 1978. $6.95pa. 0-87201-834-2

This useful addition to any Texas reference collection, presents probate law in layperson's language.

Q49. Texas Register. Office of the Secretary of State, 1976- .
Twice weekly. $25./yr. (Texas Register Division,
Office of the Secy. of State, 201 E. 14th St.,
P.O. Box 12887, Austin, TX 78711)

Texas Register includes an up-to-date listing of proposed and adopted rules of the more than 100 state agencies with rule-making powers, meeting notices required by the Open Meetings Act, gubernatorial appointments, and other important material. During legislative sessions, a section lists legislative reports, bills introduced, and bill status. This important publication is viewed as a layman's document and should be of interest to every Texas citizen. The codified rules and regulations are published in Texas Administrative Code (Shepard's Citations, 1979- .).

*Q50. Walton, Ralph. Texas Law in Layman's Language. 2d ed.
Gulf Publishing, 1975. $6.95pa. 0-87201-824-5

Texas law is presented without legal jargon. This work will answer many common legal questions.

R. BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS

Indexes

R1. Business Periodicals Index. Wilson, 1958- . Monthly except August, with quarterly and annual cumulations. Sold on a service basis.

Large libraries with extensive needs for current information on business topics will require this index. It provides cumulative subject indexing for some 270 English language periodicals in all fields of business. This index was created when Industrial Arts Index (1915-1957) split in 1958, forming Business Periodicals Index and Applied Science and Technology Index. PAIS (M1) provides additional coverage for business and economics topics.

Dictionaries and Handbooks

R2. Ammer, Christine, and Dean S. Ammer. Dictionary of Business and Economics. Free Press, 1977. 461p. LC 76-41625 $19.95 0-02-900590-6

More than 3,000 entries provide extensive coverage for terminology, important economists, and schools of economic thought, supported by charts, tables, and diagrams. The clear, easy-to-understand entries are directed toward the layperson and the specialist.

R3. The Dow-Jones Business Almanac. Dow-Jones-Irwin, 1977- . Annual. LC 76-53629 $16.95

This new annual includes valuable ready-reference material on all aspects of business: statistical data, articles on new laws and regulations, taxation, a glossary of commercial terms, abbreviations, etc.

R4. Handbook of Labor Statistics. U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics; distr. by the Government Printing Office, 1926- . Annual.

This basic reference tool on United States labor statistics includes over 160 tables on wages and salaries, prices, unemployment, and many other subjects relating to labor. Until 1975, the charts include all annual data available; since 1976, they provide data from 1967 to the year of publication.

*R5. McGraw-Hill Dictionary of Modern Economics: A Handbook of Terms and Organizations. 2d ed. Ed. by Douglas Greenwald and others. McGraw-Hill, 1973. 800p. $32.50 0-07-024369-7

This excellent dictionary, one of the best one-volume works of its type, includes some 1,400 terms and 225 agencies, active in economics and business. A first choice for any library.

*R6. Moffat, Donald W. Economics Dictionary. Elsevier, 1976. 301p. LC 7542137 $17. 0-444-41369-3; $10.95pa. 0-444-99024-0

Since this dictionary assumes no economic background, it is excellent for the layman. Terms included are for the fields of economics, finance, banking, labor, business, and government. Most definitions are brief, but some are lengthy. Special features include a listing of abbreviations and a number of charts and graphs.

R7. Sloan, Harold S. and Arnold J. Zurcher. Dictionary of Economics. 5th ed. Barnes & Nobles, 1970. $10. 0-06-4807991; $4.95pa. 0-06-463266-0

This work contains some 3,000 brief definitions for agencies, court decisions, and legislative acts pertaining to economics. It is useful for the layperson, student, and professional.

*R8. Doris, Lillian and Bessie May Miller. Complete Secretary's Handbook. 4th ed. Rev. by M. DeVries. Prentice-Hall, 1977. $12.95 0-13-163402-X

Although designed for the secretary, this work and similar volumes are useful guides to letter writing, punctuation, grammar, and other mechanical writing skills. The newest revision of this standard guide is in five parts: Techniques for General Secretarial Duties, How to Write Good Letters, How to Write Correctly, How to Handle Records and Correspondence for the Manager's Personal Matters, and the Secretary's Handy Information Guide. Another work which provides help in letter writing is Handbook of Business Letters, Rev. ed. by Lester Eugene Frailey (Prentice-Hall, 1965. $24.95. 0-13-375972-5).

R9. Taintor, Sarah A. and Kate M. Monro. Secretary's Handbook: A Manual of Current Usage. 9th ed. Fully rev. by Kate M. Monro and Margaret D. Shertzer. Macmillan, 1969. $8.95 0-02-616230-X

This excellent handbook provides fuller coverage of the mechanics of style than other secretarial manuals. The two parts deal with: (1) capitalization, punctuation, word division, numbers, spelling, diction, pronunciation, abbreviations, and a lengthy section called "Points of Grammar"; (2) material on manuscript preparation and report writing.

*R10. Webster's Secretarial Handbook. Ed. by Anna L. Eckersley-Johnson. G. & C. Merriam, 1976. 546p. LC 76-22498 $9.95 0-87779-036-1

The seven chapters of this up-to-date and well-organized work cover: abbreviations, capitalization, italicization, numbers, punctuation, syllabication, grammar, and troublesome questions of style. While geared to the secretary's needs, it also is useful to executives and the general public.

Directories and Year Books

R11. American Register of Exporters and Importers. Klein, 1946- . Annual. LC 46-15595 $50. (P.O. Box 8503, Coral Springs, Florida 33065)

American firms which export their goods to foreign countries are listed under names of products. There is, moreover, an alphabetical listing of exporters, importers, and export agents.

R12. Commodity Year Book. Commodity Research Bureau, 1939- . Annual. $29.95

Charts give statistical data on imports, exports, production, yield, prices, etc., on nearly 100 basic raw commodities and unfinished products. There are, moreover, numerous indexes such as Gross National Product and U.S. Retail Price Index. A very convenient compilation.

*R13. Directory of Franchising Organizations. Ed. by Samuel Small. Pilot Books, 1959- . Annual. $3.50pa. (Pilot Books, 347 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016)

United States franchise organizations are arranged by types. Information includes name, address, a brief description, and the approximate investment required. The 1980 Directory lists some 700 franchise firms in a wide variety of fields. Useful in all sizes of libraries.

R14. Directory of Texas Manufacturers. University of Texas, Bureau of Research, 1933- . 2v. Annual. LC 34-27861 $60.

In the first volume, Texas manufacturers are listed alphabetically by name and geographical location. The latter section is arranged by city and town with address, name and address of parent company, organizational form, year founded, area of product distribution, number of employees, and Standard Industrial Classification Code number. The second volume lists firms by product and provides an alphabetical index for all products.

R15. Dun and Bradstreet. *Million Dollar Directory*. Dun and Bradstreet, 1959- . Annual. $360.

Beginning in January 1979, *Million Dollar Directory* and *Middle Market Directory* are combined and called v.1 and v.2 respectively. *Million Dollar Directory* lists industries and other businesses with a net worth of at least $1,000,000,000, alphabetically by name, giving addresses, key personnel, number of employees, and Standard Industrial Classification number. *Middle Market Directory* lists industries and businesses with a net worth between $500,000 and $999,999 and provides the same information. Information includes addresses, names of officers, Standard Industrial Classification numbers, and number of employees. There is SID and geographical indexing.

*R16. *Editor and Publisher Market Guide*. Editor and Publisher Co., 1924- . Annual. $36.

Though designed for advertisers, this work is useful as a reference aid for cities. Each annual provides statistics and other information for some 1,500 American and Canadian cities: populations, climate, industries, department stores, chain stores, banks, colleges and universities, newspaper circulation, etc.

R17. *Fortune's Directory of the 500 Largest U.S. Industrial Corporations*. Time, 1930- . Annual (in May issue of *Fortune*).

Fortune, the monthly periodical, compiles this annual list, published in the May issue, of the 500 largest U.S. industries. It is available in a reprint with *Fortune's Directory of the Second 500 Largest U.S. Industrial Corporations*, which appears in the June issue of *Fortune*.

R18. *Franchise Annual: Complete Handbook and Directory*. Klein. Annual. 156p. LC 76-1732 $16.

Franchises in the United States and Canada, some 1,200 in all, are listed by categories. Information includes address, date of establishment, number of units in operation, and the investment required. There is, moreover, information on legislation and federal regulations affecting franchises.

R19. Franchise Opportunities Handbook. United States Department of Commerce; distr. by Government Printing Office, 1978. 296p. $5.50pa. S/N 003-009-00256-7

The information is based on reports submitted by franchising organizations. Arrangement is by subject categories; for each franchise, there is a brief description, the number in operation, capital needed, and what financial and managerial assistance is available.

R20. Standard and Poor's Register of Corporations, Directors, and Executives. Standard and Poor, 1928- . 3v. Annual. LC 76-642986 $185./yr.

Volume I of this annual provides directory and basic statistical data for some 37,000 U.S. corporations. Volume II is an alphabetical listing of some 75,000 corporate directors and executives with affiliations and brief biographical data. Volume III consists of six indexes: Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) codes represented, corporations classified by SIC code, geographic index, obituaries, new officials, and new company additions.

R21. Thomas Register of American Manufacturers. Thomas Publishing Co., 1905- . Annual. 11v. About $100. Write for price information.

This directory is the best source for tracing a brand name, for determining the manufacturer of a product, or for data on a manufacturing company. Volumes 1-6 are arranged alphabetically by product, listing over 75,000 manufacturers by state and city. Manufacturers are listed alphabetically in v.7. Other volumes, referred to as THOMCAT, contain reproductions of manufacturers' catalogs, alphabetically arranged. The set, usually in 11 volumes, concludes with an index by subjects, trade names, etc.

Atlases

R22. Arbingast, Stanley A. and others. Atlas of Texas. Univ. of Texas at Austin, Bureau of Business Research, 1979. LC 76-27780 $20. 0-87755-261-4

In addition to physical and population maps, there are numerous others that provide thematic materials: agriculture, mining, manufacturing, education, recreation, and transportation. Many of the maps include comparative data from 1899. Population figures for Texas cities and counties are included in the appendix. Maps, most of which are black and white, are well drawn and easy to interpret.

R23. Oxford Regional Economic Atlas: The United States and Canada. 2d ed. Prep. by the Cartographic Dept., Oxford Univ. Press. Oxford University Press, 1975. 50p. $24.95 0-19-894309-1; $8.95pa. 0-19-894308-3

First published in 1967, this authoritative work includes 128 maps: urban plans for 18 major cities, topographical maps, and thematic charts. The maps are followed by a brief subject index and a detailed gazetteer of over 10,000 places named on the maps. A regional atlas also has been prepared by Oxford University Press for Western Europe (Oxford University Press, 1977. 64p. $15. 0-19-894306-7; $6.95pa. 0-19-894307-5). Oxford Economic Atlas of the World (Oxford University Press, 1972. 4th ed. 248p. $29.95 0-19-894106-4; $9.95 0-19-894107-2) provides basic information about world economics.

R24. Rand McNally Commercial Atlas and Marketing Guide. Rand McNally, 1876- . Annual. $90. annual rental.

Revised annually, this important commercial atlas is rented from Rand McNally and may not be purchased. Coverage for the United States is extensive. Although emphasis is on the United States, other parts of the world are included as they relate to American business. Double-page maps of each state depict political-economic aspects of the country. There is, moreover, a wealth of information on retail sales, manufacturing and other aspects of business, and a vast amount of statistical data. More detailed information on the states is provided than in most general atlases. Exhaustively indexed.

Accounting

*R25. Kohler, Eric L. A Dictionary for Accountants. 5th ed.
Prentice-Hall, 1975. 497p. $26. 0-13-209783-4

This standard work, useful for the layperson and professional, appeared in 1952. It defines some 3,000 terms, concepts, and abbreviations. Definitions range from a few lines to several pages. The clearly written material is enhanced by numerous illustrations and tables. Accountant's Desk Handbook by Albert Ameiss and Nicholas Kargas (Prentice-Hall, 1977. $32.95 0-13-001396-X) is a useful quick-reference tool for the subject.

Banking and Finance

R26. Moffat, Donald W., ed. Concise Desk Book of Business Finance. Prentice-Hall, 1975. $27.95 0-13-166454-9

This general dictionary of basic terms in business and finance includes clear and lucid definitions which range from 25 to 600 words in length. Many charts, outlines, and sample business forms add to its usefulness.

R27. Moore, Norman D. Dictionary of Business, Finance and Investment. Investor's System, 1975. 560p.
LC 74-29447 $14.95 0-915610-00-0

The work is considered the best general dictionary for basic terms in business, finance, and investments. Clearly written entries vary from brief (10 words) to ten pages.

*R28. Munn, Glenn G. Encyclopedia of Banking and Finance.
7th ed. rev. and enl. Ed. by F.L. Garcia. Bankers Publishing Co., 1973. 953p. LC 73-83395 $49.75
0-87267-019-8

This standard work, an excellent addition to any library, provides highly authoritative material on money, credit, economics, government regulations, and other matters pertaining to banking and finance. Entries vary in length from brief definitions to long encyclopedic-type articles.

Insurance

R29. Best's Insurance Reports: Life-Health Edition. A. M. Best Co., 1906- . Annual. $125.

These annuals provide statistical data on the financial positions and other information for U.S. and Canada in legal reserve insurance companies, fraternal benefit societies, and assessment associations. Arrangement is alphabetical with a separate listing by states. A similar annual is published for property and casualty insurance: Best's Insurance Reports: Property-Casualty Edition (A.M. Best Co., 1906- . $300.). Additionally, Best's Key Rating Guide, also published annually, provides ratings for each company, using a scale ranging from 5A for companies with assets of $25 million or more to CC for companies with 250,000 dollars or less.

*R30. Life Insurance Fact Book. American Council of Life Insurance, 1945- . Annual. Free.

This free source contains tables, charts, and explanatory materials on all U.S. life insurance companies. Very useful.

Investments

Investment Services

Large and many medium-sized libraries will require extensive and detailed current data of interest to the investor. Although many services are available, the two best known are Moody's Manuals of Investment, American and Foreign (Moody's Investment Corp., 1915- .) and Standard and Poor Investment Services (Standard and Poor Corp., 19__). Each of these compilations of current data consist of annual volumes on specific types of investments, e.g., industrial securities, public utilities, which are updated by semiweekly sheets for insertion into loose-leaf binders. Both services are expensive, costing from $1,500 to $3,000, depending on how much a library buys. For pricing and more detailed information, contact the regional offices: Standard and Poor's, 211 N. Ervay Street, Suite 407, Dallas, TX 75201; Moody's 1208 Mercantile Securities Building, Dallas, TX 75201.

*R31. Hardy, C. Colburn. Dun & Bradstreet's Guide to Your Investments. 25th ed. Lippincott & Crowell, 1981.
LC 73-18050 $12.95 0-690-01956-4; $8.95pa.
0-690-01958-1

This frequently revised work is considered the best guide for the average investor. It provides detailed coverage of the most commonly sought investments--common and preferred stocks, various types of bonds, real estate, investment trusts, etc. There also are sample portfolios and numerous tables. Indexed.

R32. Investment Companies. Wiesenberger Financial Services, 1941- . Annual. $145.

This excellent annual provides factual information based on the company's reports to stockholders and statistical services for some 750 mutual funds and investment companies of all types. Coverage of regulations, buying and selling, definitions of terms, and other useful material also is provided.

*R33. Porter, Sylvia. Sylvia Porter's Money Book: How to Earn It, Spend It, Save It, Invest It, Borrow It, and How to Use It to Better Your Life. Doubleday, 1975. $14.95 0-385-08484-6

The arrangement of this work on all aspects of money is in four parts: everyday matters, e.g., bank accounts, shopping, vacations, etc.; milestones or major decisions, such as divorce, wills, funerals; managing your money; your rights and how to use them. The clearly written and informative text is filled with good advise on common money matters.

Management

*R34. Encyclopedia of Management. 2d ed. Ed. by Carl Heyel. Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1973. 1,161p. $38.50 0-442-23405-8

A comprehensive volume covering all aspects of industrial management, this work includes articles which have been prepared and signed by subject specialists. Arrangement is alphabetical with extensive bibliographies for further reading.

Real Estate

R35. The Arnold Encyclopedia of Real Estate. By Alvin L. Arnold and Jack Kusnet. Warren, Gorham & Lamont, 1978. 901p. LC 78-66783 $47.50 0-88262-239-0

Designed for the student of real estate and the practitioner, this work provides comprehensive coverage of terms and explanations of real estate concepts. The alphabetically arranged entries vary in length from a phrase or sentence to four pages with frequent tables or charts as supplementary illustrations.

*R36. Real Estate Desk Book. 6th ed. Prep. by Institute for Business Planning. Prentice-Hall, 1979. $29.95 0-87624-490-8

A standard guide for the home buyer as well as the professional, this work includes information on all aspects of real estate: mortgages, closings, zoning laws, trusts, condominiums, title search and requirements, listing arrangements, and many other important topics.

R37. Gross, Jerome S. Illustrated Encyclopedic Dictionary of Real Estate. 2d ed. Prentice-Hall, 1978. 468p. $19.95 0-13-450981-1

Over 2,700 real estate terms are defined in this standard tool which first appeared in 1969. The new edition has been thoroughly revised and includes new terminology and an expansion of construction and legal terms. Tables and sample forms are very helpful. Another work by Gross, Concise Desk Guide to Real Estate Practice (Prentice-Hall, 1976. LC 75-28326 $14.95 0-13-166934-6), which covers a wide variety of topics--appraisals, condominiums, real estate law, zoning--in concise and clearly written articles.

Taxes

R38. State Tax Handbook. Commerce Clearing House, 1964- . Annual. $8.50

This handbook provides up-to-date information on rates and forms of state taxes for each of the 50 states.

R39. Texas Tax Guide. Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts, 1977. 2v. About $35. (Write for price information)

This guide provides rules and regulations about all forms of Texas state taxes. The service is updated regularly by subscription.

*R40. U.S. Master Tax Guide. Commerce Clearing House, 1933- . Annual. $9.pa.

Tax rules affecting personal and business transactions are presented in simple language. Each annual includes the Internal Revenue Service Code and emphasizes official rulings and decisions of the courts for the previous year. Very useful.

*R41. Your Federal Income Tax for Individuals. U.S. Internal Revenue Service, 1944- . Annual. Free.

Most libraries will need several copies of this reasonably simple guide, designed to assist the individual in preparing his income tax return. Your Income Tax, prepared by Lesser Institute (Simon & Schuster, 1937- . Annual. $3.95), is another excellent and inexpensive aid designed for individuals.

S. HISTORY

World

General

S1. New Cambridge Modern History. Cambridge University Press, 1957-1979. 14v. $550./set

A chronologically arranged history which begins with the Renaissance and ends about 1950, this set is a revision of Cambridge Modern History (Macmillan, 1902-26. 13v. and atlas), which continues to be useful. Each of the volumes is edited by the same subject specialist who has selected other scholars to write about their areas of specialization. The work is an especially useful reference source because of its excellent analytical index and comprehensive coverage. The revised Modern History has been criticized by historians on a number of scores, especially for its lack of bibliographies, an outstanding feature of the older set. A separate work, A Bibliography of Modern History ed. by J.C.P. Roach (Cambridge University Press, 1968), designed to remedy the situation, is not out-of-print. Volume 14 of the Cambridge set, the Atlas (S11), may be purchased separately and is particularly valuable for its detailed maps of the period.

Two other Cambridge University Press sets, each distinguished in its own right, cover earlier time periods: Cambridge Ancient History, 3d ed., v.1-2, each in 2 parts, 1970-1975 ($254./set); 2d ed., v.3-12, 1925-1939 ($561.); plus 12v. of plates, 1928-1977; Cambridge Medieval History, v.1-3, 5-8, 1911-1932; 2d ed., v.4, in 2 parts, 1966-1967 ($551./set).

S2. Depar, Helen, ed. The Discoverers: An Encyclopedia of Explorers and Explorations. McGraw-Hill, 1980. 471p. LC 79-9259 $29.95 0-07-016264-6

Most of the 274 articles in this excellent work deal with the lives and careers of explorers from ancient times to modern space flights. Others cover explorations of specific geographic areas or related topics such as particular means of transportation. The alphabetically arranged articles, most of which are signed, range from a paragraph to long essays. There are some 200 portraits and other illustrations and over 30 maps of the travel routes of explorers. There are also bibliographies and a detailed index.

S3. Dupuy, R. Ernest, and Trevar N. Dupuy. The Encyclopedia of Military History from 3500 B.C. to the Present. Harper & Row, 1976. 1,406p. $29.95

This comprehensive work, an update of the 1970 edition, offers comprehensive coverage of war from 3500 B.C. to the present. Arrangement is chronological and regional. The readable and authoritative articles are supported by 80 black and white drawings, some 200 maps, and three separate indexes--general; battles and seizes; and wars, rebellions, civil and colonial conflicts.

*S4. Longman Illustrated Companion to World History. Ed. by Grant Uden. Longman in assoc. with Kestrel Books, 1976. 2v. LC 75-35742 $35./set 0-582-20520-4

There are some 2,000 brief entries relating to historical personages and events from ancient times to the present. Although designed for young adults, this work also is useful to adults seeking brief facts. There are references to additional readings, hundreds of well-chosen black and white illustrations, and some 200 color illustrations. A detailed index enhances its usefulness.

*S5. *The Simon and Schuster Encyclopedia of World War II.* Ed. by Thomas Parrish. Simon & Schuster, 1978. 767p. LC 78-9590 $29.95 0-671-24277-6

This attractive volume, alphabetically arranged, includes entries for battles, conferences, treaties, weapons, equipment, biographies of leading figures, code names, etc., related to World War II. The 4,000 entries are supported by 55 excellent maps, numerous photographs of good quality, a glossary, chronology, bibliography, and an excellent index.

Chronologies

S6. *Chronology of World History: A Calendar of Principal Events from 3,000 B.C. to A.D. 1976*. Comp. by G.S.P. Freeman-Grenville. 2d ed. Rowman and Littlefield, 1978. 753p. LC 78-1130 $45. 0-8476-6040-0

This is the best chronology for a geographical approach to political and military history from 3,000 B.C. to 1976. Material is presented in a tabular form, six columns to a double page, arranged under geographical and topical headings. Indexing is by person, place, event, etc. The current edition, which updates that of 1975, adds some 2,000 new entries, but libraries may choose not to purchase the new for the added three years.

S7. Deford, Miriam Allen and Joan S. Jackson. *Who Was When? A Dictionary of Contemporaries*. 3d ed. Wilson, 1976. 184p. $30. 0-8242-0532-4

Some 10,000 renowned personalities from 500 B.C. through 1974 are listed in a chronological format. In the eleven categories of achievement--government and law; military and naval affairs; commerce, economics, inventions, labor travel and explorations; philosophy and religion; etc.--each individual is listed at the dates of his birth and death. Between these terminal points one may find the names of other notable contemporaries. There is no description of accomplishments or other events. The index lists persons with their birth and death dates.

*S8. Encyclopedia of World History: Ancient, Medieval, and
Modern. 5th ed. Comp. by William L. Langer.
Houghton Mifflin, 1972. 1,504p. $19.95
0-395-07886-5

This standard work is a historical chronology covering the span from ancient times to 1970. Concise information is presented on political, military, diplomatic, and cultural history. There are also genealogical charts on ruling families; lists of popes, prime ministers, and other important figures; and some 60 outline maps. The volume is extensively indexed. Most libraries will need this work.

S9. The People's Chronology: A Year-by-year Record of
Human Events from Prehistory to the Present.
Ed. by James Trager. Holt, Rinehart and Winston,
1979. 1,206p. LC 78-23808 $27.95 0-03-017811-8

In contrast to most chronologies--which focus on political events--this one covers socioeconomic, cultural, scientific, and technological occurrences. The entries (over 30,000) range from 2 lines to ca. 150 words and cover from 7th Century B.C. to the present, but the major portion of the volume covers the 19th and 20th centuries. Among the 30 categories covered are communication and media, crime, energy, environment, consumer protection, and sports.

*S10. Steinberg, Sigfrid Henry. Historical Tables, 58 B.C.-
A.D. 1978. 10th ed. St. Martin's, 1979.
LC 79-16881 $22.50 0-312-38676-1

History is presented in six parallel columns, arranged by periods. Although emphasis is upon political history, attention also is given to constitutional, economic, ecclesiastical, and cultural history.

Atlases

S11. The New Cambridge Modern History Atlas. Ed. by H.C. Darby and Harold Fullard. Cambridge University Press, 1970. $65. 0-521-07708-7; $19.95pa. 0-521-09908-0

This atlas is v.14 of New Cambridge Modern History (S1), but it may be purchased separately. The period covered is from 1459 to 1950. Two hundred eighty-eight maps in color are arranged by geographical areas, with a separate section on wars and treaty settlements. There also are nonpolitical topics, e.g., exploration, settlement, transportation. The index includes selected geographical subjects, but unfortunately, it omits the vast majority of place-names.

*S12. Palmer, R.R. Historical Atlas of World History. Rand McNally, 1965. $3.95pa. 0-528-83081-3

First published in 1957, this paperback historical atlas will meet most basic reference needs. It includes 75 color and 50 black and white maps, followed by a name index.

*S13. Shepard, William Robert. Historical Atlas. 9th ed., rev. and updated. Barnes & Noble; distr. by Harper & Row, 1973 (c.1964). 353p. $22.50 0-06-013846-7

The 1st edition of this standard work, the most useful atlas on world history, was published in 1911. Its main section reproduces maps from the 7th ed. (1929), followed by a new section prepared by C.S. Hammond & Co., which contains post-1929 maps. The two parts are separately indexed. The scope ranges from ancient Egypt to the post-World War II era. Libraries holding the 1964 ed. will not need to purchase the 9th ed., since revision is slight.

S14. The Times Atlas of World History. Ed. by Geoffrey Barraclough. Hammond, 1978. 360p. LC 78-5403 $70. 0-8437-1125-6

This new work does not replace the older Shepard's Historical Atlas (S13), but it does complement it. The clear and attractive maps focus on broad historical movements of continental and worldwide scope. Special attention is given to economic and cultural affairs, peoples and migrations, and recent developments in Africa and Asia.

Special

S15. Rulers and Governments of the World. Ed. by C.G. Allen. Bowker, 1977-1978. 3v. $135./set 0-85935-051-7 v.1, Earliest Times to 1491, comp. by Martha Ross, 1978. 735p. LC 77-72342 $49.50 0-85935-021-5; v.2, 1492 to 1929, comp. by Bertold Spuler, 1977. 800p. LC 77-70294 $49.50 0-85935-009-6; v.3, 1930 to 1975, 1978. 688p. LC 77-72339 $49.50 0-85935-056-8

Volume 1, an original work, provides chronological lists of heads of state or tribal rulers beginning with the Pharoahs of Egypt. Volumes II and III are extensively revised and edited translations of Bertold Spuler's German work, Regenten und Regierungen der Welt. Over 18,000 politicians and rulers for 166 countries are included in these volumes which are geographically arranged. The amount of coverage for each state is in proportion to its importance; for minor ones, only the heads of state are listed, while for more important states there are separate categories for heads of state, prime ministers, and foreign ministers. Birth and death dates, as well as periods in office, are provided for each. Outstanding work.

United States

Bibliographies

S16. Harvard Guide to American History. Rev. ed. Ed. by Frank Freidel. Harvard University Press, 1974. 2v. 1,290p. LC 75-81272 $45./set 0-674-37560-2; $12.50pa. 0-686-67042-6

A new and extensive revision of the 1954 edition, this standard bibliography covers the entire range of American history, citing material through 1970 in books and periodicals. Volume 1 is arranged topically; v.2 is arranged chronologically, then topically within each period. The bibliography lists the basic primary sources and secondary accounts for the study of American history.

S17. A Guide to the Study of the United States of America: Representative Books Reflecting the Development of American Life and Thought. Library of Congress; distr. by the Government Printing Office, 1960. 1,193p. $12.95 S/N 030-001-00011-7; Supplement, 1976. $12. S/N 030-001-00042-7

The basic volume of this monumental bibliography lists 6,487 items, and the detailed annotations cite some 3,000 more. All aspects of American studies are included--history, literature, geography, migration, commerce, medicine, entertainment, and many more. There is a detailed index of authors, subjects, and titles. The cutoff date of 1955 is updated to 1965 by the supplement. A second supplement extending coverage to 1975 is currently underway. This work is the indispensible reference source for students, scholars, and general readers interested in identifying the best sources on many aspects of American history, life, and culture.

*S18. Boatner, Mark Mayo. *Encyclopedia of the American Revolution*. McKay, 1980. 1,287p. $9.98pa.

This useful work includes people, issues, and events for the period 1763 to 1783. The alphabetically arranged articles are supported by numerous maps, diagrams, and genealogical charts. Libraries holding the 1966 or 1976 editions need not purchase, since the current one is a reprint with only slight revisions.

*S19. *Dictionary of American History*. James Truslow Adams, ed.-in-chief. Rev. ed. Scribner's, 1976. 8v. LC 76-6735 $370./set 0-684-13856-5

This standard work, originally edited by the distinguished American historian, James Truslow Adams (1st ed., 1940; 2d ed., 1942-61), is the best and most comprehensive work of its type and is well worth the substantial price tag for any library needing extensive treatment of American history. Entries vary from short to several pages, but the work is encyclopedic in scope and includes some 6,200 articles--500 new to this edition, 1,200 completely rewritten, and 4,500 partially rewritten. The signed articles, contributed by over 1,800 scholars, deal with every aspect of American history. There are no biographical entries, since historical figures are ably covered in *Dictionary of American Biography* (D15), a scholarly work of comparable distinction. Bibliographies of two or three easily located references are appended to each entry. The last volume is an extensive index. The two companion volumes are *Album of American History* (S35) and *Atlas of American History* (S31).

S20. *Encyclopedia of American Economic History: Studies of the Principal Movements and Ideas*. Scribner's, 1980. 3v. 1,280p. LC 79-4946 $130./set 0-684-16271-7

Developments in the American economic history from the beginning to the present are analyzed in this important set. The five sections of essays are: historiographical, chronological, economic growth, institutional, and social.

*S21. Encyclopedia of Southern History. Ed. by David C. Roller and Robert W. Twyman. Louisiana State University Press, 1979. 1,421p. LC 79-12666 $75. 0-8071-0575-9

This huge tome, twelve years in the making, covers the history, culture, politics, economy, religions, etc., of the sixteen states and the District of Columbia where slavery was legal in 1860. Included in its broad scope are articles on towns, universities, major newspapers, state and regional historical associations, major libraries and archives, scholars, authors, dialects, and even nicknames--some 2,900 entries in all, each signed by its contributor. Arranged alphabetically, articles are supported by bibliographies. The index is comprehensive. As expected in a scholarly work, the writing is impartial.

S22. Findling, John E. Dictionary of American Diplomatic History. Greenwood, 1980. 622p. LC 79-7730 $39.95 0-313-22039-5

Over 1,000 articles cover United States diplomatic history from the American Revolution to 1978. Almost half of the entries are biographical, but others include terms, concepts, treaties, events, and organizations. Each entry includes brief bibliographies for further study.

*S23. Hockman, Stanley. Yesterday and Today: A Dictionary of Recent American History, 1945 to the Present. McGraw-Hill, 1979. 407p. LC 79-12265 $19.95 0-686-63350-4

It may not be necessary to purchase this work and Safire's Political Dictionary (Q2), since there is an overlap, but it would be helpful to have both. Yesterday and Today is a useful quick-reference tool which defines terms relating to major and minor events, the media, fads, etc. in American cultural and political life since 1945. The alphabetically arranged entries (ca. 800), which are from one to several paragraphs in length, are supported by a name index and numerous cross-references.

*S24. Johnson, Thomas Herbert. The Oxford Companion to American History. Oxford University Press, 1966. 906p. $27.50 0-19-500597-X

There are 4,710 articles on social and political history, labor movements, art, science, commerce, literature, education, law, sports, and entertainment. Many entries (1,835) are biographies of prominent historical figures. Tables provide names and dates of persons who have held high offices.

*S25. The Reader's Encyclopedia of the American West. Ed. by Howard R. Lamar. T.Y. Crowell, 1977. 1,306p. LC 76-17236 $24.95 0-690-0008-1

This handbook covers the myth and reality of the American west, defined as the frontier between 1607 and 1900 and the trans-Mississippi West from 1500 to the present. The 2,400 authoritative articles, which range from a few sentences to several pages, were written by over 200 specialists. Among the many topics covered are Indian-white relations, Indian tribes and other ethnic groups, westward expansion, ranching, mining, trapping, and the influence of the West on the arts.

Chronologies

*S26. Encyclopedia of American Facts and Dates. Ed. by Gorton Carruth and others. 7th ed. Crowell, 1979. 1,015p. LC 72-78262 $14.95

The current edition of this work, which appeared in 1956, covers the period from earliest times through 1969 in one section, with a supplement through 1977. The two parts are indexed separately. Events and other occurrences are presented in four parallel columns: politics, government, war, disaster, vital statistics; books, paintings, drama, architecture, sculpture; science, industry, economics, education, religion, philosophy; sports, fashions, popular entertainment, folklore, society. This standard work is useful in all sizes of libraries.

*S27. Encyclopedia of American History. Ed. by Richard B. Morris and Jeffrey B. Morris. Harper & Row, 1976. 1,245p. $29.95 0-06-013081-4

Since its appearance in 1953, this work has been revised twice, in 1970 and 1976. The current (Bicentennial) edition is arranged in three parts: a basic chronology of major political and military events from aboriginal times through 1973; a topical chronology which lists events by broad subjects; brief biographical sketches of some 400 notable Americans. Indexing is extensive.

S28. Jensen, Malcolm C. America in Time: America's History Year by Year through Text and Pictures. Houghton, 1977. $9.95 0-395-25408-6

A chronology of events and developments in American history from 1492 to 1976, this handbook is useful for students and general readers. The first section, arranged in 14 chronological sections covering broad periods, e.g., discovery and exploration, includes introductory essays followed by surveys. The second part consists of 20 thematic chronologies, e.g., Supreme Court decisions, Watergate, environmental pollution. Illustrations and tabular summaries are numerous. Indexed.

Documents

S29. The Annals of America: 1493-1976. Ed. by Mortimer Adler. Encyclopaedia Britannica Educ. Corp., 1968-1977. 20v., 2v. Conspectus, 1v., index. About $250./23v. set. Write for price information.

About 300 selections from speeches, diaries, journals, books, and articles provide a year-by-year record of American life, history and thought from 1493 to 1976. There are more than 5,000 illustrations. Chronologically arranged, the title of each volume indicates the dominent theme of the period covered, e.g., Discovering a New World (1493-1754), The Crisis of the Union (1858-1865), Cold War in the Nuclear Age (1950-1960). The 2-volume Conspectus is a topical approach to the material. The index volume contains a chronological listing of all selections, an alphabetical name index, and an author and source index. The latest volume (v.20, 1974-1976, The Challenge of Interdependence. $12.95) covers Watergate, Gerald R. Ford, the American Bicentennial celebration, Jimmy Carter, the ordination of women, nuclear power, and the future of the American family.

S30. *Documents of American History*. 9th ed. Ed. by Henry S. Commager. Prentice-Hall, 1974. 2v. v.1, $13.95pa. 013-216994-0; v.2, $14.95pa. 013-217000-0

The 9th edition adds only a few documents to the 8th (1968). Included are significant official or quasi-official documents relating to American history from 1492 through mid-1973. Each document is preceded by brief background notes and a short bibliography. Indexing is by topic and personal names.

Atlases

S31. *Atlas of American History*. Rev. ed. Ed. by Kenneth T. Jackson. James Truslow Adams, original ed. Scribner's, 1978. 294p. LC 77-76851 $45. 0-684-15052-2

Designed to supplement *Dictionary of American History* (S19), this basic historical atlas is an update of the original 1943 ed. Fifty-one new maps, which deal with twentieth century developments or subjects not adequately treated in the original, have been added to the 147 maps from the previous edition. The arrangement is chronological. The index includes all places included on the maps.

S32. Paullin, Charles Oscar. *Atlas of the Historical Geography of the United States*. Ed. by John K. Wright. (Carnegie Institute of Washington Series: No. 4) Greenwood, 1975. Reprint of 1932 ed. 162p. $135. 0-8371-8208-5

The first major historical atlas of the United States, this work continues to serve well for periods and topics from 1492 to about 1931. Another older work that continues to be useful is *Historical Atlas of the United States* by Clifford L. Lord and Elizabeth H. Lord, reprint of 1953 ed. (Johnson Reprints, 1969. $29. 0-384-33650-7).

Directories

S33. Directory: Historical Societies and Agencies in the United States and Canada. 10th ed. Comp. and ed. by Donna McDonald. American Association for State and Local History, 1975. 225p. $20.pa. 0-910050-15-5

This directory provides information for public and private historical societies, museums, libraries, manuscript repositories and historic sites. Arrangement is alphabetical by states and then cities, followed by an index by institution names. In addition to names, addresses, and telephone numbers, other useful data are included: publications, programs and activities, time covered by the institution's collection, membership, dues, year founded, etc.

S34. National Register of Historic Places. U.S. National Park Service; distr. by the Government Printing Office, 1969- . 2v. Biennial. v.1, $13.; v.2, $14.

This biennial directory lists historic places which merit preservation--national, state and local. Arrangement is by states and then counties and cities. There is an alphabetical name index.

Special

S35. Album of American History. Ed. by James Truslow Adams. Rev. ed. Scribner's, 1969. 6v. LC 74-91746 $180./set 0-684-138492

A companion set to Dictionary of American History (S19), this work covers United States history in pictures. The well-chosen photographs, drawings, and prints are supplemented by introductory essays and picture captions. The last volume is a subject index.

Texas

*S36. Handbook of Texas. Ed. by Walter Prescott Webb and H. Bailey Carroll. Texas State Historical Association, 1952. 2v. $55. 0-87611-013-8 Supplement, called v.3, ed. by Eldon Stephen Branda. 1977. $35. 0-87611-027-8 $75./3v.set (available from Texas State Historical Association, 21306 Richardson Hall, University Station, Austin, TX 78712)

This work is of particular significance to libraries in the region and is an essential reference tool in even the smallest Texas library. It includes historical, economic, and cultural entries about Texas, in articles that vary from a few lines to long, survey essays, contributed by historians, journalists, and other writers. Biographical entries are not included for living persons, but there are many thousands for deceased Texans of significance.

*S37. O'Neal, Bill. Encyclopedia of Western Gunfighters. University of Oklahoma Press, 1979. 386p. LC 78-21380 $24.95 0-8061-1508-4

Gunfighters are defined as persons who were involved in at least two verifiable gunfights between 1854 and 1924. The 255 men included--lawofficers, detectives, buffalo hunters, army scouts, rustlers, thieves, or hired killers--are treated in alphabetically arranged articles from one to six pages in length. Information includes: nicknames and aliases, dates, occupation, a biography, a paragraph on the gunfights, and references to further information. Indexing is to persons, places, and subjects. This work is of special interest to local libraries since 172 of the gunfights took place in Texas. The author teaches history at Panola Junior College in Carthage, Texas.

*S38. Pool, William C. Historical Atlas of Texas. Maps by Edward Triggs and Lance Wren. Encino Press, 1974. 216p. $15. 0-88426-033-X

This much-needed work demonstrates the relationship between the history of Texas and its geography. Nearly 100 maps trace the state's history from pre-Spanish days to the present and indicate the locations of Indian tribes, European settlements, oil deposits, railroads, etc., and even chart the voyages of the Texas navy. Concise bibliographies are appended to each chapter. Text and maps are separately indexed.

*S39. Texas Almanac and State Industrial Guide. A.H. Belo; distr. by the Dallas Morning News, 1857- . Biennial. $5.95; $3.95pa.

Well established as an essential reference tool in area libraries, this almanac provides detailed coverage of Texas government, economics and social statistics, and historical information. Major sections include: an outline of Texas history; a listing of Texas counties and towns with basic directory and statistical data; a listing of boards and commissions, with addresses and key personnel; information about state government, state finances, agriculture, and many other topics. Population figures for cities and towns from 1850 through 1970 are given. Indexed.

Other Nations

S40. Dictionary of German History, 1806-1945. Comp. by Wilfried Fest. St. Martin's, 1978. 189p. LC 78-54658 $18.50 0-321-20103-6

Over 700 concise entries cover German history from the collapse of the Holy Roman Empire to the destruction of the Third Reich in 1945. Arrangement is in two parts: articles and a chronology. Very useful.

S41. Encyclopedia of Latin America. Ed. by Helen Delpas. McGraw-Hill, 1974. 651p. LC 72-11311 $36.50 0-07-016263-8

This work covers eighteen Spanish speaking nations, plus Brazil, Haiti, and Puerto Rico. The 1,600 entries include: survey articles on each country and on commerce and industry, banking and finance, foreign investments, industries, and companies; articles on international organizations, Indian tribes, revolutions, wars and battles; and a large number (ca. two-thirds of the total) of biographical articles on politicians, statesmen, literary figures, artists, musicians, actors, lawyers, clergymen, and editors. This is the best single-volume work on the subject.

S42. Oxford Companion to Canadian History and Literature.
Comp. and ed. by Norah Story. Oxford University
Press, 1967. 935p. $35. 0-19-540115-8
Supplement, ed. by William Toye, 1973. 324p.
$15.95 0-19-540205-7

A valuable addition to any library, this work is broader in scope than any of the other Oxford Companions. The almost 1,300 pages contained in the present work and supplement include surveys and general articles on all aspects of Canadian history and literature. There are many biographies of writers and both historical and current notables. Bibliographies are extensive.

T. SCIENCE

General Sciences

T1. General Science Index. Wilson, 1978- . Monthly, except June and December; cumulative in Sept., Nov., Feb., May, and annually. Sold on a service basis.

The newest of the Wilson periodical indexes, this service covers 89 English language periodicals suitable for high school through college levels and for general adult use. Indexing is by subject only. Subjects include: astronomy, atmospheric science, biology, botany, chemistry, earth science, environment and conservation, food and nutrition, genetics, mathematics, medicine and health, microbiology, oceanography, physics, physiology, psychology, and zoology. Libraries with more specialized needs will require Biological and Agricultural Index (Wilson, 1964- . Monthly. Sold on a service basis.).

Bibliographies and Indexes

T2. The AAAS Science Book List: A Selected Annotated List of Science and Mathematics Books.... 3d ed. Comp. by Hilary J. Deason. American Association for the Advancement of Science, 1970. Supplement, 1978. 457p. $16.50 LC 78-6540

The basic volume of this selection tool for the sciences would have little value, due to its age, but the supplement, which lists 2,842 titles published since 1969, presents more current materials. Arrangement is by subject; the annotations are critical; and the usefulness of each title is indicated. Signed reviews of each book listed are published in Science Books and Films (AAAS, 1965- . Quarterly. $17.50/yr.).

T3. AAAS Science Film Catalog. Ann Seltz-Petrash, project ed. and comp. American Association for the Advancement of Science. Bowker, 1975. 398p. LC 75-11536 $19.95 0-8352-0860-5

This catalog of 16 mm motion picture films on the sciences attempts to list all films that are available. Users must seek critical evaluations of individual films in other sources, e.g., Previews (B42), Booklist (A16), or Science Books and Films. Films suitable for junior high through adult levels are listed in one section, and those for primary and elementary levels in another; arrangement within each part is by Dewey Decimal categories. Information includes projection time, release date, black and white or color, sound or silent, distributor and address, rental and purchase price, and an annotation of 10-15 lines. Indexing is by title, subject, and producer/distributor.

Encyclopedias and Dictionaries

*T4. McGraw-Hill Dictionary of Scientific and Technical Terms. Daniel N. Lepedes, ed.-in-chief. 2d ed. McGraw-Hill, 1978. 1,814p. LC 78-18265 $39.50 0-07-045257-1

A basic tool for libraries of all sizes, this work includes some 108,000 terms, 8,000 new in this edition, for all areas of the physical and natural sciences, architecture, and various engineering disciplines, and technology. The definitions, in clear, concise language, are supported by some 2,800 illustrations. Each term is related to its field, but pronunciations are not given. There are tables of measurement systems, mathematical functions, etc.

T5. McGraw-Hill Encyclopedia of Science and Technology.
4th ed. McGraw-Hill, 1977. 15v. $447./set
0-07-079590-8

The best of its kind (first edition, 1960), this authoritative and comprehensive set covers physical, natural, and applied sciences. The 7,800 articles, each written and signed by a subject authority, include broad surveys as well as specific treatment of other topics. Many illustrations are included: 3,600 black and white and ca. 9,600 in color. There is an analytical index containing 140,000 entries and a topical index which classifies articles into about 100 subject areas, e.g., acoustics, agriculture, and ecology. Bibliographies are appended to major articles. The set is updated by McGraw-Hill Yearbook of Science and Technology (T8). This work is useful to a wide range of library users: high school and college students, the general public, and the scientist who needs information outside his specialization.

*T6. Van Nostrand's Scientific Encyclopedia. 5th ed. Ed.
by Douglas M. Considine. Van Nostrand, 1976.
2,370p. LC 76-18158 $69.50 0-442-21629-7

This standard work, useful to students and laypersons, maintains a high standard. Since it appeared in 1938, it has been highly recommended as a basic reference tool in general libraries. There are some 7,200 compact entries; 8,000 cross-references; 2,450 diagrams, graphs, and photographs; and tables on scientific fundamentals. McGraw-Hill Encyclopedia of Science and Technology (T5) provides more extensive information, but it is far more expensive.

Yearbooks

T7. Britannica Yearbook of Science and the Future. Encyclopaedia Britannica, 1968- . Annual. About $18.
Write for price information.

Scientific and technical developments of the year are generally covered in three sections: feature articles, well written and substantial; an alphabetical section surveying recent developments in individual disciplines; honors and obituaries. Photographs of excellent quality are used throughout. Detailed indexing.

T8. McGraw-Hill Yearbook of Science and Technology. McGraw-Hill, 1962- . Annual. About $35. Write for price information.

Designed as an update for McGraw-Hill Encyclopedia of Science and Technology (T5), each annual includes feature articles on science subjects of current interest and an alphabetically arranged review of the year's scientific advancements, most with bibliographies. Each volume is well illustrated and indexed.

T9. Science Year: The World Book Science Annual. Field Enterprises Edu-Corp., 1965- . Annual. Write for price information.

Designed as a review of the year's scientific advancements, Science Year is issued by the publishers of World Book (C27) and is useful to young people and adults alike. Annuals usually include several essays on topics of current interest, special reports on scientific activities, and short articles on general subjects. There are many illustrations, and the volumes are indexed.

Astronomy

*T10. Cambridge Encyclopedia of Astronomy. Simon Milton, ed.-in-chief. Crown, 1977. 481p. LC 77-2766 $35. 0-517-52806-1

This large and attractive volume is thorough in coverage and almost current. The 23 chapters (written by experts in the field), cover the solar system, galaxies, space astronomy, etc. in language understandable to the average reader (requires no math), and complete enough for the professional. It is copiously illustrated and well indexed.

*T11. The Facts on File Dictionary of Astronomy. Ed. by Valerie Illingworth. Facts on File, 1979. 378p. $17.50 0-87196-326-4

The big-bang theory, cosmic rays, results of the Voyager 1 flyby of Jupiter, and other discoveries in astronomy and space exploration are of widespread interest. With coverage through early 1979, this excellent dictionary provides current information on a popular subject. Most entries are brief and non-technical. Diagrams, line drawings, and tabular data further clarify the subject.

T12. Hopkins, Jeanne. Glossary of Astronomy and Astrophysics. University of Chicago Press, 1976. 176p. LC 75-14799 $12.50 0-226-35172-6

The most comprehensive list of astronomical terms available, this work includes some 2,000 entries, ranging from simple definitions for the amateur to complex astrophysical formulas for the professional.

*T13. The Illustrated Encyclopedia of Astronomy and Space. Ed. by Ian Ridpath. Rev. ed. Crowell, 1979. 240p. LC 79-7098 $17.95

First published in 1976, this work offers treatment of the universe. Designed for general readers, it includes terms, space programs, and other useful information, supported by diagrams and well-chosen photographs in black and white and in color. Biographies of astronomers throughout history and astronauts are a useful feature. While the 1979 edition shows evidence of some updating, libraries holding the 1976 edition should purchase a completely new work such as Facts on File Dictionary of Astronomy (T11) instead of the revision.

T14. Menzel, Donald H. Field Guide to the Stars and Planets. Houghton Mifflin, 1964. LC 63-7017 $8.95 0-395-07998-5; $6.95pa. 0-395-19422-7

This field guide consists of star charts and other astronomical data, useful to the amateur and professional alike.

T15. Moore, Patrick. The A-Z of Astronomy. Scribner's, 1976. 192p. $3.45pa. 0-684-14927-3

This work, a revision of the author's Amateur Astronomer's Glossary (1966), is designed for the beginner. It also is useful as a quick reference tool. Entries include terms, events, observatories, phenomena, and brief biographies of outstanding astronomers. Amateur Astronomer's Handbook by James Muirden (Crowell, 1974. LC 74-5411 $12.95 0-690-00505-9) is another excellent tool, intended for the advanced amateur.

T16. Moore, Patrick. New Concise Atlas of the Universe. Rand McNally in association with Mitchell Beazley Publishers, 1978. 190p. $29.95 0-528-83031-7

Although most reference works on astronomy include a number of maps, some libraries may need an atals devoted exclusively to the heavens. This attractive volume, by a well-known author of popular books on the subject, appeared in 1974. Libraries holding that edition should not purchase the new, since this work is largely a reprint with limited updating. The 1974 and 1978 editions were based on an earlier and much larger work, Atlas of the Universe, 1970. There are sections on the earth from space, the moon, the solar system, and the stars.

Biological Sciences

T17. Biology Data Book. 2d ed. Comp. and ed. by Philip L. Altman and Dorothy S. Dittner. Federation of American Societies for Experimental Biology, 1972-1974. 3v. 2,123p. $120./set or $50./v. 0-91-3822-06-X; 0-91-3822-08-6; 0-91-3822-07-8

Contents: v.1 - genetics, cytology, reproduction, development, and growth; v.2 - biological regulators and toxins; v.3 - nutrition, digestion, and excretion; metabolism; respiration and circulation; blood and other fluids. Basic data for the biologist is presented in tabular, chart, and diagram form. Material includes: basal energy metabolism of man at various ages, oxygen consumption of vertebrates, effects of altitude on blood value.

*T18. Encyclopedia of Biological Sciences. 2d ed. Ed. by
Peter Gray. Van Nostrand, 1970. 1,027p.
LC 77-81348 $34.50 0-442-15629-4

This excellent work, useful for high school and college students, teachers, and the general public, provides extensive coverage for the biological sciences. The authoritative articles on ca. 800 broad subjects, and individuals who made outstanding contributions to the field, were contributed by some 500 subject specialists. Each entry concludes with a brief bibliography. Well indexed.

T19. Gray, Peter. Dictionary of Biological Sciences. Van
Nostrand, 1967. 602p. LC 67-24690 $26.95
0-442-15590-5

This standard work includes brief definitions for ca. 40,000 biological terms. The arrangement, however, does detract from its utility; all works derived from the same root are grouped together with few cross-references. Under the term "hair," for example, are 6 types of hair, with no cross-references from their alphabetical places. The work, nonetheless, is useful.

*T20. Henderson's Dictionary of Biological Terms. Ed. by
Sandra Holmes. 9th ed. Van Nostrand, 1980. 510p.
LC 61-383 $29.95 0-442-24865-2

This edition is a thoroughly updated and expanded revision of a standard work, last revised in 1963. The entries, increased from 16,500 to 22,500, include derivation of terms and concise definitions, but no pronunciations.

Botany

T21. Angier, Bradford. Field Guide to Edible Wild Plants. Stackpole, 1974. LC 73-23042 $5.95pa. 0-8117-2018-7

Information on edible wild plants is difficult to locate. Plants, alphabetically arranged, are described, giving family and common names, appearance, and distribution all on one page; the facing page contains multi-color illustrations of roots and crowns, stalk, leaves, fruit, and seeds.

*T22. Coon, Nelson. Using Plants for Healing. Rodale, 1979. 272p. LC 79-1302 $9.95 paper-covered boards 0-87857-247-1; Heathside $7.95pa. 0-8208-0053-8

A revision of a 1963 work, this volume is a fascinating guide to the medical use of 250 American plants. There are recipes for remedies, with appropriate warnings of possible side affects, folklore associated with particular plants, histories, etymologies, and much more. There is, of course, information on identifying, collecting, and preparing each plant for use. Line drawings aid in identification. Additionally, there is an extensive annotated bibliography, a glossary, a collection calendar of flora, poison cautions, etc. An earlier work by Coon, Dictionary of Useful Plants (Rodale, 1977. $5.95pa. 0-87857-185-X), an abridgment of a still earlier guide, describes current and historical uses of plants as food, medicine, or craft materials.

T23. Flowering Plants of the World. V.H. Heywood, consulting ed. Mayflower, 1978. 335p. $17.95 0-8317-3400-0

This beautifully illustrated work treats plant families systematically. It also provides a clearly written overview of botany--structure, classification of flora, etc. Each article is signed by contributors who are recognized subject specialists. Useful to amateur and student alike.

313

T24. Howes, F.N. A Dictionary of Useful and Everyday Plants and Their Common Names. Cambridge University Press, 1974. 352p. LC 73-91701 $27.50 0-521-08520-9

This work is based on A Dictionary of Flowering Plants and Ferns by J.C. Willis, 6th ed., 1931, revised in 1966, but restricted in scope to generic and family names. This volume has enlarged and updated the earlier work. The emphasis is on common names and commercial plants produced throughout the world. Entries give Latin names, country of origin, and uses. There is a bibliography of useful reference works.

*T25. Gould, Frank W. The Grasses of Texas. Published for the Texas Agricultural Experiment Station by Texas A. & M. University Press, 1975. 653p. LC 75-18688 $20. 0-89096-005-4

This major handbook, a must in Texas libraries, covers the 523 species of grass found in the state. A botanical description, Latin and common names, a detailed physical description, distribution, flowering period, and occasional warnings of ill affects on livestock are provided for each specie. A glossary of terms and index to plant names conclude the volume. *Common Grasses of Texas by Frank W. Gould (Texas A. & M. University Press, 1978. LC 78-6368 $10.95 0-89096-057-7; $6.95pa. 0-89096-058-5), which is based on this work, may be adequate for the needs of some libraries.

T26. Hortus Third: A Concise Dictionary of Plant Cultivation in the United States and Canada. Rev. and expanded by the staff of the Liberty Hyde Bailey Harotorium. MacMillan, 1976. 1,290p. $99.50 0-02-505470-8

Although the cost makes this volume out of reach for smaller libraries, it is the standard work on plant cultivation in the United States and Canada. Entitled Hortus when it appeared in 1930 and Hortus Second in 1941, it has now been substantially revised and includes many new terms and other materials. The index contains 10,400 common plant names.

T27. Miller, Orson K. Mushrooms of North America. Rev. ed. Dutton, 1979. LC 72-82162 $15.95 0-525-16166-X; $9.95 0-525-47482-X

This work provides coverage for mushrooms, bracket, fungi, puffballs, earthstars, tongue fungi, and other groups. The habitat, geographical range, and toxicity of 422 species are succinctly described. A color photograph is provided for each specie as well as an illustrated glossary of terms and some 30 recipes. A Field Guide to Western Mushrooms by Alexander H. Smith (University of Michigan Press, 1975. 280p. LC 74-25949 $16.50 0-472-85599-9) is another colorful and useful volume on the subject. Each of over 200 species are described and illustrated with photographs in color.

Trees and Woody Plants

T28. Lamb, Samuel H. Woody Plants of the Southwest: A Field Guide with Descriptive Text, Drawings, Range Maps and Photographs. Sunstone, 1977. LC 76-357696 $12.95 0-913270-50-4

This guide includes identifications and descriptions of soft shrubs, vines, and agaves which grow in Arizona and New Mexico, and parts of adjacent territories which, of course, includes West Texas. For each plant the guide provides a description, interesting facts and features, a distribution map, and a photograph.

T29. Philips, Roger, and Sheila Grant. Trees of North America and Europe. Ed. by Tom Wellsted. Random House, 1978. 224p. LC 78-57103 $15. 0-394-50259-3; $9.95ps. 0-354-73541-2

Designed as a tree identification book, this work is divided into two parts. The first, a 50-page leaf key, groups leaves into three categories--conifers, simple broad-leaves, and compound broad-leaves--with colored photographs for 512 trees. The second part, the main body of the book, is an alphabetical listing of trees by Latin names. The common name, country of origin, height, flowering and fruiting dates, and, in some cases, uses of fruit, leaves, or bark are cited for each tree. Color photographs are provided of the flower and the fruit. Other features include photographic sections of fall leaves and tree barks, a glossary, a short bibliography, and a common name index.

*T30. Vines, Robert A. Trees, Shrubs and Woody Vines of the Southwest. University of Texas Press, 1960. $39.95 0-292-73414-1

The standard work of its kind, this volume provides descriptions of each tree, shrub, and vine found in Texas and surrounding states. Information for each is comprehensive. A must for most libraries in the area.

*T31. Vines, Robert A. Trees of East Texas. University of Texas Press, 1977. 538p. LC 76-54789 $24.95 0-296-78016-8; $7.95pa. 0-296-78017-6

This important work is based on the author's Trees, Shrubs and Woody Vines of the Southwest (T30). It is designed as a field guide, useful in identifying native and naturalized trees in East Texas--some 300 in all. In addition to a comprehensive description of each tree and information on flowering dates, ranges, vernacular names, economic and aesthetic uses, there are fascinating notes on tree history and lore. There is also a 21-page glossary and an index. This work is a must for libraries in East Texas and is useful to libraries throughout the state. The more substantial and comprehensive work noted above will be needed in many libraries.

Wildflowers

*T32. Ajilvsgi, Geyata. Wild Flowers of the Big Thicket: East Texas, and Western Louisiana. Texas A. & M. University Press, 1979. 360p. LC 78-21781 $17.50 0-89096-064-X; $9.95pa. 0-89096-065-8

Employing a unique plant associations arrangement, this work is a useful volume for the Texas area. There is a complete botanical description for each plant, plus economic use, rarity, and other interesting information.

*T33. Irwin, Howard S. Roadside Flowers of Texas. Paintings by Mary M. Willis. University of Texas Press, 1975; reprint of the 1961 ed. 295p. LC 59-12861 $5.50pa. 0-292-77009-X

This classic work provides a pictorial record of 257 species of the state's most common wilflowers. The plates, selected from the more than 2,000 watercolors painted by Mary Willis, were chosen by botanists. The text by Howard S. Irwin gives range and distribution for each flower, lists common names, and provides descriptive features. Indexing by common and scientific name refers to both text and plate.

T34. Rickett, Harold William. Wild Flowers of the United States. McGraw-Hill, 1966-1976. 6v. in 14. $424./set; vols. sold separately, $69.50-$74.50. Vol.3, 2pts., Texas, $69.50. 0-07-052633-8 Complete Index for the Six Volumes. 1975. 152p. $32.50

Contents: v.1, 2pts., The Northwestern States; v.2, 2pts., The Southern States; v.3, 2pts., Texas; v.4, 3pts., The Southwestern States; v.5, 2pt.s, The Northwestern States; v.6, 3pts., The Central Mountains and Plains States.

These handsome oversized volumes provide descriptions and other material on herbaceous plants, plus cacti, 4v. in 6 pts. The number of plants varies, e.g., 1,700 in v.1 and 4,650 in v.6. Many small color photographs, supplied by both professional and amateur photographers, are included in each volume. The work is comprehensive, authoritative, and beautiful. The volume on Texas, which can be purchased separately, is a worthwhile addition for any library in the area able to afford the cost. Libraries holding the entire set should purchase the index volume, which is sold separately.

Chemistry

T35. The Condensed Chemical Dictionary. 9th ed. Rev. by Gessner G. Hawley. Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1977. 957p. LC 76-19024 $34.50 0-442-23240-3

This standard work first appeared in 1919. Rather than a dictionary in the usual sense, it is a compendium of technical data and descriptive information which includes: technical descriptions of chemicals, raw materials, and processes; definitions of chemical terminologies; and descriptions or identifications of a wide range of trademarked products used in the chemical industry. More detailed and sophisticated treatment of the field is provided in Encyclopedia of Chemistry (T36).

T36. The Encyclopedia of Chemistry. Ed. by Clifford A. Hampel and Gessner G. Hawley. 3d ed. Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1973. 1,144p. $42.50 0-445-23095-8

The first edition, 1957, was edited by G.L. Clark; the second edition, 1966, by Clark and Gessner G. Hawley. This excellent one-volume work is useful to the nonspecialist and to students and professionals. The some 800 articles deal with all areas of chemistry. The entries range in length from a half page to several, each signed by the contributor. Cross references are provided, and the volume is extensively indexed.

T37. Hampel, Clifford A. and Gessner G. Hawley. Glossary of Chemical Terms. Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1976. 281p. LC 76-7443 $17.95 0-442-23238-1; $8.95pa. 0-442-23243-8

The 2,000 entries include not only fundamental terms, but also basic phenomena and processes, chemical elements, major compounds, chemical classifications, and biographies of outstanding persons in the field. Definitions are brief but generally adequate to meet the needs of those with chemical interests.

*T38. Handbook of Chemistry and Physics. Chemical Rubber Co., 1913- . Annual. $57.95

This ready-reference book of chemical and physical data is sometimes called the "bible" of professionals in those fields. Some basic knowledge is needed in its application, but it is useful to the beginning student as well as the professional. Much of the data is in tables which group similar or related materials. All information is updated annually to reflect constant changes, especially in developing areas.

T39. Lange's Handbook of Chemistry. 12th ed. Ed. by John A. Dean. McGraw-Hill, 1979. LC 78-15335 $28.50 0-07-016191-7

One of the best-known of the chemical handbooks, this work first appeared in 1934 and has been frequently updated. Earlier editions were entitled Handbook of Chemistry. Sections are included for mathematics, inorganic chemistry, analytical chemistry, electrochemistry, spectroscopy, organic chemistry, thermodynamic properties, and physical properties.

*T40. Merck Index: An Encyclopedia of Chemicals and Drugs. 9th ed. Ed. by Martha Windholz. Merck, 1976. LC 76-27231 $18. 0-911910-26-3

This work includes some 10,000 organic compounds, with emphasis on the most important drugs and biologically active chemicals. Properties are given, along with use, toxicity, and other information. Cross-indexing is provided for proprietary and trade names.

Earth Sciences

Geology

*T41. The Planet We Live On: Illustrated Encyclopedia of the Earth Sciences. Ed. by Cornelius S. Hurlbut, Jr.
Abrams, 1976. 527p. LC 75-2993 $40.
0-8109-0415-2

The 1800 alphabetically arranged and signed articles in this beautiful volume vary in length according to the complexity and importance of the topics. Entries are clearly written and assume little scientific knowledge. The volume is profusely illustrated with both color and black-and-white photographs.

*T42. Challinor, John. A Dictionary of Geology. 5th ed.
Oxford University Press, 1978. 368p. LC 78-4530
$14.95 0-19-520063-2

First published in 1961, this outstanding work is one of the best for the field. The some 1,500 definitions for names and terms include quotations from geological literature. This accurate and authoritative work is British, but it is equally useful to American libraries. *Dictionary of Geological Terms, rev. by the American Geological Institute (Doubleday, 1976. $3.50 0-385-08452-8), an abridgment of Glossary of Geology (American Geological Institute, 1972), which includes 8,500 of the most commonly used terms, is another recommended work.

*T43. McGraw-Hill Encyclopedia of the Geological Sciences.
Daniel N. Lapedes, ed.-in-chief. McGraw-Hill, 1978.
915p. LC 78-18425 $29.50 0-07-045265-2

Since most of the material in this work has been taken from the McGraw-Hill Encyclopedia of Science and Technology (T5), libraries owning that set need not purchase. Others requiring a comprehensive treatment of geology and related areas should consider this single-volume work. It contains 540 signed articles, alphabetically arranged, and supported by an extensive index. There are over 800 photographs, maps, drawings, diagrams, other illustrative material, and a listing of the properties of 1,500 mineral species.

*T44. Tver, David F. and Richard W. Berry. The Petroleum Dictionary. Van Nostrand, 1980. 374p. LC 79-19346 $22.50

Comprehensive coverage of geology, geophysics, seismology, drilling, gas and oil processing, production, etc. The 3,700 terms with brief definitions, in fact, cover the entire range of the petroleum industry and related fields. Very useful.

Rocks and Minerals

T45. Arem, Joel E. Color Encyclopedia of Gemstones. Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1977. 147p. LC 77-8834 $37.50 0-442-20333-0

For each of 210 mineral species, basic geological data is given: chemical formula, crystal structure, colors, luster, hardness, sizes, etc. Color photographs, a bibliography, a refractive index graph, an index, and many cross-references further enhance this useful volume.

*T46. Chesterman, Charles W. The Audubon Society Field Guide to North American Rocks and Minerals. Knopf, 1978. 850p. LC 78-54893 $9.95 0-394-50269-8

This important reference work--aimed at the beginning collector and student--is designed for use in identifying and collecting minerals, gems, and rocks. Almost 800 color photographs and full descriptions make this a convenient reference tool and field guide.

*T47. Pough, Frederick H. A Field Guide to Rocks and Minerals. 4th ed. Houghton Mifflin, 1976. 317p. (The Peterson Field Guide Series, no. 7) $10.95 0-395-24049-8; $5.95pa.

This authoritative and well-organized work, the standard for the field, is divided into two parts. The first includes chapters on general topics--how to find and arrange specimens, chemical and crystal classifications, testing techniques, etc. The second and major portion includes entries for 270 rocks and minerals, grouped according to their chemical composition. For each there are drawings of crystal forms and photographs of specimens, many in color, as well as lengthy discussions for each entry. Another recommended work is The Larousse Guide to Minerals, Rocks, and Fossils by W.R. Hamilton, A.R. Woolley, and A.C. Bishop (Larousse, 1977. $15.95 0-88332-079-7) which provides material on 220 minerals, 90 rocks, and ca. 300 fossils.

T48. Roberts, Willard Lincoln, and others. Encyclopedia of Minerals. Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1974. 858p. LC 74-1155 $69.50 0-442-26820-3

This beautiful book, which is primarily useful to the subject specialist, is considered the definitive work on minerals. Chemical, physical, crystallographic, x-ray, optical, and geographical data are included on over 2,200 mineral species. Arrangement is alphabetical, and there are over 1,000 full-color photographs.

*T49. Schumann, Walter. Gemstones of the World. Sterling, 1977. 256p. LC 77-79503 $16.95 0-8069-3088-8

Gemstones, organic gems (pearls, amber), and man-made synthetic gems are discussed in this useful volume. For each gem the entry gives information on where it is found, how it is polished and cut, how to identify it, how and why synthesized, and several illustrations. There are, moreover, charts which compare chemical composition, hardness, specific gravity, and optical properties. A worthwhile volume for laypersons and professionals.

*T50. Climates of the States. 2d ed. Ed. by James A. Ruffner. Gale, 1980. 2v. 11,200p. LC 76-11672 $68./set 0-8103-1036-8

This work reprints two government publications--Climates of the States, 1959-60, and Local Climatological Data, 1975--with added material. It is very useful for patrons seeking information on prevailing weather patterns. Arranged by states, each section begins with an essay on the weather, followed by tables from the major weather stations which cover seasonal temperatures, precipitation, snowfall, winds and storms, sunshine, cloudy weather, fog, etc. Libraries holding the 1974 edition need not buy, since the only new information is for 1941-1970 averages.

T51. Weather Almanac. Ed. by James A. Ruffner and Frank E. Bair. 2d ed. Gale, 1977. 578p. LC 73-9342 $42. 0-8103-1043-0

Much of the material comes from government reports and records. Some of the major sections are: U.S. Weather, in Atlas Form; Storms and Severe Weather Information; Retirement and Health Weather; Air Pollution; Record Setting Weather. There are also sections which cover the weather of 108 U.S. cities and 550 cities throughout the world.

T52. Weather Atlas of the United States. Reprint Gale, 1975. 262p. LC 74-11931 $30. 0-8103-1048-1

This work is a reprint of the U.S. Environmental Data Service, Climate Atlas of the United States (Government Printing Office, 1968). The maps show mean, normal, and extremes in temperatures, precipitation, wind, barometric pressure, solar radiation, etc. There are some 270 maps.

*T53. Groves, Donald G., and Lee M. Hunt. Ocean World Encyclopedia. McGraw-Hill, 1980. 443p. LC 79-21053 $29.95 0-07-025010-3

This handsome and well-written volume is aimed at the general reader. Over 400 articles, which range in length from a paragraph to several pages, cover topics such as the ocean floor, mineral sources, plants and animals, organizations, and biographies of oceanographers. The text is further enhanced by some 200 black-and-white photographs, drawings, and maps.

*T54. McGraw-Hill Encyclopedia of Ocean and Atmospheric Sciences. Ed. by Sybil P. Parker. McGraw-Hill, 1979. 580p. LC 79-18644 $34.50 0-07-045267-9

Most of the content of this volume duplicates that contained in McGraw-Hill Encyclopedia of Science and Technology (T5). Libraries which do not own that set should consider this work, if material is needed on ocean and atmospheric sciences. The coverage is excellent, illustrations appropriate, and bibliographies useful. The 236 alphabetically arranged articles range in length from brief to over 20 pages, and most include bibliographies. The index is detailed.

T55. Atlas of the Oceans. Ed. by Mitchell Beazley. Rand McNally, 1977. 208p. LC 77-73772 $35. 0-528-83082-1

This excellent work provides authoritative coverage of oceanography, marine biology, and related subjects. Included are 60 pages of undersea and ocean maps, numerous color photographs, and 130 line drawings of marine creatures. The text, which covers the physical nature of the ocean, its birth and evolution, life in the ocean, worldwide distribution of minerals, gas, oil, and fish, is clearly written and well indexed.

Mathematics

*T56. Burington, Richard S. Handbook of Mathematical Tables and Formulas. 5th ed. McGraw-Hill, 1973. 480p.
LC 78-39634 $10.50 0-07-009015-7

Designed to meet the needs of students and professionals in mathematics, engineering, and other technical and scientific fields, this work includes formulas, theorems, and tables in many areas.

T57. James, Glenn, and Robert James. Mathematics Dictionary. 4th ed. Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1976. 509p.
$21.95 0-442-24091-1

The standard dictionary for the field, first published in 1949, this work is useful for both laypersons and professionals. Some 8,000 terms are defined in the 4th ed., which has expanded coverage for probability and statistics and contains a greater number of biographical entries for prominent mathematicians, past and present.

*T58. Johnstone, William D. For Good Measure. Holt, Rinehart & Winston, 1975. $12.95 0-03-013946-5; $2.50pa.
0-380-01710-5

This unusual reference tool focuses on all types of measurements, e.g., wood in a cord, sheets of paper in a ream, barrel equivalent of a 40,000 ton tanker, drops to a teaspoon, and many more--over 2,000 in all. There is a general index and another for units. A worthwhile holding in any reference collection.

Physics

T59. American Institute of Physics Handbook. 3d ed. Ed. by
Dwight E. Gray. McGraw-Hill, 1972. 2,360p.
LC 71-109244 $64.50 0-07-001485-X

Second only to the Handbook of Chemistry and Physics (T38) this work provides authoritative information on various aspects of physics. Emphasis is on special data, but it also includes definitions and bibliographies. Indexed.

*T60. Encyclopedia of Physics. 2d ed. Ed. by Robert M.
Besançon. Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1974. 1,000p.
$42.50 0-442-20691-1

This unusual work is designed for readers on three levels. Articles on the main divisions of physics are intended for readers with little background in the subject; those on the subdivisions of physics are aimed at readers with some background in the field; those on very specific topics are geared to advanced readers who have a sound physics background. This authoritative work includes some 350 articles.

*T61. New Dictionary of Physics. 2d ed. Ed. by H.J. Gray and
Allen Isaacs. Longmans, 1975. 619p. LC 75-307635
$38. 0-582-32242-1

An outstanding dictionary for students, professionals, and the general reader, this work covers all branches of physics. Most articles are brief and contain references to other sources. A number of biographies of outstanding physicists are included. There is also an abridged version of this work: *The Dictionary of Physics, ed. by Valerie H. Pitt (Penguin Books, 1977. $4.95pa.). The shorter version provides concise definitions for the most important vocabulary of the field.

T62. Thewlis, J. Concise Dictionary of Physics and Related Subjects. 2d ed., rev. and enl. Pergamon, 1979. 370p. LC 79-40209 $52. 0-08-023048-2

An authoritative and current physics dictionary, this work is useful to a wide readership. Related subjects covered include: astronomy, astrophysics, aerodynamics, biophysics, crystallography, geophysics, hydrautics, mathematics, medical physics, meteorology, physical chemistry, and physical metallurgy. The alphabetically arranged entries, ca. 7,000, are generally clear.

Zoology

T63. Grzimek's Animal Life Encyclopedia. Bernard Grzimek, ed.-in-chief. Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1972-1975. 13v. $325./set; $29.95/v.

The volumes of this extensive and beautiful set may be purchased individually and can stand alone. All volumes are works of multiple authors and include detailed discussions about each animal, numerous illustrations, a glossary of terms, a bibliography, and a detailed index. v.1 - lower animals; v.2 - insects; v.3 - mullusks and echinoderms; v.4 - fishes 1; v.5 - fishes 2 and amphibians; v.6 - reptiles; v.7 - birds 1; v.8 - birds 2; v.9 - birds 3; v.10 - mammals 1; v.11 - mammals 2; v.12 - mammals 3; v.13 - mammals 4.

T64. Murie, Olaus J. A Field Guide to Animal Tracks. 2d ed. Houghton Mifflin, 1975. (The Peterson Field Guide Series) $9.95 0-395-19977-6; $5.95pa.

Originally published in 1954, this classic work provides information on tracks and life styles of many animals, amphibians, reptiles, and insects. Interesting and authoritative, this volume is illustrated with a great number of drawings.

Birds

*T65. Oberholser, Harry C. The Bird Life of Texas. Ed. by Edgar B. Kincaid, Jr. University of Texas Press, 1974. 2v. LC 73-21216 $75. 0-292-70711-8

There is no comparable work on Texas birds. A vast array of species are represented here in detailed studies. Additionally, there are a number of bird paintings by the well-known nature artist, L.A. Fuertes. Supplementary material includes a list of scientific and common names, a list of birds wrongly attributed to Texas, and a bibliography. Indexing is provided.

*T66. Peterson, Roger Tory. A Field Guide to the Birds East of the Rockies. New ed. Houghton Mifflin, 1980. $15.; $9.95pa.

The long awaited new edition of this popular field guide to birds, by one of the world's most famous bird painters, features 136 completely new full-color plates showing over 500 species, over 1,200 black-and-white illustrations, and 390 colored range maps. Informative descriptions provide additional aid for the birdwatcher. This work and A Field Guide to Birds of Texas and Adjacent States (T67) are standards.

*T67. Peterson, Roger Tory. Field Guide to the Birds of Texas and Adjacent States. Houghton Mifflin, 1963. $11.95 0-395-08087-8

This field guide, by one of America's most famous ornithologists, covers 542 species of birds found in Texas and adjacent states. Arranged by species, there are detailed descriptions and numerous illustrations, including 13 pages of silhouettes and 60 plates, 36 of which are in color. Indexing is by both scientific and technical names.

*T68. Udvardy, Miklos. The Audubon Society Guide to North American Birds: Western Region. Knopf, 1977. $9.95 0-394-41410-1

Designed for the beginning bird watcher, this work is arranged according to the most common habitat of each specie. The area covered is continental United States and Canada, west of a line from the Mackenzie Delta, south along the eastern slope of the Rockies to the Big Bend area of Texas. Information about each bird includes: common and scientific name, description, voice, range, nesting, and other notes. There is a companion volume for the eastern region: *The Audubon Society Guide to North American Birds: Eastern Region by John Bull and John Farrand (Knopf, 1977. $9.95 0-394-41405-5). Both works are needed in Texas libraries, since coverage for the state is divided between the two volumes.

Insects

*T69. Borror, Donald J. and Richard E. White. A Field Guide to the Insects of America North of Mexico. Houghton Mifflin, 1970. (Peterson Field Guide Series, no. 19) $9.95 0-395-07436-3; $5.95pa.

The Peterson Field Guide Series, sponsored by the National Audubon Society and National Wildlife Federation, includes authoritative and attractive guides which are useful to adults and young people alike. This volume, a basic reference work in any library, includes descriptions and basic information on the structure, habits, and importance of 579 insect families and brief notes on other arthropods. The 1,300 drawings, 142 in color, are an added bonus.

*T70. Klots, Alexander. A Field Guide to the Butterflies of North America, East of the Great Plains. Houghton Mifflin, 1977. (The Peterson Field Guide Series) $13.95; $7.95pa. 0-395-07865-2

This edition is an abridgment of a work published in 1951. The identification system is based on comparative patterns, field marks, and distinctions between species. For each species there is a short description, list of chief characters, geographic range, descriptions of immature butterflies, and food plant.

*T71. Ensminger, M.E. The Complete Encyclopedia of Horses. A.S. Barnes, 1977. LC 74-9282 $29.50 0-498-01508-4

This volume provides long essays on topics relating to horses--anatomy, diseases, selecting, training, etc.--and brief entries for terms, organizations, and biographies. Appropriate diagrams and both black and white and color photographs are included. Charts, tables, or diagrams accompany many entries. Most Texas libraries will need this work and Standard Guide to Horse and Pony Breeds (T74).

*T72. Grzimek's Encyclopedia of Ethology. Ed. by Klaus Immelmann. English ed. Van Nostrand, 1977. $39.50 0-442-22946-1

This distinguished work on animal behavior is a companion to Grzimek's Encyclopedia of Ecology and a supplement to Grzimek's Encyclopedia of Animal Life (T63). Arrangement is by topical chapters, e.g., structure and function of the nervous system, nonverbal thinking, followed by a list of over 250 terms with definitions. The highly readable text is supported by over 250 color plates, many black and white illustrations, a bibliography, and index.

*T73. Schmidly, David J. The Mammals of Trans-Pecos Texas: Including Big Bend National Park and Guadalupe Mountains National Park. Texas A & M University Press, 1977. LC 77-89504 $12.50 0-89096-035-6

This comprehensive handbook covers the 99 mammal species of these west Texas regions. The arrangement is taxonomical, providing a brief description with key identification features, detailed data on range and habitat, and notes on the biology, reproduction, behavior, and food habits of each.

*T74. A Standard Guide to Horse and Pony Breeds. Ed. by Elwyn Edwards. McGraw-Hill, 1980. 352p. LC 79-23921 $24.95 0-07-019035-6

There are entries for some 150 breeds of horses, one to two pages in length, which include historical information, description, and photographs. Larousse Guide to Horses and Ponies of the World (McGraw-Hill, 1979. $15.95) is a similar work, but its entries provide less detail than the volume edited by Edwards.

*T75. Walker, Ernest P. and others. Mammals of the World. 3d ed. rev. by John L. Paradiso. John Hopkins Press, 1975. 2v. LC 74-233-7 $45./set 0-8018-1657-2

This classic work was published in 3 volumes in 1964 and revised in 1968. For the current edition, the third volume, which was the bibliography, was dropped because of the monumental task of updating. There are descriptions of 1,050 genera of mammals, supported by more than 2,000 black and white photographs. The descriptions cover: distinctive features, size, weight, coloration, food, mating, care of young, economic importance, and interesting behavior. Each volume is indexed.

Reptiles

T76. Caras, Roger. Venomous Animals of the World. Prentice-Hall, 1974. $25. 0-13-941526-2

Familiar venomous animals, as well as caterpillars, the platypus, etc., are identified with information concerning their habits, haunts, and dangers. Arrangement is by types of animals. There is, moreover, information on evolutionary development, types of venom, effects on man, antevenom, and other topics. Most illustrations are black and white, but some are in color. There are extensive bibliographies. This work is useful to the layperson and the subject expert alike.

T77. Cochran, Doris M. and Coleman J. Goin. The New Field Book of Reptiles and Amphibians. Putnam, 1970. (Nature Field Book) LC 79-18168 $7.95 0-399-10292-2

The most comprehensive field guide for the beginner on salamanders, frogs and toads, turtles, lizards, and snakes, this guide provides concise descriptions supported by ca. 200 photographs and diagrams.

*T78. Conant, Roger. A Field Guide to Reptiles and Amphibians of Eastern and Central North America. 2d ed. Illus. by Isabelle Hunt Conant. Houghton Mifflin, 1975. (The Peterson Field Guide Series, no. 12) $10.50 0-395-19979-4; $6.95pa.

For coverage of Texas reptiles and amphibians both this work and its companion are needed: *Field Guide to Western Reptiles and Amphibians by Robert C. Stebbins (Houghton Mifflin, 1966. Peterson Field Guide Series, no. 16. $9.95 0-395-08211-0). The Conant work does not cover the area west of the 100th meridian. Species and subspecies of turtles, crocodiles, alligators, lizards, snakes, salamanders, newts, frogs and toads are described and illustrated.

Household Pets and Aquarium Fish

*T79. Encyclopedia of Animal Care. 12th ed. Ed. by Geoffrey P. West. Williams and Wilkins, 1977. $24. 0-683-08933-1

A standard British veterinary reference source, this work emphasizes first-aid and preventive medicine, veterinary techniques, and public health. This is one of the best general guides to animal care.

Birds

*T80. Rogers, Cyril H. Cage and Aviary Birds. Macmillan, 1975. 524p. LC 75-845 $6.98 0-02-604360-2

This authoritative work provides extensive data on species most commonly kept as captive birds--canaries, budgerigers, zebra finches and Bengalese, parakeets, parrots, etc. Some 150 color photographs introduce the work and there are many black and white photographs and other illustrations included in the text. Information on many aspects of birds is provided, including care, breeding, and color variations. Additionally, there is a glossary and general discussions on genetics and ailments.

Cats

T81. The International Encyclopedia of Cats. Ed. by G.N. Henderson and D.J. Coffey. McGraw-Hill, 1973. 256p. LC 72-10958 $19.95 0-07-027163-7

A non-technical work for cat lovers, this volume provides some 700 alphabetically arranged entries on all aspects of selecting, owning, and caring for cats. There are some 160 photographs, 60 of which are in color.

*T82. Schneck, Stephen, and Nigel Norris. The Complete Home Medical Guide for Cats. Stein and Day, 1976. 286p. LC 74-31109 $8.95 0-8128-1797-4; $1.95pa. 0-8128-7014-X

A simply written work, of interest to cat lovers of all ages, this volume is arranged by parts of the body--skin and hair, chest--with brief descriptions of ailments and advise on treatment. Cases that require the attention of a veterinarian are clearly indicated. *The Complete Home Medical Guide for Dogs by the same authors (Stein & Day, 1976. $8.95 0-8128-1798-2), a companion work, is very similar.

*T83. A Standard Guide to Cat Breeds. Richard H. Gebhardt, consulting ed.; Grace Pond and Ivor Raleigh, gen. eds. McGraw-Hill, 1979. 319p. LC 79-14602 $24.95 0-07-023059-5

This beautifully illustrated work (over 350 illustrations, 100 in color) was published first in England. The four parts include: an introduction with articles on genetics and other topics of general interest; information on 20 basic breeds od short-hair cats; information on 6 basic breeds of long-haired cats; cat show rules, medication, behavior, etc. Another excellent work is The Complete Cat Encyclopedia by Grace Pond (Crown, 1972. LC 72-7777-8 $17.95 0-517-50140-6).

Dogs

*T84. Complete Dog Book: The Photograph, History and Official Standard of Every Breed Admitted to AKC Registration. 16th ed. Howell, 1979. 768p. LC 79-1490 $11.95 0-87605-462-9

The official publication of the American Kennel Club, this basic work offers information on registering dogs and descriptions, photographs, and official standards for each recognized breed. It is arranged by dog groups—sporting, hounds, working, etc. The book concludes with a 100 page section on dog care, an illustrated glossary, and an index. The current edition, which should be available in all public libraries, adds several new breeds plus many corrections and revisions of the former edition (1975). Another recommended work is Standard Guide to Pure-Bred Dogs, compiled and edited by Harry Glover (McGraw-Hill, 1978. 472p. LC 77-27890 $24.95 0-09-023501-5).

T85. International Encyclopedia of Dogs. 2d ed. Ed. by Stanley Dangerfield and Elsworth Howell. Howell, 1971. LC 74-19842 $19.95 0-87605-623-0

Attractive, readable, and highly informative, this work covers all aspects of dog care, training, and diseases, and describes all breeds recognized by the Kennel Clubs of the United States, Canada, United Kingdom, Australia, and New Zealand. There are 600 black and white photographs or sketches and 126 full-color photographs.

Fish

*T86. Simon and Schuster's Complete Guide to Freshwater and Marine Aquarium Fishes. Simon and Schuster, 1977. LC 76-56863 $12.95 0-671-22707-6; $6.95pa. 0-671-22809-9

Aquarium care, plants, freshwater and marine fishes all are well covered in this useful volume. Some 300 color illustrations, a glossary of terms, and an index are included. Another useful and beautiful work, first published in France in 1975, is Larousse Dictionary of Freshwater Aquariums (Barron's Educational Series, 1977. LC 77-11664 $12.95 0-8120-5192-0).

U. APPLIED SCIENCES

Indexes

U1. Applied Science and Technology Index. Wilson, 1958- . Monthly with quarterly and annual cumulations. Sold on a service basis.

Libraries with specialized needs in applied science and technology, e.g., aeronautics, computer technology, energy research, fire prevention, will need this index to ca. 300 English-language periodicals. It was published from 1913 to 1957 as Industrial Arts Index, which in 1958 split into Applied Science and Technology and Business Periodicals Index.

General Works

U2. Greene, Orville, and Frank L. Durr. The Practical Inventor's Handbook. McGraw-Hill, 1979. 246p. LC 78-26666 $19.95 0-07-024320-4

Those who wish to know if an idea is original and, therefore, patentable, or who seek to discover which fields are most promising for inventors, will find this volume useful. Hundreds of recent inventions are discussed, and some areas where there are needs are surveyed. Patent searches are required, of course, before a patent is granted. This work also indicates where funding and patronage can be obtained.

Agriculture

U3. Agricultural Statistics. U.S. Dept. of Agriculture; distr. by the Government Printing Office, 1936- . Annual. $7.50

This government publication provides statistical data on all aspects of agriculture--production, consumption, supplies, facilities, costs and returns. Most tables include comparative figures for the past 10 years; some historical tables go back to the mid-1900s.

*U4. McGraw-Hill Encyclopedia of Food, Agriculture, and Nutrition. Daniel N. Lapedes, ed.-in-chief. McGraw-Hill, 1977. $24.50 0-07-045263-6

A large volume which provides excellent coverage on food production, processing, and nutrition, this work is useful for professionals and laypersons. The introductory portion contains several essays by experts on various aspects of food and population problems. The main portion includes entries on a wide variety of topics, e.g., soil science, crop cultivation, animal and plant breeding, all in an alphabetical sequence. Illustrations include photographs, tables, graphs, and diagrams. Since much of the material is extracted from the McGraw-Hill Encyclopedia of Science and Technology (T5), libraries holding that set should not purchase.

*U5. Yearbook of Agriculture. U.S. Dept. of Agriculture; distr. by the Government Printing Office, 1895- . Annual. Prices vary.

Since 1936, each of these well-known annuals has dealt with a different subject relating to agriculture. Recent titles include: Landscape for Living (1972), Handbook for the Home (1973), The Face of Rural America (1976), and Gardening for Food and Fun (1977). Several yearbooks are kept in print and announced from time to time in Selected U.S. Government Publications (B30). Since members of Congress are given a number of copies for free distribution, ask to be placed on your representative's list to receive this yearbook and other publications of a popular nature.

Building and Construction

U6. American Electrician's Handbook: A Reference Book for the Practical Electrical Man. 9th ed. Ed. by Terrell Croft. Rev. by John H. Watt. McGraw-Hill, 1970. $34.50 0-07-013929-6

This standard handbook focuses on technical and practical problems of electricians. The text and illustrations are excellent.

U7. Brady, George S. Materials Handbook: An Encyclopedia for Purchasing Managers, Engineers, Executives and Foremen. 11th ed. McGraw-Hill, 1977. $39.50 0-07-007069-5

Descriptive entries for 13,000 construction materials, from bricks to walrus hides, cite characteristics, sources, uses, and other facts. The information is easily understood and useful to the professional and general public. Arrangement is alphabetical by type of material. A detailed index is located at the back.

*U8. Brooks, Hugh. Illustrated Encyclopedic Dictionary of Building and Construction Terms. Prentice-Hall, 1975. $29.95 0-13-451013-5

This practical and useful dictionary includes basic information on building and construction. Excellent illustrations.

U9. Krieger, Morris. Homeowner's Encyclopedia of House Construction. McGraw-Hill, 1978. 325p. LC 77-19157 $19.95 0-07-035497-9

This guide is intended for the homeowner who lacks technical knowledge of construction and needs guidance in solving a problem. The 53 articles explain in nontechnical language how houses are constructed and discuss the materials used. This is not a how-to-do-it manual, but it could aid in deciding whether a repair should be tackled by an amateur or an expert. Reader's Digest Complete Do-It-Yourself Manual (V25) also will provide aid to the homeowner undertaking a special project.

*U10. Merritt, Frederick S. Building Construction Handbook. 3d ed. McGraw-Hill, 1975. 1,120p. $46.50 0-07-041520-X

Fundamentals are emphasized in this work, arranged in 28 sections. It is designed for a wide audience--the homeowner and the professional, anyone, in fact, faced with decisions concerning building materials and construction methods. The approach is practical, and the information, accurate and authoritative.

U11. Putnam, Robert E., and G.E. Carlson. Architectural and Building Trades Dictionary. 3d ed. American Technical Society, 1974. $15.95 0-8269-0402-5

A useful volume for students, professionals, and the general public, this work offers comprehensive coverage of terminology in architecture and building. Excellent drawings, diagrams, and photographs enhance its value.

*U12. Scharff, Robert. The Complete Book of Home Remodeling. McGraw-Hill, 1975. $18.95 0-07-055167-7

This basic work on remodeling gives practical information in succinct form. Information covers all basic topics such as changing walls, plumbing, light fixtures, floors, ceilings, stairs, kitchens, attics, and new rooms. There are many drawings and photographs.

Computers

*U13. Encyclopedia of Computer Science. Ed. by Anthony Ralston. Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1976. $60. 0-442-80321-4

Directed toward the intelligent layman and the professional outside his speciality, this excellent work should serve most basic needs for the general library. A text portion surveys such areas as data processing and information science and discusses software, application, theory, and other important matters. The main alphabetical section includes 475 entries, which range in length from short articles of 200 to 1,000 words to long articles of 10,000 words or more. There are over 1,000 illustrations, which include photographs, diagrams, and flowcharts.

U14. Sippl, Charles J., and Charles P. Sippl. Computer Dictionary and Handbook. 3d ed. Bobbs, 1980. LC 79-67133 $29.95 0-686-65222-3

The new edition of this basic work defines terms and provides survey articles on all areas of computer science.

*U15. Spencer, Donald D. Computer Dictionary for Everyone.
Scribner's, 1980. 191p. LC 79-67070 $9.95
0-684-16305-5

An update of the 1973 edition, this small volume provides brief, glossary-type definitions of terms, machines, organizations, and people, some 2,500 in all, directed toward a general audience.

Environmental Science

U16. Allaby, Michael. A Dictionary of the Environment. Van
Nostrand Reinhold, 1977. 532p. LC 77-12190
$17.95 0-442-20288-1

Definitions of some 6,000 works and phrases related to environmental concerns are included. The concise definitions, which range from a sentence to a long paragraph, tend to be technical.

U17. Burke, John Gordon, and Jill Swanson Redding. Guide to
Ecology Information and Organizations. Wilson,
1976. 292p. $12.50 0-8242-0567-7

This annotated list of books, citizen-action guides, government publications, films, tapes, and other resources in the field of ecology is designed for readers in search of environmental information. It also provides directory information for government agencies, consulting firms, and research organizations.

*U18. Grzimek's Encyclopedia of Ecology. Bernard Grzimek, ed.-
in-chief. Van Nostrand, 1976. 705p. $39.50
0-442-22948-8

This work, first published in German in 1972, is a supplement to Grzimek's Animal Life Encyclopedia (T63). Part 1 - The Environment of Animals - describes physical, chemical, and biological aspects of the environment. Part 2 - Environment of Man - treats vital environment problems, such as pollution. There are 275 color plates and many line drawings. Supplementary readings are arranged under broad subjects.

U19. Lewis, Walter H. Ecology Field Glossary: A Naturalist's Vocabulary. Greenwood Press, 1977. 153p. LC 77-71856 $15. 0-8371-9547-0

Intended for the nonspecialist, this work provides an outline and glossary of ecology. Terrestrial, aquatic, and soil ecosystems are outlined.

*U20. McGraw-Hill Encyclopedia of Environmental Science. 2d ed. Sybil P. Parker, ed.-in-chief. McGraw-Hill, 1980. 858p. $34.50 0-07-045264-4

Some of the contents in this specialized work is the same as that in McGraw-Hill Encyclopedia of Science and Technology (T5) and its yearbook; other material was prepared especially for this volume. Owners of the parent set probably do not need to purchase this work. Others who need coverage of the subject would find this an excellent choice since it is the best available on the subject. Some 300 alphabetically arranged articles, written for the nonspecialist, vary from one to four pages in length. Articles are supported by numerous illustrations, diagrams, charts, photographs, and bibliographies.

Energy

*U21. Energy: Sources of Print and Nonprint Materials. Ed. by Maureen Crowley. Neal-Schuman, 1980. (Sourcebook Series, No. 1) 341p. LC 79-26574 $19.95 0-918212-16-2

Energy materials of all kinds--books, pamphlets, films, etc.--are listed by type of organization, corporation, government agency, and professional society. Many are free or cost less than $2.00. The listings are current and extensive, but not comprehensive. Very useful.

*U22. Hunt, V. Daniel. Energy Dictionary. Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1979. 518p. LC 78-9707 $22.50 0-442-27395-9

This highly recommended dictionary includes some 4,000 terms on all phases of energy--fossil, nuclear, solar, geothermal, etc. The short, clearly written definitions are supported by useful, illustrative materials, including photographs, charts, and diagrams.

*U23. Loftness, Robert L. Energy Handbook. Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1978. 741p. LC 77-18190 $49.50 0-442-24836-9

This large collection of energy data is well worth its high price to libraries which need such materials. All aspects of the subject are covered--exploration, consumption, storage and transportation as well as the various types of energy. The text is well illustrated with photographs, line drawings, tables, and charts, and there are references for further reading, a glossary of terms, and an index.

*U24. McGraw-Hill Encyclopedia of Energy. 2d ed. Ed. by Sybil P. Parker. McGraw-Hill, 1980. 838p. LC 80-18078 $34.50 0-07-045268-7

About half of the material contained in the new edition of this excellent work is new. The remainder is drawn from McGraw-Hill Encyclopedia of Science and Technology (T5) and from the first edition (1978). There are essays on timely energy topics and alphabetically arranged concise articles on several hundred topics. Illustrations enhance the work's value. Very current and useful.

U25. The World Energy Book: An A-Z, Atlas and Statistical Source Book. David Crabbe and Richard McBride, consulting eds. Nichols, 1978. 259p. LC 78-50805 $25. 0-89397-032-8

This work includes discussions of some 1,500 energy terms, 24 maps of energy sources, and 24 statistical and other types of tables. Much of the information is obtainable in other sources, but this is a convenient compilation.

34~

Mechanics and Engineering

U26. Eshbach, Ovid Wallace, and Mott Souders. Handbook of Engineering Fundamentals. 3d ed. John Wiley, 1975. 1,562p. LC 74-7467 $39.50 0-471-24553-4

This standard handbook treats fundamentals of applied science and mathematics. Arrangement is by broad areas such as aerodynamics, engineering thermodynamics, electricity, and magnetism. There are many helpful illustrative materials and a detailed index.

U27. Lodewijk, T. and others. The Way Things Work: An Illustrated Encyclopedia of Technology. Simon & Schuster, 1967-1971. 2v. $16.95/ea. 0-671-22455-7; 0-671-21086-6

The original work is in German; this edition is a short, simplified version of an English translation. Designed for the general public, 91 items, which range from the simple to the complex, are grouped in 10 categories.

*U28. Machinery's Handbook. 21st ed. Industrial Press, 1979. 2,482p. $34. 0-8311-1129-1

Continuously revised since its appearance in 1914, this manual provides a wealth of information arranged under 140 topics which cover every conceivable aspect of mechanics, machines, and metalworking. Each area is supported by illustrations, mathematical tables, formulas, graphs, engineering standards, and other related data. Three separate indexes give easy access to the work's thousands of items. This volume is the essential reference source for mechanics, shop managers, engineers, tool designers, and students of engineering. The Use of Handbook Tables and Formulas, 21st ed. (Industrial Press, 1980. $8. 0-8311-1131-3) is a valuable supplement to the Handbook.

*U29. Motor's Auto Repair Manual. Wehman, 1938- . Annual.
$14.95

Similar to Chilton's Auto Repair Manual (U30), this work offers guidance on automobile repairs and maintenance. Diagrams, photographs, charts, and text are useful to the person with knowledge in the field.

*U30. Chilton's Auto Repair Manual. Chilton, 1954/63- .
Annual since 1977. $16.95

Each of three earlier issues covered a span of years, but this work has appeared annually since 1977. It is an indispensable guide for automobile mechanics. Diagrams and photographs show how to diagnose problems and make every conceivable repair and adjustment. Hundreds of charts give specifications and other data for all American cars and Volkswagen.

U31. The Complete Illustrated Encyclopedia of the World's Motorcycles. Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1977.
Ed. by Ervin Tragetsch. LC 77-71370 $22.95
0-03-019296-X

Included are 2,500 makes and models of the world's motorcycles, manufacturered from 1894 to the present. The main section is an alphabetically arranged listing of motorcycles with photographs and sketches of each. There is, moreover, information on the industry, its history, motorcycle designers, etc.

Aeronautics

*U32. Encyclopedia of Aircraft. Ed. by Michael J.H. Taylor and John W.R. Taylor. Putnam, 1978. 256p. LC
$20. 0-399-12217-6

The some 250 alphabetically arranged articles describe and illustrate (140 in color, 150 in black and white) nearly 500 of the world's most important aircraft, beginning with the Wright flyer through summer 1977. The descriptive notes include information on each plane's development, use, where bought and sold, and production statistics.

U33. The Illustrated Encyclopedia of Commercial Aircraft.
Bill Gunston, ed.-in-chief. Exeter Books in
assoc. with Phoebus; distr. by Bookthrift, 1980.
327p. 0-89673-077-8

All major types of commercial aircraft from the early jetliners to the Boeing 747, Tristar, and Concorde are included. This work provides the history of each plane and detailed technical specifications for its powerplant and performance. Most of the many illustrations, three or four to the double page, are in color, but some are silhouttes and/or cutaways. Indexed.

U34. The International Encyclopedia of Aviation. David Mondey,
gen. ed. Crown, 1977. 480p.
$30. 0-517-53157-7

All aspects of aviation are treated in this valuable reference tool, but emphasis is on military aviation and missiles. In addition to essays on a wide variety of subjects, there are data on air crimes, disasters, museums, a chronology of the evolution of aviation, and much more. There are some 1,200 pictures in color and black and white, plus technical drawings and diagrams. Encyclopedia of Aviation (Scribner's, 1977. 218p. $14.95 LC 77-72699) is a smaller, less expensive work, also excellent in coverage. It is alphabetically arranged (700 entries) and includes some 250 black-and-white photographs.

Ships

*U35. The Oxford Companion to Ships and the Sea. Ed. by Peter
Kemp. Oxford University Press, 1976. 980p. $35.
0-19-211553-7

This work provides international coverage for ships and the sea from the earliest times to the 1975 Admiral's Cup competition. The 3,700 alphabetically arranged entries are biographies of famous seamen, terms, sea battles, famous ships, lore, etc. There are some 400 black and white photographs of engravings and paintings of individuals, ships, and naval engagements.

Health and Medicine

*U36. Andelman, Samuel L. The New Home Medical Encyclopedia. Times, 1973. 4v. 1,400p. $35./set 0-8129-0260-2

This medical encyclopedia for the general public defines terms and discusses diseased and medical conditions in clear, concise articles. Types of treatment available are indicated. It is now, however, a do-it-yourself medical guide. Line drawings and photographs support the text. Charts, such as the one for nutritional values of food, are especially helpful. Arrangement is alphabetical.

U37. Medical Books for the Lay Person. Comp. by Marilyn McLean. Boston Public Library, 1976. $2. 0-89073-047-4

This work is a useful annotated bibliography of 300 titles on diet, health, medicine, and other medically related topics.

Dictionaries

U38. Black's Medical Dictionary. 32d ed. Ed. by William A.R. Thomson. Adams & Charles Black; distr. by Barnes & Noble, 1979. 1,748p. LC 79-54106 $27 0-7216-3148-7

This standard work, which first appeared in 1906, is useful to the professional and layperson alike. The latest edition includes a number of new articles, e.g., Sudden Infant Death syndrome, vasectomy, and revised and updated entries for many more. There are numerous illustrations, in black and white and color. Dorland's (U39) and Stedman's (U42) are the most basic medical dictionaries, but Black's also is useful.

*U39. Dorland's Illustrated Medical Dictionary. 2th ed.
Saunders, 1974. 1,748p. $27 0-7216-3148-7

The best known of the medical dictionaries, this reliable work is a standard in most libraries. It contains over 100,000 terms and a great many illustrations. The dictionary is, however, aimed at medical school students and others with some medical background. Small libraries may choose to purchase the Shorter Edition (U40), which will better serve their needs at half the cost.

*U40. Dorland's Medical Dictionary: Shorter Edition. Saunders;
distr. by Holt, 1980. 741p. LC 79-67113 $12.95
0-03056744-0

This abridgment of the latest edition of Dorland's Illustrated Medical Dictionary is a good choice for small libraries. Not only is its cost about half that of the parent volume, but also it is designed for laypersons. The 40,000 terms (100,000 in the longer version) are more concisely defined, and there are fewer illustrations.

*U41. Rothenberg, Robert E. The New American Medical Dictionary
and Health Manual. New rev. ed. Crown, 1975. 552p.
$10.95 0-517-52141-5

Published in 1962 and revised in 1971, this work is designed for a wide audience. The 8,500 entries define medical terms, diseases, and disorders in layperson's language. A separate section includes simple information about serious aspects of health care, and there is a medical handbook portion. There are some 300 illustrations. Other works designed for the layperson are *Concise Dictionary of Medicine by M.W.A. Martin (Jonathan David, 1975. $8.95 0-8246-0193-9); and Illustrated Family Medical Encyclopedia, rev. by C. Murphy Combs (Delair, 1976. $10.95 0-8326-2213-3).

*U42. Stedman's Medical Dictionary: A Vocabulary of Medicine and
Its Allied Sciences, with Pronunciations and Derivations.
23d ed. Williams & Wilkins, 1976. 1,678p. $29.50
0-683-07924-7

This classic work, which began publication in 1911, has been expanded and updated to reflect rapid changes in the field and to provide a greater degree of intergration and coherence to the work. There are 15,313 new entries, of which 10,322 are new definitions, and 13,094 revised definitions. Either this work or Dorland's Illustrated Medical Dictionary (U39) is needed in most general libraries.

*U43. Standard First Aid and Personal Safety. American National Red Cross. 2d ed. Doubleday, 1979. 277p. LC 79-53478 $2.50pa. 0-385-15736-3

The standard guide to first aid, this work should be held in all general libraries. Not only is it authoritative, but easily understood and well illustrated. Since some techniques have changed, earlier editions should be discarded.

*U44. Child Health Encyclopedia: The Complete Guide for Parents. By the Boston Children's Medical Center and Richard I. Feinbloom. Delacorte Press, 1975. $15. 0-440-01385-2

This highly readable and factual work, prepared by some 80 medical specialists, covers health care, safety, accident prevention, childhood diseases and conditions, and many other topics helpful to parents of children through the adolescent years. Highly recommended.

*U45. Clark, Randolph Lee, and Russell W. Cumley. The Book of Health: A Medical Encyclopedia for Everyone. 3d ed. Van Nostrand, 1973. 990p. $29.95 0-442-01606-9

This attractive volume is aimed at the intelligent layperson. Since the focus is on prevention and early detection of disease, the concise articles emphasize symptoms, affected organs, and treatment. Very useful.

*U46. Dreisbach, Robert H. Handbook of Poisoning: Diagnosis and Treatment. 10th ed. Lange Medical, 1980. 578p. LC 79-92918

Prevention, emergency treatment, diagnosis, and treatment of poisoning are covered extensively. The latest edition of this frequently revised work is essential, due to the addition of new hazards and treatment techniques. Household substances as well as industrial and medical poisoning are included.

*U47. The Encyclopedia of Common Diseases. By the staff of
Prevention Magazine. Rodale Press, 1976. 1,312p.
$19.95 0-87857-113-2

The basic philosophy of this work is that "natural is best." The major diseases and disorders are discussed with advise on prevention and care. Language is non-technical.

U48. Goss, Charles M., ed. Gray's Anatomy of the Human Body.
29th ed. Ed. by Charles M. Goss. Lea and Febigen,
1973. 1,466p. LC 73-170735 $28.50 0-8121-0377-7

This classic work, which began its history in 1857, is really a textbook, not a reference book. It will answer, however, almost any question dealing with anatomical terminology and functions. Every organ, muscle, joint, nerve, artery, etc. of the human body is described in meticulous detail.

U49. Merck Manual of Diagnosis and Therapy. 13th ed. Ed. by
Robert Berkow. Merck, Sharp & Dohme, 1977. 2,165p.
LC 1-31760 $10. 0-911910-02-6

Though prepared for physicians, the general public can gain a great deal of information concerning illnesses and diseases and their diagnosis and treatments. Language is relatively non-technical, though a medical dictionary may be needed on occasion. This frequently revised work employs a classified arrangement.

U50. Our Bodies, Ourselves: A Book By and For Women. Rev. ed.
Boston Women's Health Book Collecti . Simon &
Schuster, 1976. $14.95 0-671-22145-0; $6.95pa.
0-671-22146-9

The most famous of the manuals for women, this work has received conflicting appraisals. Most critics view it as the best and most authoritative work of its type, and some few are shocked at its frankness. It is a health guide that deals with subjects and issues: rape, sexuality, parenthood, menopause, etc.

U51. Spock, Benjamin. Baby and Child Care. Rev. and updated. Dutton, 1976. $11.95 0-8015-0481-3

This famous work now updated and enlarged, has long been a standard guide for parents. It provides sound advice on all aspects of infant and child care. A hardback copy is very useful in the reference collection.

U52. The Way Things Work: Book of the Body. Simon & Schuster, 1979. 525p. LC 78-23944 $14.95 0-671-22454-9

Libraries will find this volume useful. Arrangement is by parts of the body--circulatory system, heart, skin, teeth--and ailments--allergies, infectious diseases, etc. Articles are clearly written and understandable to those unfamiliar with medical concepts and terminology. Well indexed.

Prescriptions and Over-the-Counter Drugs

*U53. Graedon, Joe. The People's Pharmacy: A Guide to Prescription Drugs, Home Remedies, and Over-the-Counter Medication. 2d ed. Avon, 1980. 416p. $5.95pa. 0-380-76299-4

The author has set forth basic information regarding potential hazards of some 200 over-the-counter drugs and those most often prescribed by physicians. Although a pharmacologist, his style is informal and highly readable.

*U54. Long, James W. The Essential Guide to Prescription
Drugs. Rev. ed. Harper, 1980. $25. 0-06-012676-0;
$8.95pa. 0-06-090715-0

The purpose of this work is to instruct the user on side effects of prescription drugs. For each generic category the following information is provided: when drug was introduced; brand names; how it works; conditions under which it should not be taken; description of possible side effects and adverse reactions; interactions with other drugs, alcohol, and tobacco; special precautions during pregnancy, for nursing mothers, vehicle operators, etc. An alphabetical list of brand names provides the generic name for each drug. This type of information was not available to general public until recently when various consumer groups crusaded for the patient's right to know. This informative work is a must for most reference collections. The revised edition adds 27 new drugs and drops 19 which are rarely prescribed.

U55. Modern Drug Encyclopedia and Therapeutic Index. 15th ed.
Ed. by Arthur J. Lewis. Yorke Medical, 1979.
1,056p. LC 34-12823 $38.95 0-914316-17-6

A compendium of pharmaceutical data, often updated, this work provides factual data by generic or trade name. Indexing is general or by therapy or manufacturer.

U56. Physician's Desk Reference. Medical Economics Co.,
1947- . $12.50

The best-known pharmacology work in American libraries, this classic volume is often cited as PDR. It provides factual information on over 2,500 drug products and gives the formula and names (brand, generic, and chemical), plus data on effects, dosage, contraindications, etc. One section pictures over 1,000 tablets and capsules with identifications. All drugs are indexed by name.

U57. Physician's Desk Reference for Nonprescription Drugs.
Medical Economics, 1980. 309p. $12.25 0-442-21312-3

Useful for laypersons and professionals, this new work provides essential information on nonprescription drugs--descriptions, actions, adverse reactions, etc. Each section includes a product category index, active ingredient index, and a product identification index. Very useful.

*U58. USPDI: United States Pharmacopeia Dispensing Information. United States Pharmacopeial Convention; distr. by Mack, 1980- . 792p. $18.75pa. 0-912734-40-X
Bimonthly supplements.

Considered the best of its kind, this work provides extensive information on over 3,000 prescription and over-the-counter drug products. Each drug is listed alphabetically by generic name with explanations of use, side effects, precautions, how it should be dispensed, and dosage. Arrows highlight the most crucial data. Another section is addressed specifically to the layperson and provides detailed information on each drug in non-technical language. Indexing is by brand name, generic name, use, and broad category. A first choice for all sizes of general libraries.

V. HOME LIFE AND SOCIAL CUSTOMS

Consumer Interests

V1. Consumer Index to Product Evaluation and Information. Pierian Press, 1974- . Quarterly. $59.50/yr.

This work does not provide cover-to-cover indexing, but offers access to useful materials of interest to consumers found in 102 periodicals. The titles are organized under popular headings, e.g., The Home, subdivided into categories such as Lawn and Garden. Indexing is by specific subjects.

*V2. Consumer Reports. v.1- . Consumer's Union, 1936- . Monthly. $12./yr.

Evaluations are provided for a wide range of consumer products. One issue, for example, included electric mini-fryers, blow dryers, video games, "bally-hooed" toys, "best buy" gifts, portable electric typewriters, manual turntables, and pocket cameras. There was also an article on how to buy eyeglasses and a discussion on medical malpractice. A regular section rates current movies. The testing procedures are explained, and evaluations and comparisons of products are provided. Another useful feature is the inclusion of prices. Buying Guide Issue (V3), the December number for subscribers, provides an evaluative summary of major test reports published during the past several years. Consumer Research Magazine (V4) is similar to Consumer Reports.

*V3. Consumer Reports: Buying Guide Issue. Consumers Union, 1936- . Annual. $3.50pa.

The December number of Consumer Reports may be purchased separately. Buying Guide Issue summarizes the major test reports, brand-and-model ratings, and buying recommendations selected from the last several years of CR. References to original evaluations in past issues are indicated.

V4. Consumer's Research Magazine. Consumers' Research, 1928- . Monthly. $12./yr.

Formerly entitled Consumer Bulletin, this monthly periodical is similar to Consumer Reports (V2). The issues provide test results and model-and-brand recommendations for many popular items--household appliances, cosmetics, automobiles, recreational items, and services. The annual buying guide is Handbook of Buying.

*V5. Rosenbloom, Joseph. Consumer Complaint Guide. Macmillan Information, 1979. 485p. LC 73-182375 $12.95 0-02-695700-0; $5.95pa. 0-02-695-690-X

A companion to Consumer Protection Guide (V6), this volume supplies directory information for filing consumer complaints about defective products. There is also advice to the buyer about purchasing various types of goods and a list of agencies providing consumer protection services.

*V6. Rosenbloom, Joseph. Consumer Protection Guide. Macmillan Information, 1977. 485p. $10.95; $4.95pa.

This guide identifies the person (or agency) to whom complaints about unsatisfactory professional services should be directed. For each profession, there is a description of the training and qualifications, state licensing agency, professional association, and complaint procedure. Consumer Complaint Guide (V5) is a companion volume. Consumer Protection Directory, 2d ed. (Marquis, 1975. LC 75-23398 $44.50 0-8379-2701-3) is similar, but far more extensive.

V7. Trade Names Dictionary: A Guide to Trade Names, Brand Names, and Design Names, with Addresses of Their Manufacturers, Importers, Marketers, or Distributors. 2d ed. Ed. by Ellen T. Crowley. Gale, 1979. 2v. 907p. LC 79-12685 $110./set 0-8103-0694-8

Today's consumer or businessperson often needs the kind of information this set provides in order to write letters of complaint or inquiry. The entries are directed toward merchandise sold for personal use—foods, beverages, medical products, home appliances, photographic and stereo equipment, etc. The 135,000 entries are for trade/brand names of products, producer's names, and their addresses.

Food

V8. James Beard's American Cookery. With illus. by Earl Thollander. Little Brown, 1972. 877p. $16.95 0-316-08564-2 $9.95pa. 0-686-63303-2

An extensive collection (more than 1,500) of regional and national recipes, from abalone to zucchini with walnuts, by one of the greatest authorities on food in America. The volume, attractively illustrated with line drawings, is well indexed.

*V9. Lichine, Alexis. Alexis Lichine's New Encyclopedia of Wines and Spirits. Alfred A. Knopf, 1979. LC 79-20387 $15. 0-394-41830-1

Considered the definitive work on wines, this volume provides international coverage of the subject. The introduction contains material on history, cellars, wine making, and viticulture. The main body, alphabetically arranged, covers wine production by geographical areas and lists vines, wines, aperitifs, and terms indigenous to each locality. Most entries are long. Grossman's Guide to Wines, Beers, and Spirits by Harold J. Grossman, 6th ed., rev. by Harriet Lembeck (Scribner's, 1977. $19.95 0-684-15033-6) is another standard work.

*V10. New Larousse Gastronomique: The Encyclopedia of Food, Wine, and Cooking. By Prosper Montague. Ed. by Charlotte Turgeon and Nina Froud. Crown, 1977. 1,104p. $25. 0-517-53137-2

The revised edition of this famous cookbook has been customized for use in American kitchens, using the latest equipment. There are 8,500 international recipes and over 1,000 illustrations, many in color.

*V11. Schoonmaker, Frank. Frank Schoonmaker's Encyclopedia of Wine. 7th ed. Ed. by Julius Wile. Hastings House, 1980. $12.95 0-8038-1910-2

The main portion includes some 2,500 alphabetically arranged terms, places where wine is produced, wines, grapes, wine subjects (cooking with wine, glasses, etc.), and pronunciations for foreign or difficult words. Entries vary from brief to 5 or 6 pages. There are ca. 100 maps and many reproductions of labels.

*V12. Rombauer, Irma von Starkloff and Marion Rombauer Becker. Joy of Cooking. Newly rev. and expanded ed. Bobbs-Merrill, 1975. 915p. $12.95 0-672-51831-7

An extensive work (4,500 recipes), considered one of the best American cookbooks, Joy of Cooking provides quality recipes, step-by-step instructions, and excellent tips on food selection and preparation. Libraries need many cookbooks in order to serve patrons' needs, but this work is basic.

Gardening and Plant Care

*V13. The Encyclopedia of Organic Gardening. By the Staff of Organic Gardening Magazine. New rev. ed. Rodale, 1978. 1,236p. LC 77-25915 $21.95 0-87857-225-2

In view of the growing interest in organic gardening, this large volume is highly recommended to all sizes of public libraries. First published in 1959, new material has been added on insect control, compost, companion planting, etc., and all entries have been revised in light of more recent developments. There are numerous illustrations--line drawings, black and white and color photographs.

*V14. Henkin, Bill and Maria Vermiglio. The Plant Book: A Complete Guide to Healthy House Plants. Holt, 1977. LC 77-73862 $11.95 pyroxylin-coated pa. 0-03-02076-3

Several sections (there are 5 in all) provide useful hints on plant care and advice on pests and ailments. One section describes 150 varieties of plants, and another covers unusual plants, e.g., cacti and bonsai. There are many features: a plant chart with recommended care, light, temperature, humidity, and water; listings of nurseries and specialty plant dealers; drawings of plant pests, and diseases, and condition-induced ailments.

V15. Kramer, Jack. The Picture Encyclopedia of Small Plants. Stein and Day, 1978. 192p. LC 78-1089 $11.95 0-8128-2497-0

Arranged in groups--miniatures, dwarfs, flowering, etc.--some 500 plants are described. For each there are suggestions about selection, sources for obtaining, proper care and growing conditions, repotting, and some 100 pages of drawings. Among those included are bromeliads, cacti and succulents, orchids, gesneriads, carnivorous plants, and miniature roses.

*V16. Reader's Digest Illustrated Guide to Gardening. Ed. by Carroll C. Calkins. Reader's Digest Assoc.; distr. by Norton, 1978. 672p. LC 77-85145 $19.95 0-89577-046-7

This excellent guide for the gardener covers outdoor and indoor culture; landscape design; climate, soil, and proper care of specific plants; and other phases of gardening. Bedding plants, shrubs, vines, trees, vegetables, all are included. Highly recommended.

V17. Rodale's Encyclopedia of Indoor Gardening. Ed. by Anne M. Halpin. Rodale, 912p. $29.95 0-87857-319-4

This excellent work provides information on the care of 250 plants and includes a color photograph of each. There are also chapters on special kinds of plants--bromeliads, gesneriads, orchids, etc.--with a great many color photographs. A glossary, bibliography, and an index enhance the value of this solid volume.

*V18. Rodale Herb Book: How to Use, Grow, and Buy Nature's Miracle Plants. Ed. by William H. Hylton. Rodale, 1974. 653p. LC 73-18902 $15.95 0-87857-076-4

All types of herbs--healing, culinary, aromatic, and those used as dyes--are included. One section lists 154 plants and provides common and Latin names, botanical order, and uses. There are numerous photographs, a glossary, a bibliography, lists of sources (seeds, plants, dried herbs), instructions of how to grow, and much more. Comprehensive index.

*V19. Sanecki, Kay. Complete Book of Herbs. Macmillan, 1974. 247p. LC 73-2123 $9.95 0-02-606890-7

Herbs, identified as plants that have medicinal, savory, or aromatic qualities, are described and illustrated with full-color plates and line drawings in this useful volume. Information on gardening, preparation, use of herbs, and a few recipes are also given.

*V20. Splittstoesser, Walter E. Vegetable Growing Handbook.
AVI, 1979. 298p. LC 79-394 $12.50 0-87055-319-4

Information that is useful to the home vegetable gardener is included here---garden planning, dates for planting, vegetable varieties, harvesting, storage, etc. The second part is an alphabetical dictionary of vegetables with a discussion of the cultivation of each.

*V21. 10,000 Garden Questions Answered by Twenty Experts. 3d
ed. Ed. by Marjorie J. Dietz. Doubleday, 1974.
1,421p. $12.95 0-385-08743-8

This popular, but heavy, volume answers most questions that amateur gardeners are likely to ask. Sixteen sections, each written by an expert, provide concise information on soils and fertilizers, landscaping and planning, ornamental plants, fruits, perennials, trees and shrubs, etc. The 16th section contains an extensive bibliography and lists of state agricultural experiment stations, horticultural societies, botanical gardens, and sources for plants and seeds. Line drawings and an index support the text. A standard reference tool for more than thirty years, this practical guide is a must for libraries of all sizes.

*V22. Westcott, Cynthia. Plant Disease Handbook. 4th ed.
Van Nostrand, 1979. 803p. LC 78-15312 $32.50
0-442-23543-7

This useful work offers sound scientific advice on plant problems that confront the gardener. The illustrations are not a strong feature, but otherwise the volume is sound and practical. It is divided into two sections: plant diseases and their pathogens, and host plants and their diseases.

*V23. Wyman, Donald. Wyman's Gardening Encyclopedia. Rev. and
expanded ed. Macmillan, 1977. 1,221p. $25.
0-02-632060-6

One of the best gardening encyclopedias, this large work is a basic tool, indispensable for the professional and amateur. It provides a vast amount of information on plants, plant culture, diseases, etc.

Home Maintenance

*V24. Moore, Alma Chesnut. How to Clean Everything: An Encyclopedia of What to Use and How to Use It. 3d ed. Simon & Schuster, 1977. 239p. LC 77-24506 $9.95 0-671-22705-X; Fireside, 1971. $3.95pa. 0-671-22881-1

This useful volume first appeared in 1952 and has been revised a number of times. The information on pest control, the removal of stains from textiles, care of basic household equipment, laundry techniques, and related matter is gleaned from bulletins, leaflets, and news releases of the U.S. Department of Agriculture and from similar publications of commercial firms. The latest edition has been updated to include materials on new textile fibers, flooring, cleaning preparations, and items of equipment. The highly reliable information is arranged alphabetically, with frequent cross-references, in two sections: How to Clean Everything and What to Use, and How to Remove Stains from Textiles. 420 Ways to Clean Everything by Harriet Wylie (Harmony; distr. by Crown, 1980. 96p. $6.95 0-517-54120-3; $2.95pa. 0-517-54122-X) is a similar publication which also includes recipes for home-made polishing solutions. The work by Moore is a first choice.

*V25. Reader's Digest Complete Do-It-Yourself Manual. Reader's Digest; distr. by Norton, 1973. 600p. LC 72-87867 $19.95 0-89577-010-5

The person with some practical experience will find this manual helpful when undertaking projects involving plumbing, electrical wiring, masonry, etc. There are also instructions for over 50 projects such as making furniture and installing cabinets. Little advice about household repairs is given, because that area is covered in Reader's Digest Fix-It-Yourself Manual (V26), a companion volume.

*V26. Reader's Digest Fix-It-Yourself Manual. Reader's Digest; distr. by Norton, 1977. $19.95 0-89577-040-7

The patron who needs advice in repairing a doorbell, washing machine, radio, typewriter, or many other household items will find this work helpful. Instructions indicate the ease or difficulty of making a repair and often give illustrations. Very useful.

V27. Schuler, Stanley. How to Fix Almost Everything: The Standard A to Z Guide to 1001 Household Fix-It Problems. New rev. ed. M. Evans, 1975. 208p. $9.95 0-87131-179-8; $5.95pa. 0-87131-180-1

The main section consists of entries which describe how to make repairs, alphabetically arranged from acoustical tile to zippers. Instructions are simply presented. A short section covers basic repair methods.

Sewing

V28. Wingate, Isabel B. Fairchild's Dictionary of Textiles. 6th ed. Fairchild Books and Visuals, 1979. 691p. LC 78-73964 $40. 0-87005-198-9

The most important dictionary of textiles and the textile industry, this work is useful to students and teachers alike, as well as all who sew. The current edition includes "wash and wear" terminology, knit fabrics, synthetic fibers, and new research on dyestuffs. There is thorough coverage of construction and finishing, 14,000 entries in all. Encyclopedia of Textiles, 3d ed. (Prentice-Hall, 1980. 636p. LC 79-26497 $49.95 0-13-276576-4) is another excellent work which is newly revised.

Etiquette

*V29. The Amy Vanderbilt Complete Book of Etiquette: A Guide to Contemporary Living. Rev. and expanded by Letitia Baldridge. Doubleday, 1978. 879p. LC 77-16896 $10.95 0-385-13375-8

Aware that our world has changed drastically in the last two decades, but also convinced that good manners are always essential, Letitia Baldridge has ably performed the difficult task of updating Vanderbilt's 1972 work. She has added helpful and sensible tips on protocol in business, traveling alone, coping with divorce, and other contemporary problems. Life's rituals are discussed in detail, and rare social occasions, such as invitations to the White House, also receive passing notice. No library should be without this useful guide to what constitutes acceptable etiquette.

V30. Post, Emily Price. The New Emily Post's Etiquette. Funk & Wagnalls, 1975. 978p. $12.95 0-308-10167-7

The latest edition of this standard work, which first appeared in 1922, was revised and updated by the wife of the original author's grandson. An attempt is made to keep pace with today's life styles. For those who seek guidance on everything from table manners and tipping to weddings and funerals, this volume is helpful.

W. SPORTS AND GAMES

Dictionaries and Handbooks

*W1. Guiness Book of Women's Sports Records. Ed. by Norris McWhirter and others. Sterling, 1979. 192p. LC 78-66315 $6.95 0-8069-0162-4; $6.69 lib. bdg. 0-8069-0163-2

Women sports from archery to yachting are covered in this popular volume. There is a brief introduction to each sport (arranged alphabetically), which treats its history, high points, and records for world, national, and Olympic competition. Indexed.

W2. Hickok, Ralph. New Encyclopedia of Sports. McGraw-Hill, 1977. 543p. $29.50 0-07-028705-8

This excellent reference tool offers extensive coverage of all North American sports requiring physical ability, including some obscure ones. Entries range from a brief paragraph to 40 or more pages, depending upon importance and complexity.

*W3. Menke, Frank G. The Encyclopedia of Sports. 6th ed. Barnes, 1978. 1,132p. LC 76-58581 $30. 0-498-02114-9

The 6th edition of this standard sports encyclopedia shows little change from the 5th, except for updated sports records and championships. Basic information on some 80 sports includes history, description, rules, records, etc. All general libraries need this new edition or a recent one.

*W4. The Oxford Companion to World Sports and Games. Ed. by John Arlott. Oxford University Press, 1975. 1,143p. $29.95 0-19-211538-3

This well-balanced survey of world sports and games consists of over 5,000 alphabetically arranged entries, written by 100 experts. It is designed to help the reader understand any sport--its nature, techniques, development, traditions, and important personalities connected with it. There are 390 photographs and 185 line drawings.

W5. Sports and Games Almanac. Ed. by Norman Lewis Smith. Facts on File, 1979- . Annual. 442p. LC 79-484 $19.95

This new yearbook is designed to provide annual coverage of important competitive events in some 100 sports, games, and other events. In addition to conventional competitions such as baseball and football, there is coverage for board games such as monopoly and scrabble, card games such as bridge and poker, and diversions such as frog jumping and stone skipping. Arrangement is alphabetical, with short historical notes introducing each entry. Much of the information on major sports can be found in general almanacs and other tools, but information about minor games is difficult to find.

*W6. Webster's Sports Dictionary. Merriam, 1976. 503p. $8.95 0-87779-067-1

This very useful work includes terms in all types of spectator sports, international games and recreational activities. The alphabetically arranged definitions cite quotations from well-known athletes and sports writers. Some 200 drawings and diagrams illustrate playing fields, techniques, and equipment.

Specific Sports

Baseball

*W7. Baseball Encyclopedia: The Complete and Official Record of Major League Baseball. 4th ed. Ed. by Joseph L. Reicher. Macmillan, 1979. 2,245p. LC 73-21291 $25. 0-02-578970-8

This complete record of major league baseball includes player and pitcher registers, special achievements and awards, a chronological listing of team standings, team rosters, player records, play-off and World Series games. Every record one might seek is contained in this work, the most complete compilation of baseball statistics available.

W8. Cohen, Richard M., David S. Neff, and Roland T. Johnson. The World Series. Dial, 1976. $16.95 0-8037-9699-4

Extensive coverage is provided for the World Series from 1903 to 1975. In addition to box scores and brief descriptions of each game, there are lists of managers, record holders, and a register of all batters and hitters who have played in a series.

W9. Turkin, Hy, and S.C. Thompson. The Official Encyclopedia of Baseball. 9th rev. ed. Ed. by Pete Palmer. A.S. Barnes, 1977. 668p. LC 76-24620 $14.95 0-498-02014-2

This work provides excellent coverage of all aspects of the game of baseball. Chapters on the World Series, Baseball Hall of Fame, official rules, etc., are current and informative.

Basketball

*W10. The Modern Encyclopedia of Basketball. Ed. by Zander Hollander. 2d rev. ed. Doubleday, 1979. 624p. LC 78-22636 $12.50 0-385-14381-8

This useful volume provides detailed coverage of amateur and professional basketball. It includes individual and team statistics of the sport from the mid-1930's to the present, including Olympic games, Hall of Fame awards, coaches, officials, women's records, and junior colleges. There are, moreover, essays on basketball history and the evolution of the game. Despite the lack of an organizational pattern, information is readily located through a descriptive Table of Contents and the Index. The value is further enhanced by photographs and a selective bibliography.

Fishing

W11. McClane's New Standard Fishing Encyclopedia and International Angling Guide. Rev. and enl. 2d ed. Ed. by A.J. McClane. Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1974. LC 74-6108 $50. 0-03-060325-0

First published in 1965, this comprehensive and authoritative work includes descriptions of some 1,500 species of freshwater and saltwater fish--anatomy, size, color, spawning habits, food, growth, and angling characteristics. There are also instructions on catching, cleaning, cooking, freezing and smoking fish; and biographies of sportsmen, sportswriters, and scientists who have made important contributions to man's knowledge of fish. The arrangement is alphabetical. There are numerous illustrations and an extensive bibliography.

Football

*W12. The NFL's Official Encyclopedic History of Professional Football. Prep. by Creative Services Div., National Football League Properties, Inc. 2d ed. Macmillan, 1977. 512p. $19.95

The current edition is an update and expansion of the first, which appeared in 1973. This reference tool includes many interesting features, e.g., a history of the NFL from 1920 to the present; league standards through 1976-77 season; a year-by-year statistical record of each team; team record holders and rosters; team series rivalries; scores and won-lost records since 1933; summaries of playoff games, championship games, and Superbowl games; draft choices of players since 1936; and much other information. This work provides the most comprehensive coverage of pro football. Another recommended work is: Encyclopedia of Football by Roger Treat, 16th ed., ed. by Pete Palmer (Barnes, 1979. LC 79-63572 $17.95 0-498-02421-0).

Golf

*W13. Golf Magazine's Encyclopedia of Sports. Rev. ed. Ed. by Golf Magazine Editors. Harper & Row, 1979. 0-06-011552-1

Golf terms, personalities, and playing techniques are discussed in this alphabetically arranged work. There are also tables of tournament winners, diagrams and photographs of major golf courses, and pictures of golf notables.

Soccer

*W14. The American Encyclopedia of Soccer. Ed. by Zander Hollander. Everest House, 1980. LC 79-51205 $29.95 0-89696-057-9

Thorough treatment of college and professional soccer in the United States is provided in this lavishly illustrated and excellent volume. Historical information, statistical information, statistical data, a glossary of terms, rules of the game, and a bibliography are included. This work is likely to become the standard.

W15. Rote, Kyle, Jr. Kyle Rote, Jr.'s Complete Book of Soccer. Simon & Schuster, 1978. $10. 0-671-22714-9

The popular game of soccer receives extensive treatment in this work which consists of a 50-page history of soccer, sections on the North American Soccer League, the World Cup, stars of the game, and game techniques--positions, tactics, etc. Additional material--a who's who for the North American Soccer League, other U.S. tournaments and leagues, a glossary of terms, rules of the game, etc.--comprise the appendix.

Tennis

W16. Bud Collins' Modern Encyclopedia of Tennis. By Bud Collins and Zander Hollander. Doubleday, 1980. 416p. LC 78-22325 $24.95 0-385-13093-7

This work compares favorably with the Official Encyclopedia of Tennis (W17). The sections on history and biography are more detailed, but this volume lacks coverage of playing techniques. Libraries needing an added source should choose this one, but the Official guide is preferable.

*W17. United States Tennis Association's Official Encyclopedia of Tennis. Rev. and updated. Ed. by Bill Shannon. Harper, 1979. LC 77-3777 $20. 0-06-014478-5

First published in 1972 as United States Lawn Tennis Association Official Encyclopedia of Tennis, this work is sponsored by the United States Tennis Association. It covers all aspects of the sport from history, playing techniques, rules, etiquette, and terminology to records through 1977. Black-and-white photographs are numerous, and there is a subject index. This work should be a first choice for libraries needing a reference tool in this area.

Games

W18. Encyclopedia of Chess. Comp. by Anne Sunnucks. 2d ed.
St. Martin's, 1977. 587p. LC 76-106571 $17.95
0-312-24710-9

This volume provides broad coverage of the game of chess. It should be noted, however, that most of the coverage ends with 1970. The alphabetically arranged entries cover techniques, historical notes, championships, biographies of famous players, and other useful and interesting information. This work is not as comprehensive nor as current as Golombek's Encyclopedia of Chess (W20).

*W19. Gibson, Walter B. Hoyle's Modern Encyclopedia of Card Games, Rules of All the Basic Games and Popular Variations. Doubleday, 1974. $4.95pa.
0-385-07680-0 (A reprint of Hoyle's Games. 20th rev. ed. Routledge and Kegan, 1967.)

Our expression, "according to Hoyle," stems from the ancestor of this modern work, A Short Treatise of the Game of Whist by Edmond Hoyle (1742). The rules for playing whist are still included, along with those of many other card games--canasta, bridge, rummy, poker, solitaire, etc.--as well as parlor games, children's games, dominoes, and many more.

*W20. Golombek's Encyclopedia of Chess. Harry Golombek, ed.
Crown, 1977. 360p. LC 77-7635 $14.95

This comprehensive work traces the history of chess from its probable origins in 7th century India to 1976. About 1,000 entries, alphabetically arranged and initialed, cover four general areas: (1) biographies which range from Al-Adli to Karpon; (2) famous tournaments, chess activities, and periodicals; (3) chess law, strategy, and tactics; and (4) the depiction of the game and its players in cinema, drama, novels, and on postage stamps. The volume is prefusely illustrated with portraits and game diagrams and supported by a selective bibliography and index. This work is more extensive and up-to-date than Sunnuck's Encyclopedia of Chess (W18).

*W21. Goren, Charles H. Goren's Bridge Complete. New and expanded ed. Doubleday, 1973. (Chancellor Hall Books) 689p. LC 73-75161 $9.95 0-385-04355-X

The best-known book on bridge, this work is required in most general libraries. It is useful to the beginner and the accomplished player. Indexed.

APPENDIX

BASIC/CORE REFERENCE BOOKS FOR SMALL LIBRARIES

Selected by

Margaret Irby Nichols and Rhoda Goldberg

This list is designed to aid small libraries in developing a basic or core reference collection. Every library has special needs which cannot be met by this limited listing. Other reference tools, therefore, have been starred (*) in each section and subsection of this handbook to assist the librarian in selecting other materials to meet the informational needs of the library's community.

General Works

Reference Books for Small and Medium-sized Libraries. 3d ed.
    American Library Association, 1979. A7
World Book Encyclopedia. Field Enterprises Educational Corporation. 22v. C27 (An edition less than 6 years old)
Encyclopaedia Americana. Grolier Educational Corp. 30v. C17
    (An edition less than 6 years old)
Information Please Almanac. Information Please, Pubs., 1947- .
    C30 (Latest edition)
World Almanac and Book of Facts. Newspaper Enterprise Association, 1868- . C33 (Latest edition)
Brewer's Dictionary of Phrase and Fable. Centenary Edition.
    Rev. by Ivor H. Evans. Harper & Row, 1970. C34
Guiness Book of World Records. Sterling, 1955- . C35
National Zip Code and Post Office Directory. U.S. Postal Service; distr. by GPO, 1967- . C50 (Latest edition)
Readers' Guide to Periodical Literature. Wilson, 1905- . C7
    (Preferred to Abridged Readers' Guide...because of interlibrary loan needs.)

Biography and Related Areas

Current Biography. Wilson, 1940- . D8 (Either monthly issues or annuals for last several years. Older volumes also should be retained.)

Webster's American Biographies. G. & C. Merriam, 1975. D23

Webster's Biographical Dictionary. G. & C. Merriam, 1976. D24

McGraw-Hill Encyclopedia of World Biography. McGraw-Hill, 1973. 12v. D20 (Expensive but worth it.)

Wells, Evelyn. What to Name the Baby. Doubleday, 1953. D83

Philosophy and Religion

Dictionaries of Comparative Religion. S.G.F. Brandon. Scribner's, 1970. E8

Mead, Frank S. Handbook of Denominations in the United States. 7th ed. Abingdon, 1980. E19

Interpreter's One-Volume Commentary on the Bible. Ed. by Charles M. Laymon. Abingdon, 1971. E30

The Bible. (The King James Version and others as needed.)

Masterpieces of World Philosophy in Summary Form. Ed. by F.N. Magill. Harper & Row, 1961. E18

Funk and Wagnalls Standard Dictionary of Folklore, Mythology, and Legend. Ed. by Maria Leach. Funk & Wagnalls, 1973. E43

Encyclopedia of the Unexplained. Ed. by Richard Cavendish. McGraw-Hill, 1974. M11

Holidays and Anniversaries

Gregory, Ruth W. Anniversaries and Holidays. 3d ed. American Library Association, 1975. E57

Chases' Calendar of Annual Events. Apple Tree Press, 1958- . E55 (Latest edition)

Language

Random House Dictionary of the English Language. Random House, 1966. F2

Webster's New Collegiate Dictionary. 8th ed. G. & C. Merriam, 1973. F7

Webster's New World Dictionary of the American Language. 2d ed. Collins & World, 1976. F8

Turabian, Kate L. A Manual for Writers of Term Papers, Theses, and Dissertations. 4th ed. University of Chicago Press, 1973. F26

Roget's International Thesaurus. Ed. by Robert L. Chapman. 4th ed. Crowell, 1977. E29

Follet, Wilson. *Modern American Usage*. Hill and Wang, 1979. F22 *or* Strunk, William, Jr. *Elements of Style*. 3d ed. Macmillan, 1979. F23

Webster's New Dictionary of Synonyms. Ed. by Phillip B. Gove. G. & C. Merriam, 1980. F31

Cassell's Spanish Dictionary. Macmillan, 1977. F49 (And other Cassell's bilingual dictionaries as needed.)

Literature

Holman, Clarence H. *A Handbook of Literature*. 3d ed. Odyssey Press, 1972. G12

Reader's Encyclopedia. 2d ed. Ed. by William Rose Benet. Crowell, 1965. G14

American Writers. Scribner's, 1974. 4v. Supplement I, 2v., 1979. G15

Critical Temper. Ungar, 1969. 3v. Supplement, v.4. G18

Reader's Encyclopedia of World Drama. Ed. by John Gassner and Edward Quinn. Crowell, 1969. G29

Literary History of the United States. 4th ed. rev. Ed. by Robert E. Spiller and others. Macmillan, 1974. G51 *or* *Cambridge History of American Literature*. Putnam, 1917-21. 4v. Reprint: Macmillan, 1972. G49

Hart, James D. *Oxford Companion to American Literature*. 4th ed. Oxford University Press, 1965. G50

Oxford Companion to English Literature. Comp. and ed. by Sir Paul Harvey. 4th ed. rev. Ed. by Dorothy Eagle. Oxford University Press, 1967. G55

Modern American Literature. 4th enl. ed. Ed. by Dorothy N. Curley and others. Ungar, 1969. 3v. v.4, ed. by Dorothy Nyren. G20

Modern British Literature. Ed. by Ruth Z. Temple and Martin Tucker. Ungar, 1966. 3v. v.4, ed. by Martin Tucker and Rita Stein, 1975. G22

Cassell's Encyclopedia of World Literature. William Morrow, 1973. G5

Poetry anthologies also may be needed in the reference collection, e.g., *Best Loved Poems of the American People* and *Poems That Live Forever*. (Neither is listed in the *Handbook*.)

Bartlett, John. *Bartlett's Familiar Quotations*. 15th ed. Little, Brown, 1980. G67

Visual and Applied Arts

Oxford Companion to Art. Ed. by Harold Osborne. Oxford University Press, 1970. H11

Oxford Companion to the Decorative Arts. Ed. by Harold Osborne. Oxford University Press, 1975. I3

Performing Arts

Chujoy, Anatole, and Phyllis Winifred Manchester. The Dance Encyclopedia. Rev. and enl. ed. Simon & Schuster, 1967. K12

Halliwell, Leslie. Halliwell's Filmgoer's Companion. 7th ed. Scribner's, 1980. K25

Brooks, Tim, and Earle March. Complete Directory to Prime Time Network TV Shows: 1946-Present. Ballentine, 1979. K29

Music

Harvard Concise Dictionary of Music. Comp. by Don M. Randel. Harvard University Press, 1978. L8

Statistics

Statistical Abstracts of the United States. Bureau of the Census; distr. by GPO, 1879- . M62 (Latest edition)

Special Interest Groups

Harvard Encyclopedia of American Ethnic Groups. Ed. by Stephan Thernstrom. Harvard University Press, 1980. M22

Negro Almanac. Comp. by Harry A. Ploski and Warren Marr. Bellwether, 1981. M25

Women's Rights Almanac. Elizabeth Stanton Pub. Co., 1974- . M45 (Latest edition)

Geography

Webster's New Geographical Dictionary. Rev. ed. G. & C. Merriam, 1972. M4

Cosmopolitan World Atlas. Rand McNally, 1978. M5 or National Geographic Atlas of the World. 4th ed. National Geographic Society, 1975. M8 or New York Times Atlas of the World. Times Books, 1978. M10

Rand McNally Road Atlas: United States, Canada, Mexico. Rand McNally, 1924- . M12 (A recent edition)

Fodor's Guide to Europe. McKay. Annual. M17

Fodor's Guide to Mexico. McKay. Annual. M17

Education, Careers

Cass, James, and Max Birnbaum. *Comparative Guide to American Colleges for Students, Parents, and Counselors*. 9th ed. Harper & Row, 1979. P17

Resumes That Get Jobs. Arco, 1976. P22 *or* Angel, Juvenal. *Why and How to Prepare an Effective Resume*. 5th ed. World Trade Academy Press, 1972. P22

Encyclopedia of Careers and Vocational Guidance. 4th ed. Ed. by William E. Hopke. Garrett Park Press, 1980. 2v. P27

Occupational Outlook Handbook. U.S. Department of Labor; distr. by GPO, 1929- . P30 (Latest edition)

Political Science and Law

Robert, Henry M. *Robert's Rules of Order, Newly Revised*. 7th ed. Scott, Foresman, 1970. Q4

Statesman's Year-Book. St. Martin's Press, 1864- . Q13 (Latest edition)

Official Congressional Directory for the Use of the U.S. Congress. U.S. Congress; distr. by GPO, 1909- . Q27 (Latest edition)

The United States Budget in Brief. U.S. Office of Management and Budget; distr. by GPO, 1950- . Q30 (Latest edition)

United States Government Manual. Office of the Federal Register; distr. by GPO, 1935- . Q31 (Latest edition)

Guide to Texas State Agencies. 5th ed. Lyndon B. Johonson School of Public Affairs, The University of Texas at Austin, 1978. Q34

Handbook of Governments in Texas. Texas Advisory Commission on Intergovernment Relations, 1973- . Q35

Texas State Directory. Texas State Directory, 1946- . Q38 (Latest edition)

Constitution of the United States, Analysis and Interpretation. GPO, 1973. Q42 (Latest edition and supplements.)

Dacey, Norman F. *How to Avoid Probate: Update!* Crown, 1980. Q43

Constitution of the State of Texas: An Annotated and Comparative Analysis. Texas Advisory Commission on Intergovernment Relations, 1977. Q47

Saunders, Charles A. *How to Live and Die With Texas Probate*. 3d ed. Gulf, 1978. Q48

Walton, Ralph. *Texas Law in Layman's Language*. 2d ed. Gulf, 1975. Q50

Business and Economics

Webster's Secretarial Handbook. Ed. by Anna L. Eckersley-Johnson. G. & C. Merriam, 1976. R10

Porter, Sylvia. *Sylvia Porter's Money Book*. Doubleday, 1975. R33

Texas Tax Guide. Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts, 1977. 2v. R39

U.S. Master Tax Guide. Commerce Clearing House, 1933- . R40

Your Federal Income Tax for Individuals. U.S. Internal Revenue Service, 1944- . R41

History

Encyclopedia of World History. 5th ed. Comp. by William L. Langer. Houghton Mifflin, 1972. S8

Encyclopedia of American History. Ed. by Richard B. Morris and Jeffrey B. Morris. Harper & Row, 1976. S27

Handbook of Texas. Ed. by Walter P. Webb and H. Bailey Carroll. Texas State Historical Association, 1952. 2v. Supplement, called v.3, ed. by Eldon S. Branda. 1977. S36

Texas Almanac and State Industrial Guide. Dallas Morning News, 1857- . S39 (Latest edition)

Texas: A Guide to the Lone Star State. Federal Writers Project. Somerset Press, 1940. M23

Pool, William C. *Historical Atlas of Texas*. Encino Press, 1974. S38

Science

Van Nostrand's Scientific Encyclopedia. 5th ed. Ed. by D.M. Considine. Van Nostrand, 1976. T6

Gould, Frank W. *Grasses of Texas*. Published for the Texas Agricultural Experiment Station by Texas A. & M. University Press, 1975. T25

Vines, Robert A. *Trees, Shrubs and Woody Vines of the Southwest*. University of Texas Press, 1960. T30

Irwin, Howard S. *Roadside Flowers of Texas*. Paintings by Mary M. Willis. University of Texas Press, 1975. T33

Pough, Frederick H. *A Field Guide to Rocks and Minerals*. 4th ed. Houghton Mifflin, 1976. T47

Peterson, Roger Tory. *Field Guide to the Birds of Texas and Adjacent States*. Houghton Mifflin, 1963. T67

Walker, Ernest P. and others. *Mammals of the World*. 3d ed. rev. by John L. Paradiso. John Hopkins Press, 1975. 2v. T75

Conant, Roger. *Field Guide to Reptiles and Amphibians of Eastern and Central North America*. 2d ed. Houghton Mifflin, 1975. T28 (The companion volume by Stebbins also may be needed.)

Complete Dog Book. 16th ed. Howell, 1979. T84
Standard Guide to Cat Breeds. McGraw-Hill, 1979. T83

Applied Sciences

Hunt, V. Daniel. *Energy Dictionary*. Van Nostrand, 1979. U22
Chilton's Auto Repair Manual. Chilton, 1954/64- . (As many annual issues as possible.)
Dorland's Medical Dictionary: Shorter Edition. Saunders; distr. by Holt, 1980. U39
Standard First Aid and Personal Safety. American National Red Cross. 2d ed. Doubleday, 1979. U42 (Latest edition important. Discard earlier one.)
Child Care Encyclopedia. By the Boston Children's Medical Center. Delacorte, 1975. U43
Clark, Randolph Lee, and Russell W. Cumley. *The Book of Health*. Van Nostrand, 1973. U44
The Encyclopedia of Common Diseases. By the staff of Preventative Magazine. Rodale, 1976. U46
Merck Manual of Diagnosis and Therapy. 13th ed. Ed. by Robert Berkow. Merck, Sharp & Dohme, 1977. U49
Graedon, Joe. *The People's Pharmacy*. 2d ed. Avon, 1980. U53
Long, James W. *The Essential Guide to Prescription Drugs*. Harper, 1980. U54 *and/or* *Physician's Desk Reference*. Medical Economics, 1947- . U56

Home Life and Social Customs

Consumer Reports. Consumer's Union, 1936- . *or* (at least) *Buying Guide Issue*. V2
Rombauer, Irma von S., and Marion Rombauer Becker. *Joy of Cooking*. Bobbs-Merrill, 1975. V12
10,000 Garden Questions Answered by Twenty Experts. 3d ed. Ed. by Marjorie J. Dietz. Doubleday, 1974. V21
Moore, Alma C. *How to Clean Everything*. Simon & Schuster, 1977. V24
Reader's Digest Complete Do-It-Yourself Manual. Reader's Digest; distr. by Norton, 1973. V25
Reader's Digest Complete Fix-It-Yourself Manual. Reader's Digest; distr. by Norton, 1977. V26
The Amy Vanderbilt Complete Book of Etiquette. Rev. and expanded by Letitia Baldridge. Doubleday, 1978. V29

Sports and Games

Menke, Frank G. *The Encyclopedia of Sports*. 6th ed. Barnes, 1978. W3
Gibson, Walter B. *Hoyle's Modern Encyclopedia of Card Games*... Doubleday, 1974. W19

AUTHOR/TITLE INDEX

A

AAAS SCIENCE BOOK LIST. T2
AAAS SCIENCE FILM CATALOG. T3
ABPR see AMERICAN BOOK PUBLISHING RECORD.
ARBA see AMERICAN REFERENCE BOOKS ANNUAL.
A-Z OF ASTRONOMY. T15
ABBREVIATIONS DICTIONARY. F38
ABRIDGED READERS' GUIDE TO PERIODICAL LITERATURE. C8
ACADEMY AWARDS. K15
ACCESS. C1
ACCOMPLISHMENTS OF THE _______ LEGISLATURE. Q32
ACCOUNTANT'S DESK HANDBOOK. R25
ACRONYMS, INITIALISMS, AND ABBREVIATIONS. F37
ACTOR GUIDE TO THE TALKIES...1949-1964. K16
ACTOR GUIDE TO THE TALKIES 1965-1974. K17
Adams, J.T. S19, S35
ADELINE ART DICTIONARY. H9
Adler, M. S29
AGRICULTURAL STATISTICS. U3
Aharoni, Yohanan. E37
Aherre, C.M. E10
Ajilvsgi, G. T32
Albingast, S.A. R22
ALBUM OF AMERICAN HISTORY. S35
ALEXIS LICHINE'S NEW ENCYCLOPEDIA OF WINES AND SPIRITS. V9
Allaby, M. U16
Allen, C.S. S15
ALMANAC OF AMERICAN POLITICS. Q15
Altman, P.L. T17
AMATEUR ASTRONOMER'S HANDBOOK, T15
AMATEUR PHOTOGRAPHER'S HANDBOOK. I39
Ameiss, A. R25
AMERICA IN TIME. S28
AMERICAN AND BRITISH GENEALOGY AND HERALDRY. D73
AMERICAN ART DIRECTORY. H13
AMERICAN AUTHORS: 1600-1900. D47
AMERICAN AUTHORS AND BOOKS, 1640 TO THE PRESENT. G48
AMERICAN BOOK PUBLISHING RECORD. B1
AMERICAN BOOK TRADE DIRECTORY. C38; DIRECTORY UPDATE SERVICE. C38
AMERICAN BOTTLES AND FLASKS AND THEIR ANCESTRY. I19
AMERICAN CLOCKS AND CLOCKMAKERS. I23
AMERICAN ELECTRICIAN'S HANDBOOK. U6
AMERICAN ENCYCLOPEDIA OF SOCCER. W14
AMERICAN FILM DIRECTORS. K18

AMERICAN FILM INSTITUTE CATALOG OF MOTION PICTURES...1921-30. K19
AMERICAN FILM INSTITUTE CATALOG OF MOTION PICTURES...1961-70. K19
AMERICAN GIVEN NAMES. D81
AMERICAN GLASS. I20
AMERICAN GUIDE SERIES. N14
AMERICAN HERITAGE DICTIONARY OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE. F4
AMERICAN HERITAGE GUIDE TO ARCHAEOLOGY. N24
AMERICAN INDIANS, 1492-1970. M21
AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF PHYSICS HANDBOOK. T59
AMERICAN JEWISH YEAR BOOK. E20
AMERICAN LEGAL ALMANAC. Q46
AMERICAN LIBRARY DIRECTORY. C39
AMERICAN MEN AND WOMEN OF SCIENCE. D61
AMERICAN MOVIE REFERENCE BOOK. K23
AMERICAN MOVIES. K23
AMERICAN MUSICAL THEATRE. L18
AMERICAN NEGRO REFERENCE BOOK see BLACK AMERICAN REFERENCE BOOK.
AMERICAN NICKNAMES. D79
AMERICAN NOVELISTS SINCE WORLD WAR II. D42
AMERICAN POETS SINCE WORLD WAR II. D42
AMERICAN POLITICAL DICTIONARY. Q1
AMERICAN REFERENCE BOOKS ANNUAL. A1, A2
AMERICAN REGISTER OF EXPORTERS AND IMPORTERS. R11
AMERICAN RENAISSANCE IN NEW ENGLAND. D42
AMERICAN USAGE see AMERICAN USAGE AND STYLE.
AMERICAN USAGE AND STYLE. F20
AMERICAN WRITERS. G16
AMERICAN WRITERS IN PARIS, 1920-1939. D42
AMERICANA ENCYCLOPEDIA see ENCYCLOPEDIA AMERICANA.
AMERICANISMS. F14
Ammer, C. and D.S. R2
AMY VANDERBILT COMPLETE BOOK OF ETIQUETTE. V29
ANATOMY OF WONDER. G31
Andelman, S.L. U36
Anderson, M. G27
Anderson, W.S. Q40
Andrews, E.L. G46
Angel, J. P22
Angier, B. T21
ANNALS OF AMERICA. S29; CONSPECTUS. S29
ANNIVERSARIES AND HOLIDAYS. E57
ANNOTATED GUIDE TO BASIC REFERENCE BOOKS ON THE BLACK AMERICAN
    EXPERIENCE. M31
ANTEBELLUM WRITERS IN NEW YORK AND THE SOUTH. D42
ANTIQUES AND THEIR PRICES. I8
Apel, Willi. L7
Appel, M.C. H28
APPLIED SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY INDEX. U1
ARCHITECTURAL AND BUILDING TRADES DICTIONARY. U11

ARCHITECTURAL GRAPHIC STANDARDS. H19
ARCO ENCYCLOPEDIA OF EMBROIDERY STITCHES. J6
AREA HANDBOOK SERIES see FOREIGN AREA STUDIES SERIES.
Arem, J.E. T45
Arlott, John. W4
ARNOLD ENCYCLOPEDIA OF REAL ESTATE. R35
Aronson, J. I31
Aros, A.A. K17
ART INDEX. H1
ART THROUGH THE AGES. H5
ARTIST'S HANDBOOK OF MATERIALS AND TECHNIQUES. H25
Ash, B. G38
ASTROLOGY TERMS. J20
Atkins, B.T. F45
ATLAS OF AMERICAN HISTORY. S31
ATLAS OF EARLY MAN. N24
ATLAS OF TEXAS. R22
ATLAS OF THE HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY OF THE UNITED STATES. S32
ATLAS OF THE OCEAN. T55
ATLAS OF THE UNIVERSE see NEW CONCISE ATLAS OF THE UNIVERSE.
Attwater, D. E11
AUDIOVISUAL MARKET PLACE. C40
AUDUBON SOCIETY FIELD GUIDE TO NORTH AMERICAN ROCKS AND MINERALS. T46
AUDUBON SOCIETY GUIDE TO NORTH AMERICAN BIRDS: WESTERN REGION. T68; EASTERN REGION. T68
Avi-Yonah, M. E37
AWARDS, HONORS AND PRIZES. C41
AYER DIRECTORY OF PUBLICATIONS. C42

B

BRI see BOOK REVIEW INDEX.
BABY AND CHILD CARE. U5
BACKGROUND NOTES ON THE COUNTRIES OF THE WORLD. Q7
Baigell, M. D28
BAKER'S BIOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARY OF MUSICIANS. D51
Balachandran, M. and S. A9
BALANCHINE'S COMPLETE STORIES OF THE GREAT BALLETS. K11
Baldridge, L. V29
Baldwin, J.M. E4
BALLENTINE'S LAW DICTIONARY WITH PRONUNCIATIONS. Q40
Barnhart, C.L. F9, F18
BARNHART DICTIONARY OF NEW ENGLISH SINCE 1963. F18
Barnhart, R.K. F9
Barraclough, E.M.C. D78
Barraclough, G. S14
Barron, N. G31
BARRON'S HANDBOOK OF AMERICAN COLLEGE FINANCIAL AID. P14

BARRON'S HANDBOOK OF JUNIOR AND COMMUNITY COLLEGE FINANCIAL AID. P14
BARRON'S PROFILES OF AMERICAN COLLEGES. P15
BARTLETT'S FAMILIAR QUOTATIONS. G67
Barzun, J. F22
BASEBALL ENCYCLOPEDIA. W7
BASIC INFORMATION SOURCES. A5
BASIC MUSIC LIBRARY. L1
Bateson, F.W. G3
Bawden, L. K27
Bayne, P. L1
Beard, J. V8
Beazley, M. T55
Beck, E.M. G67
Becker, M.R. V12
Beckson, K.E. G7
Beigel, H. H9
Bender, J.F. F36
Benet, W.R. G14
Bénézit, E. D29
Berlitz, C. F44
Berneso, J. M62
Berry, R.W. T44
Besançon, R.M. T60
BEST REFERENCE BOOKS. A2
BEST YEARS CATALOG. M44
BEST'S INSURANCE REPORTS. R29
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MODERN HISTORY. S1
Biegel, L. M44
BIG BOOK OF HALL OF FAME IN THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA. D36
Binstock, R.H. M47
BIOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARIES AND RELATED WORKS. D1
BIOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARIES MASTER INDEX. D2
BIOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARY OF THE CONFEDERACY. D22
BIOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARY OF AMERICAN EDUCATORS. D49
BIOGRAPHICAL DIRECTORY OF AMERICAN COLONIAL AND REVOLUTIONARY GOVERNORS, 1607-1789. D64
BIOGRAPHICAL DIRECTORY OF LIBRARIANS IN THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA. D50
BIOGRAPHICAL DIRECTORY OF THE AMERICAN CONGRESS, 1774-1970. D65
BIOGRAPHICAL DIRECTORY OF THE GOVERNORS OF THE UNITES STATES, 1789-1978. D66
BIOGRAPHICAL DIRECTORY OF THE UNITED STATES EXECUTIVE BRANCH, 1774-1977. D67
BIOGRAPHICAL ENCYCLOPEDIA AND WHO'S WHO OF THE AMERICAN THEATRE see NOTABLE NAMES IN THE AMERICAN THEATRE.
BIOGRAPHY INDEX. D3
BIOLOGICAL AND AGRICULTURAL INDEX. T1
BIOLOGY DATA BOOK. T17
BIRD LIFE OF TEXAS. T65

Birnbaum, M. P17
BLACK AMERICAN REFERENCE BOOK. M32
BLACK AMERICAN WRITERS PAST AND PRESENT. D37
BLACK GENESIS. D71
BLACKS IN AMERICA, 1492-1970. M21
BLACK'S LAW DICTIONARY. Q41
BLACK'S MEDICAL DICTIONARY. U38
Blair, Frank E. T51
Blaze, W. P16
BLUE GUIDES. N15
Boas, J.N. H19
Boatner, M.M. S18
Boger, H.B. I6
Boger, L.A. I6, I11, I32
Bond, O.F. F49
Bondanella, P. and J.C. G62
BOOK OF COSTUMES. I25
BOOK OF OLD SILVER. I22
BOOK OF POTTERY AND PORCELAIN. I13
BOOK OF SUPERSTITIONS. E39
BOOK OF THE STATES. Q16
BOOK OF WORLD FAMOUS MUSIC. L27
BOOK REVIEW DIGEST. C11
BOOK REVIEW DIGEST AUTHOR/TITLE INDEX, 1905-1974. C11
BOOK REVIEW INDEX. C12
BOOKLIST. A16, p.6
BOOKMAN'S MANUAL FOR BOOKSELLERS AND LIBRARIANS. B16
BOOKS IN PRINT. B2, p.9
BOOKS IN PRINT SUPPLEMENT. B2
BOOKS ON DEMAND AUTHOR GUIDE. SUBJECT GUIDE. TITLE GUIDE. B37
Bordman, G. L18
Borror, D.J. T69
Boston Children's Medical Center. U44
Boston Women's Health Book Collective. U50
BOUTELL'S HEARLDRY. D77
Bowden, H.W. D55
BOWKER ANNUAL OF LIBRARY AND BOOK TRADE INFORMATION. C43
Brabec, B. J1
Bradley, H. F17
Brady, G.S. U7
Branda, E.S. S36
Brandon, S.G.F. E8
Bray, W. N24, N25
Breed, P.F. L31
Bressett, K. J11, J16
BREWER'S DICTIONARY OF PHRASE AND FABLE. C34
Brewton, J.E. and S.W. G42
Briggs, K. E40
BRITANNICA see NEW ENCYCLOPEDIA BRITANNICA.
BRITANNICA ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN ART. H3

BRITANNICA JUNIOR ENCYCLOPAEDIA FOR BOYS AND GIRLS. C22;
YEARBOOK. C22
BRITANNICA YEARBOOK OF SCIENCE AND THE FUTURE. T7
BRITISH AUTHORS BEFORE 1800. D47
BRITISH AUTHORS OF THE NINETEENTH CENTURY. D47
BRITISH IN AMERICA, 1578-1970. M21
Britt, S. L20
BRITTEN'S OLD CLOCKS AND WATCHES AND THEIR MAKERS. I23
Bronner, E. K5
Brook-Little, J.P. D77
Brooks, H. U8
Brooks, T. K29
Brown, Les. K30
Brown, R.E. E31
Brown, R.L. E39
Brownrigg, R. D56
Bruccoli, M.J. D42
Bruhn, W. I24
Buchanan-Brown, J. G5
BUD COLLINS' MODERN ENCYCLOPEDIA OF TENNIS. W16
BUDGET OF THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT. Q30
BUILDING CONSTRUCTION HANDBOOK. U10
BUILDING ETHNIC COLLECTIONS. M19
BULLETIN OF THE PUBLIC AFFAIRS INFORMATION SERVICE. M1;
CUMULATIVE SUBJECT INDEX...1915-1974. M1; FOREIGN LANGUAGE INDEX. M1
Bullock, A. E12
BUREAU OF CENSUS CATALOG. M54; CATALOG OF PUBLICATIONS, 1790-1972.
M54
Burke, H.J. B12
Burke, J.G. U17
Burke, W.J. G43
BURK'S PRESIDENTIAL FAMILIES OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA. D72
Burlington, R.S. T56
BUSINESS PERIODICALS INDEX. R1
Butler, A. J6
BUTLER'S LIVES OF THE SAINTS. D57
Buttlar, L. M19
BUYING AND SELLING UNITED STATES COINS. J11

C

CBI see CUMULATIVE BOOK INDEX.
CBS ALMANAC see HAMMOND ALMANAC.
CQ WEEKLY REPORTS. Q17
Cabeen, R. J17
CAGE AND AVIARY BIRDS. T80
Calkins, C.C. V16

Callendar, J.H. H14
CAMBRIDGE ANCIENT HISTORY. S1
CAMBRIDGE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ENGLISH LITERATURE. G3
CAMBRIDGE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ASTRONOMY. T10
CAMBRIDGE HISTORY OF AMERICAN LITERATURE. G49
CAMBRIDGE HISTORY OF ENGLISH LITERATURE. G53
CAMBRIDGE MEDIEVAL HISTORY. S1
CAMBRIDGE MODERN HISTORY. S1
Campbell, O.J. G59
CAMPER'S GUIDE TO TEXAS PARKS, LAKES, AND FORESTS. N20
CANNON'S BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LIBRARY ECONOMY. P2
Caras, R. T76
Carroll, D. F44
Carroll, H.B. S36
Carruth, G. S26
Case, B. L20
Cass, J. P17
CASSELL'S CONCISE FRENCH-ENGLISH, ENGLISH-FRENCH DICTIONARY. F45
CASSELL'S CONCISE GERMAN-ENGLISH, ENGLISH-GERMAN DICTIONARY. F46
CASSELL'S ENCYCLOPEDIA OF WORLD LITERATURE. G5
CASSELL'S FRENCH DICTIONARY. F45
CASSELL'S GERMAN DICTIONARY. F46
CASSELL'S ITALIAN DICTIONARY. F47
CASSELL'S LATIN DICTIONARY. F48
CASSELL'S SPANISH DICTIONARY. F49
Castillo, C. F49
CATALOG OF MODERN WORLD COINS. J12
CATALOGUE OF REPRODUCTIONS OF PAINTINGS, 1860 TO 1973. H20
CATALOGUE OF THE WORLD'S MOST POPULAR COINS. J13
CATHOLIC ALMANAC. E21
CATHOLIC DICTIONARY see MODERN CATHOLIC DICTIONARY.
CATHOLIC ENCYCLOPEDIA see NEW CATHOLIC ENCYCLOPEDIA.
Cavendish, R. M11
Chaffers, W. I12
Challinor, John. T42
Chandler, S.P. D44
Chapman, D.H. G41
Chapman, R.L. F29
Charlip, R. F41
Charms, D. de. L31
CHASES' CALENDAR OF ANNUAL EVENTS. E53
Cheney, F.N. A3
Chesterman, C.W. T46
CHICAGO TRIBUNE INDEX. C10
CHICANO SCHOLARS AND WRITERS. M38
CHIEF ELECTED AND ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICIALS. Q33
CHILD HEALTH ENCYCLOPEDIA. U44
CHILDREN'S CATALOG. B11
CHILTON'S AUTO REPAIR MANUAL. U30
CHOICE. A13
CHRISTIAN SCIENCE MONITOR INDEX. C10

CHRONOLOGY OF WORLD HISTORY. S6
Chujoy, A. K12
Churchill, R.C. G54
Cirker, H. and B. H10
Clabburn, P. J7
Clark, R.L. U45
Clarke, F.A. B16
CLASSIC MYTHS IN ENGLISH LITERATURE AND IN ART. E44
CLASSICAL MUSIC RECORDINGS FOR HOME AND LIBRARY. L2
CLIMATES OF THE STATES. T50
Clutton, C. I23
Cochran, D.M. T77
Coffey, D.J. T81
Cohen, M.L. Q44
Cohen, R.M. W8
COIN WORLD ALMANAC. J14
Colby, V. D47
COLLECTOR'S ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ANTIQUES. I7
COLLECTOR'S GUIDE TO DEPRESSION GLASS. I17
COLLECTOR'S GUIDE TO CARNIVAL GLASS. I18
COLLEGE DEGREES FOR ADULTS. P16
COLLIER'S ENCYCLOPEDIA. C16, p.33; YEARBOOK. C16
Collins, Bud. W16
COLLINS-ROBERT FRENCH-ENGLISH, ENGLISH-FRENCH DICTIONARY. F45
COLOR ENCYCLOPEDIA OF GEMSTONES. T45
Colton, V. J9
COLUMBIA LIPPINCOTT GAZETTEER OF THE WORLD. N3, p.236
Comay, J. D58
Combs, C.M. U41
Commager, H.S. S30
Commire, A. D45
COMMODITY YEAR BOOK. R12
COMMON GRASSES OF TEXAS. T25
COMPARATIVE GUIDE TO AMERICAN COLLEGES FOR STUDENTS, PARENTS, AND COUNSELORS. P17
COMPARATIVE GUIDE TO TWO-YEAR COLLEGES AND CAREER PROGRAMS. P17
COMPLETE BOOK OF HERBS. V19
COMPLETE BOOK OF HOME REMODELING. U12
COMPLETE BOOK OF UNITED STATES COINS COLLECTING. J15
COMPLETE CAT ENCYCLOPEDIA. T83
COMPLETE CONCORDANCE OF SHAKESPEARE. G60
COMPLETE DIRECTORY TO PRIME TIME NETWORK TV SHOWS. K29
COMPLETE DOG BOOK. T84
COMPLETE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF HORSES. T71
COMPLETE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF POPULAR MUSIC AND JAZZ, 1900-1950. L22
COMPLETE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF STITCHERY. J10
COMPLETE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF TELEVISION PROGRAMS, 1947-1979. K34
COMPLETE GUIDE TO EVERYDAY LAW. Q45
COMPLETE GUIDE TO FURNITURE STYLES. I32
COMPLETE GUIDE TO MODERN DANCE. K14
COMPLETE HOME MEDICAL GUIDE FOR CATS. T82

COMPLETE HOME MEDICAL GUIDE FOR DOGS. T82
COMPLETE ILLUSTRATED ENCYCLOPEDIA OF THE WORLD'S MOTORCYCLES. U31
COMPLETE SECRETARY'S HANDBOOK. R8
COMPOSERS SINCE 1900. D52
COMPREHENSIVE DICTIONARY OF PSYCHOLOGICAL AND PSYCHOANALYTICAL TERMS. M7
COMPTON'S PICTURED ENCYCLOPEDIA AND FACT INDEX. C24; YEARBOOK. C24; YEARBOOK OF SCIENCE AND THE FUTURE. C24
COMPUTER DICTIONARY AND HANDBOOK. U14
COMPUTER DICTIONARY FOR EVERYONE. U15
Conant, R. T78
CONCISE CAMBRIDGE HISTORY OF ENGLISH LITERATURE. G54
CONCISE CAMBRIDGE ITALIAN DICTIONARY. F47
CONCISE DESK BOOK OF BUSINESS FINANCE. R26
CONCISE DESK GUIDE TO REAL ESTATE PRACTICE. R37
CONCISE DICTIONARY OF AMERICAN BIOGRAPHY. D16
CONCISE DICTIONARY OF INDIAN TRIBES OF NORTH AMERICA. M27
CONCISE DICTIONARY OF MEDICINE. U41
CONCISE DICTIONARY OF PHYSICS AND RELATED SUBJECTS. T62
CONCISE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ARCHAEOLOGY. N24
CONCISE ENCYCLOPEDIC GUIDE TO SHAKESPEARE. G57
CONCISE OXFORD DICTIONARY OF DANCE. K13
CONCISE OXFORD DICTIONARY OF ENGLISH LITERATURE. G55
CONCISE OXFORD DICTIONARY OF FRENCH LITERATURE. G64
CONCISE OXFORD DICTIONARY OF MUSIC. L14
CONCISE OXFORD DICTIONARY OF THE CHRISTIAN CHURCH. E15
CONCISE OXFORD DICTIONARY OF OPERA. L17
CONCISE OXFORD COMPANION TO THE THEATRE. K8
CONDENSED CHEMICAL DICTIONARY. T35
CONGRESS AND THE NATION. Q18
CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICT ATLAS. Q19
CONGRESSIONAL QUARTERLY ALMANAC. Q20
CONGRESSIONAL QUARTERLY'S GUIDE TO CONGRESS. Q21
CONGRESSIONAL QUARTERLY'S GUIDE TO THE U.S. SUPREME COURT. Q23
Connor, J.M. and B.M. K3
Considine, D.M. T6
CONSTITUTION OF THE STATE OF TEXAS. Q47
CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES, ANALYSIS AND INTERPRETATION. Q42
CONSULTANTS AND CONSULTING ORGANIZATIONS DIRECTORY. C44
CONSUMER BULLETIN see CONSUMER'S RESEARCH BULLETIN.
CONSUMER COMPLAINT GUIDE. V5
CONSUMER INDEX TO PRODUCT EVALUATION AND INFORMATION. V1
CONSUMER PROTECTION DIRECTORY. V6
CONSUMER PROTECTION GUIDE. V6
CONSUMER REPORTS. V2; BUYING GUIDE ISSUE. V3
CONSUMER'S RESEARCH MAGAZINE. V4; HANDBOOK OF BUYING. V4
CONTEMPORARY ARCHITECTS. D34
CONTEMPORARY ARTISTS. D30
CONTEMPORARY AUTHORS. D38; PERMANENT SERIES. D38

CONTEMPORARY CRAFTS MARKET PLACE. J2
CONTEMPORARY DRAMATISTS. D39
CONTEMPORARY LITERARY CRITICISMS. G17
CONTEMPORARY NOVELISTS. D40
CONTEMPORARY POETS. D41
CONTINUING EDUCATION. P23
Cook, D.E. G34
Coon, N. T22
Cooper, J.C. F39
Copperud, R.H. F20
COSMOPOLITAN WORLD ATLAS. N5
Cotterell, A. E41
Cottrell, L. N24
Coulson, J. F17
COUNTRIES OF THE WORLD AND THEIR LEADERS. Q7
COUNTY AND CITY DATA BOOK. M55
COUNTRY LIFE INTERNATIONAL DIRECTORY OF CLOCKS. I23
COUNTRY MUSIC ENCYCLOPEDIA. L25
COUNTY YEAR BOOK. Q23
Cox, W.E. I13
Crabbe, D. U25
CRAFTWORKER'S MARKET. J3
Craigie, W.A. F15, F17
Crampton, W.G. D78
Croix, Horst de la. H5
Crawford, E.D. D43
CREATIVE CASH. J1
CRITICAL TEMPER. G18
Cross, F.L. E14
CROSSWORD PUZZLE DICTIONARY, F32
Crowell, T.L. F36
CROWELL'S HANDBOOK OF CLASSICAL MYTHOLOGY. E51
CROWELL'S HANDBOOK OF CONTEMPORARY AMERICAN POETRY. G44
CROWELL'S HANDBOOK OF CONTEMPORARY DRAMA. G27
Crowley, E.T. F37, V7
Crowley, M. U21
Cumley, R.W. U45
Cummings, P. D31
CUMULATIVE BOOK INDEX. B3
Curley, D.N. G20
CURRENT BIOGRAPHY. D8; CUMULATIVE INDEX. D8
CURRENT BOOK REVIEW CITATIONS. C13
CURRENT CAREER AND OCCUPATIONAL LITERATURE: 1977-1979. P24
CURRENT INDEX TO JOURNALS IN EDUCATION. P1
Cushion, J.P. I12
CYCLOPEDIA OF LITERARY CHARACTERS. G8

D

D.A.B. see DICTIONARY OF AMERICAN BIOGRAPHY.
D.N.B. see DICTIONARY OF NATIONAL BIOGRAPHY.
Dacey, N.F. Q43
DANCE ENCYCLOPEDIA. K12
Dangerfield, S. T85
Darby, H.C. S11
DARKEST HOURS. C37
Davis, Norman. G56
Davis, Norman M. J15
Davenport, M. I25
DEADLINE DATA ON WORLD AFFAIRS. C28
Dean, J.A. T39
Deford, M.A. S7
Delaney, J.J. D59
Deller, F. L25
Delpas, H. S41
DEMETER'S MANUAL OF PARLIAMENTARY LAW AND PRACTICE. Q4
DEMOGRAPHIC YEAR BOOK. M56
Depar, H. S2
DESCHLER'S RULES OF ORDER. Q3
De Sola, R. F38
Deutsch, B. G39
DICTIONARY BUYING GUIDE. F1
DICTIONARY FOR ACCOUNTANTS. R25
DICTIONARY OF AMERICAN ART. D28
DICTIONARY OF AMERICAN BIOGRAPHY. D15
DICTIONARY OF AMERICAN DIPLOMATIC HISTORY. S22
DICTIONARY OF AMERICAN ENGLISH ON HISTORICAL PRINCIPLES. F15
DICTIONARY OF AMERICAN ENGLISH USAGE. p.116, F21
DICTIONARY OF AMERICAN HISTORY. S19
DICTIONARY OF AMERICAN PAINTERS, SCULPTORS, AND ENGRAVERS. D32
DICTIONARY OF AMERICAN PORTRAITS. H10
DICTIONARY OF AMERICAN RELIGIOUS BIOGRAPHY. D55
DICTIONARY OF AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE ON LINGUISTIC PRINCIPLES. F40
DICTIONARY OF AMERICAN SLANG. F27
DICTIONARY OF AMERICANISMS ON HISTORICAL PRINCIPLES. F14
DICTIONARY OF ANTHROPOLOGY. M16
DICTIONARY OF ANTIQUES. I9
DICTIONARY OF ANTIQUES AND THE DECORATIVE ARTS. I6
DICTIONARY OF ARCHITECTURE. H18
DICTIONARY OF ARCHITECTURE AND CONSTRUCTION. H15
DICTIONARY OF BEHAVIORAL SCIENCE. M5
DICTIONARY OF BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES. T19
DICTIONARY OF BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS. R2
DICTIONARY OF BUSINESS, FINANCE AND INVESTMENT. R27
DICTIONARY OF COMPARATIVE RELIGION. E8
DICTIONARY OF CONTEMPORARY AMERICAN ARTISTS. D31
DICTIONARY OF CONTEMPORARY MUSIC. L9

DICTIONARY OF COSTUME. I27
DICTIONARY OF ECONOMICS. R7
DICTIONARY OF EDUCATION. P5
DICTIONARY OF FICTIONAL CHARACTERS. G9
DICTIONARY OF FOREIGN PHRASES AND ABBREVIATIONS. F43
DICTIONARY OF FOREIGN TERMS. F44
DICTIONARY OF FOREIGN TERMS IN THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE. F44
DICTIONARY OF GEOGRAPHY see DICTIONARY OF THE NATURAL ENVIRONMENT.
DICTIONARY OF GEOLOGICAL TERMS. T42
DICTIONARY OF GEOLOGY. T42
DICTIONARY OF GERMAN HISTORY, 1806-1945. S40
DICTIONARY OF IRISH LITERATURE. G61
DICTIONARY OF ITALIAN LITERATURE. G62
DICTIONARY OF LITERARY BIOGRAPHY. D42
DICTIONARY OF LITERATURE IN THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE FROM CHAUCER TO 1940. G10
DICTIONARY OF MARKS--POTTERY AND PORCELAIN. I14
DICTIONARY OF MODERN ENGLISH USAGE. p.116, F21
DICTIONARY OF NATIONAL BIOGRAPHY. D17; COMPACT EDITION. D18; CONCISE DICTIONARY. D19
DICTIONARY OF 19TH CENTURY ANTIQUES AND LATER OBJECTS D'ART. I10
DICTIONARY OF NON-CHRISTIAN RELIGIONS. E16
DICTIONARY OF PHILOSOPHY. Flew. E9
DICTIONARY OF PHILOSOPHY. Lacey. E9
DICTIONARY OF PHILOSOPHY AND PSYCHOLOGY. E4
DICTIONARY OF PHYSICS. T61
DICTIONARY OF PRONUNCIATION. F35
DICTIONARY OF SAINTS. D59
DICTIONARY OF SCIENTIFIC BIOGRAPHY. D62
DICTIONARY OF SLANG AND UNCONVENTIONAL ENGLISH. F28
DICTIONARY OF SOCIOLOGY. M13
DICTIONARY OF THE BIBLE. Hastings. E24
DICTIONARY OF THE BIBLE. McKenzie. E27
DICTIONARY OF THE DECORATIVE ARTS. I1
DICTIONARY OF THE ENVIRONMENT. U16
DICTIONARY OF THE HISTORY OF IDEAS. E1
DICTIONARY OF THE NATURAL ENVIRONMENT. N2
DICTIONARY OF USAGE AND STYLE see AMERICAN USAGE AND STYLE.
DICTIONARY OF USEFUL AND EVERYDAY PLANTS AND THEIR COMMON NAMES. T24
DICTIONARY OF USEFUL PLANTS. T22
DICTIONARY OF WORLD MYTHOLOGY. E41
DICTIONARY OF WORLD POTTERY AND PORCELAIN. I11
DICTIONNARIE CRITIQUE ET DOCUMENTAIRE DES PEINTRES, SCULPTEURS, DESSINATEURS ET GRAVEURS DE TOUS LE TEMPS ET DE TOUS LES PAYS. D29
DIGEST OF EDUCATIONAL STATISTICS. P7
Dimmett, R.B. K16, K20
DIRECTORY FOR EXCEPTIONAL CHILDREN. M51

DIRECTORY: HISTORICAL SOCIETIES AND AGENCIES IN THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA. S33
DIRECTORY OF AGENCIES SERVING THE VISUALLY HANDICAPPED. M50
DIRECTORY OF AMERICAN SCHOLARS. D49
DIRECTORY OF FEDERAL STATISTICS FOR LOCAL AREAS. M57
DIRECTORY OF FRANCHISING ORGANIZATIONS. R13
DIRECTORY OF INFORMATION SOURCES FOR THE HANDICAPPED. M52
DIRECTORY OF OCCUPATIONAL TITLES. P25
DIRECTORY OF RESOURCES FOR AGING, GERONTOLOGY, AND RETIREMENT. M45
DIRECTORY OF SPECIAL LIBRARIES AND INFORMATION CENTERS. C45
DIRECTORY OF SPECIAL PROGRAMS FOR MINORITY GROUP MEMBERS. P24
DIRECTORY OF TEXAS FOUNDATIONS. C46
DIRECTORY OF TEXAS MANUFACTURERS. R14
DISCOVERERS. S2
Dittner, D.S. T17
Dobie, J.F. G4
Dobree, B. G56
Dockstader, F.J. M24
DOCUMENTS OF AMERICAN HISTORY. S30
Donson, T.B. H29
Doris, L. R8
DORLAND'S ILLUSTRATED MEDICAL DICTIONARY. U39; SHORTER EDITION. U40
Doughty, H. P19
Douglas, J.D. E13
Douglas, J.H. F45
DOW-JONES BUSINESS ALMANAC. R3
Downes, E. L10
Dreisbach, R.H. U46
Drepperd, C.W. I23
DUN & BRADSTREET'S GUIDE TO YOUR INVESTMENTS. R31
Dunmore-Leiber, L. C11
Dupuy, R.E. and T.N. S3
Durr, F.L. U2
Dutch, R.A. F29

E

ERIC. P1
Eagle, D. G55
EASTERN DEFINITIONS. E17
Eastman, M.H. E45
Ebel, R.L. P4
EBONY HANDBOOK. M33
Eckersley-Johnson, A.L. R10
ECOLOGY FIELD GLOSSARY. U19
ECONOMICS DICTIONARY. R6
EDITOR AND PUBLISHER MARKET GUIDE. R16

EDUCATION DIRECTORY. P9
EDUCATION INDEX. P1
EDUCATORS GUIDE TO FREE AUDIO AND VIDEO MATERIALS. B39
EDUCATORS GUIDE TO FREE FILMS. B38
EDUCATORS GUIDE TO FREE FILMSTRIPS. B39
EDUCATORS GUIDE TO FREE SOCIAL SCIENCES MATERIALS. B39
Edwards, E. T74
Edwards, P. E4
EFFECTIVE LEGAL RESEARCH. Q44
Eichholz, A. D71
EIGHTY YEARS OF BEST SELLERS, 1895-1974. B12
ELEMENTS OF STYLE. F23
ENCYCLOPAEDIA JUDAICA. E2
ENCYCLOPEDIA AMERICANA. C17; ANNUAL. C17
ENCYCLOPEDIA BUYING GUIDE. C15
ENCYCLOPEDIA INTERNATIONAL. C26; YEARBOOK. C26
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AIRCRAFT. U32
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN ARCHITECTURE. H17
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN BIOGRAPHY. D23
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN HISTORY. S20
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN FACTS AND DATES. S26
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN HISTORY. S27
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN RELIGIONS. E6
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN SILVER MANUFACTURERS. I21
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ANIMAL CARE. T79
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ANTHROPOLOGY. M17
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ART. H4
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ASSOCIATIONS. C47
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ASTROLOGY. J21
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AVIATION. U34
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF BANKING AND FINANCE. R28
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF BIOETHICS. E3
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES. T18
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF CAREERS AND VOCATIONAL GUIDANCE. P27
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF CHEMISTRY. T36
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF CHESS. W8
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF COMMON DISEASES. U47
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF COMPUTER SCIENCE. U13
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF EDUCATION. P3
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH. P4
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF FAIRIES. E40
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF FOOTBALL. W12
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF FURNITURE. I31
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF HUMAN BEHAVIOR. M8
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF JAZZ. L21; ENCYCLOPEDIA OF JAZZ IN THE SIXTIES. L21; ENCYCLOPEDIA OF JAZZ IN THE SEVENTIES. L21.
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF LATIN AMERICA. S41
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF MANAGEMENT. R34
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF MILITARY HISTORY FROM 3500 B.C. TO THE PRESENT. S3
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF MINERALS. T48

ENCYCLOPEDIA OF MYSTERY AND DETECTION. G35
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF OCCULTISM AND PARAPSYCHOLOGY. M10
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF OPERA. L15
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ORGANIC GARDENING. V13
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF PAINTING. H21
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF PATTERN GLASS. I16
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF PHILOSOPHY. E4
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF PHYSICS. T60
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF POP, ROCK, AND SOUL. L26
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF PREHISTORIC LIFE. M18
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF PSYCHIC SCIENCE. M10
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF PSYCHOLOGY. M6
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF RELIGION AND ETHICS. E5
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF SOCIAL WORK. M3; YEAR BOOK. M3
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF SOCIOLOGY. M14
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF SOUTHERN HISTORY. S21
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF SPORTS. W3
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF TEXTILES. V28
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION. S18
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF THE AMERICAN THEATRE, 1900-1975. K5
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF THE MUSICAL THEATRE. L19
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF THE OCCULT. M10
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF THE SOCIAL SCIENCES. M4
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF THE THIRD WORLD. Q10
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF THE UNEXPLAINED. M11
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF UFO'S. M12
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF WESTERN GUNFIGHTERS. S37
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF WITCHCRAFT AND DEMONOLOGY. E50
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF WORLD COSTUME. I29
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF WORLD HISTORY. S8
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF WORLD LITERATURE OF THE 20TH CENTURY. G6
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF WORLD THEATER. K6
ENCYCLOPEDIC DICTIONARY OF RELIGION. E10
ENERGY. U21
ENERGY DICTIONARY. U22
ENERGY HANDBOOK. U23
English, H.B. and A.C. M6
ENGLISH LANGUAGE DICTIONARIES IN PRINT see DICTIONARY BUYING GUIDE.
Enser, A.G.S. K21
Ensminger, M.E. T71
Enthoven, J. J8
Erskine, John. G49
Eshbach, O.W. U26
Espenshade, E.B., Jr. N6
ESSAY AND GENERAL LITERATURE INDEX. G30; WORKS INDEXED. G30
ESSENTIAL GUIDE TO PRESCRIPTION DRUGS. U54
Esslin, M. K6
ETHNIC AMERICAN MINORITIES. M20

ETHNIC CHRONOLOGY SERIES. M21
EUROPA YEAR BOOK. Q8
EUROPEAN AUTHORS: 1000-1900. D47
EVERYMAN'S UNITED NATIONS. Q5
Ewen, David. D52, D53, D54
Eysenck, H.J. M6

F

FACTS ABOUT OLDER AMERICANS. M46
FACTS ABOUT THE PRESIDENTS. D68
FACTS ON FILE. C28; FIVE YEAR MASTER NEWS INDEX. C28; YEARBOOK. C28
FACTS ON FILE DICTIONARY OF ASTRONOMY. T11
FAIRCHILD'S DICTIONARY OF HOME FURNISHINGS. I33
FAIRCHILD'S DICTIONARY OF TEXTILES. V28
FAMOUS FIRST FACTS. C36
FAMOUS MOVIE DETECTIVES. K28
FASHION DICTIONARY. I26
Feather, L.G. L21
FEATURE FILMS ON 8 MM and 16MM. K22
Feinbloom, R.I.
Fenton, A.D. L28
Fest, W. S40
FESTIVAL SOURCEBOOK. E54
FICTION CATALOG. B13, p.9
FIELD GUIDE TO ANIMAL TRACKS. T64
FIELD GUIDE TO EDIBLE WILD PLANTS. T21
FIELD GUIDE TO REPTILES AND AMPHIBIANS OF EASTERN AND CENTRAL NORTH AMERICA. T78
FIELD GUIDE TO ROCKS AND MINERALS. T47
FIELD GUIDE TO THE BIRDS EAST OF THE ROCKIES. T66
FIELD GUIDE TO THE BIRDS OF TEXAS AND ADJACENT STATES. T67
FIELD GUIDE TO THE BUTTERFLIES OF NORTH AMERICA, EAST OF THE GREAT PLAINS. T70
FIELD GUIDE TO THE INSECTS OF AMERICA NORTH OF MEXICO. T69
FIELD GUIDE TO THE STARS AND PLANETS. T14
FIELD GUIDE TO WESTERN MUSHROOMS. T27
FIELD GUIDE TO WESTERN REPTILES AND AMPHIBIANS. T78
Fielding, M. D32
FIELDING TRAVEL GUIDES. N16
Filby, P.W. D73
FILMED BOOKS AND PLAYS. K21
FINDING OUR FATHERS. D76
Findling, J.E. S22
FINE ARTS REPRODUCTIONS OF OLD AND MODERN MASTERS. H22
Fisher, M.T. G11
FIVE CENTURIES OF AMERICAN COSTUME. I28
FLAGS OF THE WORLD. D78

Fleischman, W.B. G6
Fleisher, E.B. F24
Fleming, John. H18, I1
Fleming-Mitchell, L. J20
Fletcher, B.F. H16
Flew, A. E9
Flexner, S.B. F27
FLOWERING PLANTS OF THE WORLD. T23
FOCAL DICTIONARY OF PHOTOGRAPHIC TECHNOLOGIES. I36
Fodor, N. M10
FODOR GUIDES. N17
Follett, W. F22
FOR GOOD MEASURE. T58
FOREIGN AREA STUDIES SERIES. Q9
FOREIGN LANGUAGE INDEX. M1
Forrester, G. P24
FORTHCOMING BOOKS. B4
FORTUNE'S DIRECTORY OF THE 500 LARGEST U.S. INDUSTRIAL CORPORATIONS. R17
FORTUNE'S DIRECTORY OF THE SECOND 500 LARGEST U.S. INDUSTRIAL CORPORATIONS. R17
FOUNDATION DIRECTORY. C55
420 WAYS TO CLEAN EVERYTHING. V24
FOURTH BOOK OF JUNIOR AUTHORS AND ILLUSTRATORS. D43
Fowler, H.W. F17, p.116, F21
Frailey, L.E. R8
FRANCHISE ANNUAL. R18
FRANCHISE OPPORTUNITIES HANDBOOK. R19
FRANK SCHOONMAKER'S ENCYCLOPEDIA OF WINE. V11
Frazier, J.G. E42
FREE AND INEXPENSIVE LEARNING MATERIALS. B43
Freedley, G. K10
Freeman, W. G9
Freeman-Grenville, G.S.P. S6
Freidel, F. S16
FRENCH IN AMERICA, 1488-1974. M21
Froud, N. V10
Fuld, J.J. L27
Fullard, H. S11
Fuller, M. D43
FUNDAMENTAL REFERENCE SOURCES. A3
FUNDAMENTALS OF LEGAL RESEARCH. Q44
FUNK AND WAGNALLS CROSSWORD PUZZLE WORD FINDER. F32
FUNK AND WAGNALLS GUIDE TO MODERN WORLD LITERATURE. G15
FUNK AND WAGNALLS NEW STANDARD DICTIONARY OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE. F3
FUNK AND WAGNALLS STANDARD COLLEGE DICTIONARY. F5
FUNK AND WAGNALLS STANDARD DICTIONARY OF FOLKLORE, MYTHOLOGY, AND LEGEND. E43

G

Gale, B. and L. P28
Gamez, T. de. F49
Ganz, A. G7
Gardner, H. H5
Garland, H. G65
Garland, M. G65
Gassner, J. G29
Gayley, C.M. E44
Gebhardt, R.H. T83
GEMSTONES OF THE WORLD. T49
GENERAL ENCYCLOPEDIAS IN PRINT. C15
GENERAL SCIENCE INDEX. T1
Gianakos, L.J. K31
Gibson, W.B. W19
Girard, Denis. F45
GLOSSARY OF ASTRONOMY AND ASTROPHYSICS. T12
GLOSSARY OF CHEMICAL TERMS. T37
GLOSSARY OF GEOLOGY. T42
Glover, H. T84
Gowers, E. p.116, F21
Goin, C.J. T77
GOLDEN BOUGH. E42
Goldenson, R.M. M8
GOLF MAGAZINE'S ENCYCLOPEDIA OF SPORTS. W13
GOLOMBEK'S ENCYCLOPEDIA OF CHESS. W20
GOMER'S BUDGET TRAVEL DIRECTORY. N18
Good, C.V. P5
GOOD HOUSEKEEPING WOMAN'S ALMANAC. M40
GOODE'S WORLD ATLAS. N6
Goodman, L.H. P24
GOREN'S BRIDGE COMPLETE. W21
Goss, C.M. U48
Gould, F.W. T25
GOURMAN REPORT. P18
Gove, P.B. F31
GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS OF TEXAS. Q37
GOVERNMENT REFERENCE BOOKS. B26
Graedon, Joe. U53
GRANGER'S INDEX TO POETRY. G40
Grant, F.C. E24
Grant, M. D47
Grant, S. T29
GRASSES OF TEXAS. T25
Gray, Dwight E.
Gray, H.J. T61
Gray, L.H. E5
Gray, Peter. T18, T19
GRAY'S ANATOMY OF THE HUMAN BODY. U48

GREAT AMERICAN MOVIE BOOK. K23
GREAT COMPOSERS, 1300-1900. D52
GREAT NORTH AMERICAN INDIANS. M24
GREEK AND LATIN AUTHORS: 800 B.C.-A.D. 1000. D47
Green, D.B. L25
Green, S. L19
Greenberg, M. Q1
Greene, O. U2
Greenfield, S.R. C49
Greenwald, D. R5
Greenwood, V.D. D74
Gregory, R.W. E55
Gross, J.S. R37
GROSSMAN'S GUIDE TO WINES, BEERS, AND SPIRITS. V9
Grosvenar, M.B. N8
Grout, D.J. L5
Grove, P.B. F3
GROVE DICTIONARY OF MUSIC AND MUSICIANS see NEW GROVE DICTIONARY OF MUSIC AND MUSICIANS.
Groves, D.G. T53
Grundman, C. F32
GRZIMEK'S ANIMAL LIFE ENCYCLOPEDIA. T63
GRZIMEK'S ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ECOLOGY. U18
GRZIMEK'S ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ETHOLOGY. T72
GUIDE BOOK OF UNITED STATES COINS. J16
GUIDE TO AMERICAN GRADUATE SCHOOLS. P19
GUIDE TO ECOLOGY INFORMATION AND ORGANIZATIONS. U17
GUIDE TO HISTORICAL FICTION. G32
GUIDE TO LIFE AND LITERATURE OF THE SOUTHWEST. G4
GUIDE TO MICROFORMS IN PRINT. B40
GUIDE TO REFERENCE BOOKS. A4
GUIDE TO REFERENCE MATERIALS. A4
GUIDE TO SUMMER CAMPS AND SUMMER SCHOOLS. P10
GUIDE TO TEXAS STATE AGENCIES. Q34
GUIDE TO THE STUDY OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA. S17
Guinagh, K. F43
GUINESS BOOK OF WOMEN'S SPORTS RECORDS. W1
GUINESS BOOK OF WORLD RECORDS. C35
Gunston, B. U33
Guralnik, D.B. F8, F13
Guthrie, D. E32

H

Hackett, A.P. B12
Hall, R.M. J4
HALLIWELL'S FILM GUIDE. K24
HALLIWELL'S FILMGOER'S COMPANION. K25
HALLIWELL'S TELEGUIDE. K24
Halpin, A. V17

Halsey, R.S. L2
Halsey, W.D. F10
Hammond, N.G.L. G64
HAMMOND ALMANAC OF A MILLION FACTS, RECORDS, FORECASTS. C29
HAMMOND AMBASSADOR WORLD ATLAS. N7
HAMMOND CITATION WORLD ATLAS. N7
HAMMOND MEDALLION WORLD ATLAS. N7
Hampel, C.A. T36, T37
HANDBOOK OF AGING AND THE SOCIAL SCIENCES. M47
HANDBOOK OF AMERICAN INDIANS NORTH OF MEXICO. M26
HANDBOOK OF AMERICAN POPULAR CULTURE. M15
HANDBOOK OF BUSINESS LETTERS. R8
HANDBOOK OF BUYING. V4
HANDBOOK OF CHEMISTRY AND PHYSICS. T38
HANDBOOK OF DENOMINATIONS IN THE UNITED STATES. E19
HANDBOOK OF ENGINEERING FUNDAMENTALS. U26
HANDBOOK OF GOVERNMENTS IN TEXAS. Q35
HANDBOOK OF LABOR STATISTICS. R4
HANDBOOK OF LITERATURE. G12
HANDBOOK OF MATHEMATICAL TABLES. T56
HANDBOOK OF NORTH AMERICAN INDIANS. SOUTHWEST. M25
HANDBOOK OF POISONING. U46
HANDBOOK OF POTTERY AND PORCELAIN MARKS. I12
HANDBOOK OF PRIVATE SCHOOLS. P11
HANDBOOK OF PSEUDONYMS AND PERSONAL NICKNAMES. D80
HANDBOOK OF TEXAS. S36
Handlin, O. M22
HANDTALK. F41
Hardon, J.A. E11
Hardy, C.C. R31
Harewood, Earl of. L16
Harling, R. I5
HARPER DICTIONARY OF MODERN THOUGHT. E12
HARPER'S TOPICAL CONCORDANCE. E33
Harrier, R.C. G57
Harris, C.M. H15
Hart, J.D. G50
Hartgeden, S.J. E35
Hartnoll, P. K7, K8
Haslan, M. I2
Hastings, J. E5, E24
HARVARD BRIEF DICTIONARY OF MUSIC. L8
HARVARD CONCISE DICTIONARY OF MUSIC. L8
HARVARD CONCORDANCE TO SHAKESPEARE. G60
HARVARD DICTIONARY OF MUSIC. L7
HARVARD ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN ETHNIC GROUPS. M22
HARVARD GUIDE TO AMERICAN HISTORY. S16
Harvey, A.P. M18
Harvey, P. G55, G63
Harwood, Mary. I34

Hauf, H.D. H19
Havlica, P.P. L30
Hawkes, J. N24
Hawley, G.G. T35, T36, T37
Haycraft, H. D43, D47
Hedgecoe, J. I35
Helmbold, F.W. D75
Helterman, J. D42
Henderson, G.N. T81
HENDERSON'S DICTIONARY OF BIOLOGICAL TERMS. T20
Henkin, B. V14
Herbert, Ian. D27
Herzberg, M.J. G52
Heseltine, J.E. G63
Heyel, C. R34
Heywood, V.H. T23
Hibbard, A. G12
Hickok, R. W2
HISTORIC DOCUMENTS. Q24
HISTORICAL ATLAS. S13
HISTORICAL ATLAS OF TEXAS. S38
HISTORICAL ATLAS OF THE UNITED STATES. S32
HISTORICAL ATLAS OF WORLD HISTORY. S12
HISTORICAL FICTION see GUIDE TO HISTORICAL FICTION.
HISTORICAL STATISTICS OF THE UNITED STATES, COLONIAL TIMES TO 1970. M58
HISTORICAL TABLES, 58 B.C.-A.D. 1978. S10
HISTORY OF ARCHITECTURE. H16
HISTORY OF ART. H6
HISTORY OF COSTUMES, I25
HISTORY OF THE THEATRE. K10
HISTORY OF WESTERN MUSIC. L6
Hobson, B. J13
Hockman, S. K18, S23
Hodge, F.W. M26
Hoffman, E. I33
Hogan, R. G61
Hollander, Z. W10, W14, W16
Holman, C.H. G12
Holmes, S. T20
HOME BOOK OF QUOTATIONS, CLASSICAL AND MODERN. G71
HOMEOWNER'S ENCYCLOPEDIA OF HOUSE CONSTRUCTION. U9
Honey, W.B. I12
Honour, H. H18, I1
Hooper, W.T. C46
Hopke, W.E. P27
Hopkins, J. T12
HORTUS THIRD. T26
HOTEL AND MOTEL REDBOOK. N19
HOUSTON POST INDEX. C10
HOW BILLS BECOME LAWS IN TEXAS. Q39

HOW TO AVOID PROBATE. Q43
HOW TO CLEAN EVERYTHING. V24
HOW TO FIND THE LAW. Q44
HOW TO FIX ALMOST EVERYTHING. V27
HOW TO LIVE AND DIE WITH TEXAS PROBATE. Q48
Howe, W.D. G48
Howell, E. T85
Howes, F.N. T24
HOYLE'S MODERN ENCYCLOPEDIA OF CARD GAMES. W19
Hulbert, J.R. F15
HUMANITIES. A10
HUMANITIES INDEX. C2
Hunt, G.H. E38
Hunt, L.M. T53
Hunt, V.D. U22
Hunt, W.D. H17
Hunter, D.E. M17
Hurlbut, C.S., Jr. T41
Hurt, M. L12
Hylton, W.H. V18

I

Illingworth, V. T11
ILLUSTRATED BIOGRAPHICAL ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ARTISTS OF THE AMERICAN WEST. D33
ILLUSTRATED DICTIONARY OF CERAMICS. I15
ILLUSTRATED DICTIONARY OF JEWELRY. I30
ILLUSTRATED DICTIONARY OF ORNAMENTS. I4
ILLUSTRATED DICTIONARY OF TRADITIONAL SYMBOLS. F39
ILLUSTRATED ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ASTRONOMY AND SPACE. T13
ILLUSTRATED ENCYCLOPEDIA OF CLASSICAL MUSIC. L3
ILLUSTRATED ENCYCLOPEDIA OF COMMERCIAL AIRCRAFT. U33
ILLUSTRATED ENCYCLOPEDIA OF COUNTRY MUSIC. L25
ILLUSTRATED ENCYCLOPEDIA OF JAZZ. L20
ILLUSTRATED ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ROCK. L24
ILLUSTRATED ENCYCLOPEDIC DICTIONARY OF BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION TERMS. U8
ILLUSTRATED ENCYCLOPEDIC DICTIONARY OF REAL ESTATE. R37
ILLUSTRATED FAMILY MEDICAL ENCYCLOPEDIA. U41
ILLUSTRATED GUIDE TO COLLECTING BOTTLES. I19
ILLUSTRATION INDEX. H28
INDEX TO AMERICAN REFERENCE BOOKS ANNUAL 1940-1974. A1
INDEX TO AMERICAN REFERENCE BOOKS ANNUAL 1975-1979. A1
INDEX TO ART REPRODUCTIONS IN BOOKS. H2
INDEX TO BLACK POETRY. G41
INDEX TO CHILDREN'S PLAYS IN COLLECTIONS. K2
INDEX TO CHILDREN'S POETRY. G42
INDEX TO CHILDREN'S SONGS. L28

INDEX TO FAIRY TALES, 1949-1972. E45; 1973-1977. E45
INDEX TO FAIRY TALES, MYTHS, AND LEGENDS. E45
INDEX TO FREE PERIODICALS. C3
INDEX TO HANDICRAFTS, MODEL-MAKING, AND WORKSHOP PROJECTS. J4
INDEX TO POETRY FOR CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE, 1970-1974. G42; 1964-1969. G42
INDEX TO REPRODUCTIONS OF AMERICAN PAINTINGS. H23
INDEX TO REPRODUCTIONS OF AMERICAN PAINTINGS APPEARING IN MORE THAN 400 BOOKS. H24
INDEX TO REPRODUCTIONS OF EUROPEAN PAINTINGS. H23
INDEX TO THE WILSON AUTHORS SERIES. D47
INDEX TO WOMEN OF THE WORLD FROM ANCIENT TO MODERN TIMES. D4
INDIANS OF TEXAS. M28
INDUSTRIAL ARTS INDEX see BUSINESS PERIODICALS INDEX and APPLIED SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY INDEX.
INFORMATION PLEASE ALMANAC. C30
Inge, M.T. M15
INTERNATIONAL CYCLOPEDIA OF MUSIC AND MUSICIANS. L11
INTERNATIONAL ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AVIATION. U34
INTERNATIONAL ENCYCLOPEDIA OF CATS. T81
INTERNATIONAL ENCYCLOPEDIA OF DOGS. T85
INTERNATIONAL ENCYCLOPEDIA OF PSYCHIATRY, PSYCHOLOGY, PSYCHOANALYSIS, AND NEUROLOGY. M9
INTERNATIONAL ENCYCLOPEDIA OF THE SOCIAL SCIENCES. M4; BIOGRAPHICAL SUPPLEMENT. M4
INTERNATIONAL GUIDE TO AID AND APPLIANCES FOR BLIND AND VISUALLY IMPAIRE PERSONS. M53
INTERNATIONAL INDEX. M2
INTERNATIONAL LITERARY MARKET PLACE. C48
INTERNATIONAL STANDARD BIBLE ENCYCLOPEDIA. E25
INTERNATIONAL WHO'S WHO. D9
INTERPRETER'S BIBLE. E26, E29
INTERPRETER'S DICTIONARY OF THE BIBLE. E26
INTERPRETER'S ONE-VOLUME COMMENTARY ON THE BIBLE. E30
INTRODUCTION TO REFERENCE WORK. A5
INTRODUCTION TO UNITED STATES PUBLIC DOCUMENTS. B34
INVESTMENT COMPANIES. R32
IRREGULAR SERIALS AND ANNUALS. B18
Irwin, H.S. T33
Irwin, L.B. G32
Isaacs, A. T61

J

Jackson, K.T. S31
Jackson, J.S. S7
Jacobstein, J.M. Q44
JAMES BEARD'S AMERICAN COOKERY. V8
Janer, G. and R. T57
Janson, H.W. and D.J. H6

Jensen, M.C. S28
JEROME BIBLICAL COMMENTARY. E31
JEWS IN AMERICA, 1621-1970. M31
Johnson, D.B. Q26
Johnson, G. M14
Johnson, H.A.
Johnson, T.H. S24
Johnstone, W.D. T58
Joy, C.R. E33
JOY OF COOKING. V12
Junior Author Series. D43
JUNIOR BOOK OF AUTHORS. D43
JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY CATALOG.

K

Kamm, M.E. I16
Kane, J.N. C36, D68, N1
KANE BOOK OF FAMOUS FACTS AND RECORDS IN THE UNITED STATES. C36
Kargas, N. R25
Katz, Bill. B24
Katz, W.A. A5
KEESING'S CONTEMPORARY ARCHIVES. C28
Kemp, P. U35
Kennedy, P.J. E22
Kinkle, R.D. L22
Kirkpatrick, D. D46
Kister, K.F. C15, F1
Klamkin, M. I17, I18
Klein, B. M29
Kling, S.G. Q45
Klots, A. T70
Kobbe, G. L16
Kohler, E.L. R25
KOVELS' ANTIQUE PRICE LIST. I8
KOVELS' COMPLETE ANTIQUE PRICE LIST see KOVELS' ANTIQUE PRICE LIST.
KOVELS' ILLUSTRATED PRICE LIST TO DEPRESSION GLASS AND AMERICAN DINNERWARE. I17
KOVELS' OFFICIAL BOTTLE PRICE LIST. I19
Kramer, J. V15
Kreider, B. K2
Krieger, M. U9
Kunitz, S.J. D43, D47
Kuntz, J.M. G43
Kurian, G.T. Q10
Kusnet, J. R35
KYLE ROTE, JR.'S COMPLETE BOOK OF SOCCER. W15

L

Lacey, A.R. E9
Lamar, H.R. S25
Lamb, G. E46
Lamb, S.H. T28
Landau, S.I. F5
Landovitz, L.F. F32
Langer, W.L. S8
LANGE'S HANDBOOK OF CHEMISTRY. T39
Lapin, L. J3
LARGE TYPE BOOKS IN PRINT. B5
LAROUSSE GUIDE TO MINERALS, ROCKS, AND FOSSILS. T47
Lass, A.H. and B. F35
Layman, R. D42
Laymon, C.M. E30
Legislative Information System of Texas. Q36
Leidy, P.W. B36
Leith, B.A. M26
Lembeck, H. V9
Lepedes, D.N. T4
Lewis, A.J. U55
Lewis, W.H. U19
LEXIKON DER WELTLITERATUR IM 20. JAKRKUNDERT. G6
LIBRARY JOURNAL. A14
LIBRARY LITERATURE. P2
LIBRARY OF LITERARY CRITICISM OF ENGLISH AND AMERICAN AUTHORS. G19
Lichine, A. V9
LIFE INSURANCE FACT BOOK. R30
LILLIAN ROXON'S ROCK ENCYCLOPEDIA. L23
LINCOLN LIBRARY OF ESSENTIAL INFORMATION. C19
LINN'S WORLD STAMP ALMANAC. J18
LITERARY AND LIBRARY PRIZES. G13
LITERARY HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES. G51
LITERARY MARKET PLACE. C48
LITERARY TERMS. G7
LITERATURE BY AND ABOUT THE AMERICAN INDIAN. M30
Little, M.J. N20
Little, W. F17
Livesey, H. P19
LIVING BLACK AMERICAN AUTHORS. D44
Livingston, E. E14, E15
LOCAL CLIMATOLOGICAL DATA. T50
Lodewijk, T. U27
Loftness, R.L. U23
Logan, N. L24
Logasa, H. G32
Lomeli, F.A. M39
Long, J.W. U54
LONGMAN DICTIONARY OF CONTEMPORARY ENGLISH. F42

LONGMAN ILLUSTRATED COMPANION TO WORLD HISTORY. S4
Lord, C.L. and E.H. S32
LOS ANGELES TIMES INDEX. C10
LOVEJOY'S COLLEGE GUIDE. P20
Lovell, E.C. J4

M

MEU see DICTIONARY OF MODERN ENGLISH USAGE.
MLA INTERNATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY OF BOOKS AND ARTICLES ON MODERN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE. G1
McBride, R. U25
MCCLANE'S NEW STANDARD FISHING ENCYCLOPEDIA AND INTERNATIONAL ANGLING GUIDE. W11
McCleskey, C. Q37
McDonagh, D. K14
McDowell, B. M40
MCGRAW-HILL DICTIONARY OF ART. H7
MCGRAW-HILL DICTIONARY OF MODERN ECONOMICS. R5
MCGRAW-HILL DICTIONARY OF SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL TERMS. T4
MCGRAW-HILL ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ENERGY. U24
MCGRAW-HILL ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE. U20
MCGRAW-HILL ENCYCLOPEDIA OF FOOD, AGRICULTURE, AND NUTRITION. U4
MCGRAW-HILL ENCYCLOPEDIA OF OCEAN AND ATMOSPHERIC SCIENCES. T54
MCGRAW-HILL ENCYCLOPEDIA OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY. T5
MCGRAW-HILL ENCYCLOPEDIA OF THE GEOLOGICAL SCIENCES. T43
MCGRAW-HILL ENCYCLOPEDIA OF WORLD BIOGRAPHY. D20
MCGRAW-HILL ENCYCLOPEDIA OF WORLD DRAMA. G28
MCGRAW-HILL MODERN SCIENTISTS AND ENGINEERS. D63
MCGRAW-HILL YEARBOOK OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY. T8
McHenry, R. D23
MACHNERY'S HANDBOOK. U28
McKearin, G.S. I20
McKearin, H. I19, I20
McKenzie, J.L. E27
McLean, Janice. G44
MACMILLAN BIBLE ATLAS. E37
MACMILLAN DICTIONARY. F10
MACMILLAN DICTIONARY FOR CHILDREN. F10
MACMILLAN SCHOOL DICTIONARY. F10
McNeil, A. K32
McWhirter, N. W1
MAGAZINES FOR LIBRARIES. B24
MAGAZINE INDUSTRY MARKET PLACE. C48
MAGIC, WITCHCRAFT AND THE OCCULT. E46
MAGIC WORLD OF WORDS. F10
Magill, F.N. E18, G8, G24, G25, G26, G68
MAGILL'S LITERARY ANNUALS. G25
MAGILL'S QUOTATIONS IN CONTEXT. G68

Maillard, R. H26
Mainiero, L. G6
Major, M. G2
MAKE IT. J5
MAKERS OF AMERICA. M23
Malkoff, Karl. G44
MAMMALS OF THE WORLD. T75
MAMMALS OF TRANS-PECOS TEXAS. T73
MAN AND THE BEAST WITHIN. E52
Manchester, P.W. K12
MANUAL FOR WRITERS OF TERM PAPERS, THESES, AND DISSERTATIONS. F26
MANUAL OF STYLE. F26
March, E. K29
MARKS AND MONOGRAMS OF THE MODERN MOVEMENT. I2
MARKS AND MONOGRAMS ON EUROPEAN AND ORIENTAL POTTERY AND PORCELAINS. I12
Marr, W. M35
Marshall, J.K. B25
Martin, M.R. G57
Martin, M.W.A. U41
Martinez, J.A. M38
Martinez, N.C. G43
MARYKNOLL CATHOLIC DICTIONARY see MODERN CATHOLIC DICTIONARY.
Mason, A. I30
MASTERPIECES OF WORLD PHILOSOPHY IN SUMMARY FORM. E18
MASTERPLOTS. G24
MATERIALS HANDBOOK. U7
MATHEMATICS DICTIONARY. T57
Mathews, M.M. F14
Mawson, C.O.S. F44
May, H.G. E38
Mayer, R. H25
Mead, F.S. E19
Meagher, P.K. E10
MEDIA REVIEW DIGEST. C14
MEDICAL BOOKS FOR THE LAY PERSON. U37
Melton, J.G. E6
Menke, F.G. W3
Menzel, D.H. T14
Mercatante, A. E47
MERCK INDEX. T40
MERCK MANUAL OF DIAGNOSES AND THERAPY. U49
MERIT STUDENT ENCYCLOPEDIA. C25; YEAR BOOK. C25
Merritt, Frederick S. U10
Mersky, Roy. Q44
Michael, P. K23
MICHELIN TRAVEL GUIDE. N21
MIDDLE MARKET DIRECTORY. R15
Miller, B.M. R8
Miller, E.W. M34
Miller, M.B. F41

Miller, M.S. and J.L. F28
Miller, O.K. T29
MILLION DOLLAR DIRECTORY. R15
Milton, S. T10
Mitchell, G.D. M13
MOBIL TRAVEL GUIDE. N22
MODERN AMERICAN LITERATURE. G20
MODERN AMERICAN USAGE. F22
MODERN BLACK WRITERS. G21
MODERN BRITISH LITERATURE. G22
MODERN CATHOLIC DICTIONARY. E11
MODERN DICTIONARY OF SOCIOLOGY. M14
MODERN DRUG ENCYCLOPEDIA AND THERAPEUTIC INDEX. U55
MODERN ENCYCLOPEDIA OF BASKETBALL. W10
Modern Language Association of America. G1
MODERN MEN OF SCIENCE see MCGRAW-HILL MODERN SCIENTISTS AND ENGINEERS.
Moffat, D.W. R6, R26
Monkhouse, F.J. N2
Monro, I.S. and K.M. G34, H23, R9
Montague, P. V10
MONTHLY CATALOG OF UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS. B27
MONTHLY CHECKLIST OF STATE PUBLICATIONS. B28
MONTHLY PERIODICAL INDEX. C4
Montreville, D. de. D43
Moore, A.C. V24
Moore, N.D. R27
Moore, N.R. B43
Moore, P. T15, T16
Moquin, W. M23
MORE JUNIOR AUTHORS. D43
Morehead, Joe. B34
Morris, C.G. F10
MORRIS DICTIONARY OF WORD AND PHRASE ORIGINS. F16
Morris, R.B. and J.B. S27
Morris, William. F4, F16
MOTOR'S AUTO REPAIR MANUAL. U29
Moulton, C.W. G19
Moure, N.D.W. H24
Muirden, J. T15
Mulgan, J. G55
MULTI-MEDIA REVIEW INDEX see MEDIA REVIEW DIGEST.
Munden, K.W. K19
MUNICIPAL YEARBOOK. Q25
Munn, G.G. R28
Munsey, C. I19
Murie, O.J. T64
Murray, J.A.H. F17
MUSEUM DIRECTORY OF THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA see OFFICIAL MUSEUM DIRECTORY.

MUSHROOMS OF NORTH AMERICA. T27
MUSICIANS SINCE 1900. D53
Myers, B.S. H21
Myers, B.S. and S.D. H7
Myers, R. G10
Myerson, Joel. D24
MYTHOLOGIES OF THE WORLD. E48

N

NBC HANDBOOK OF PRONUNCIATION. F36
NFL'S OFFICIAL ENCYCLOPEDIC HISTORY OF PROFESSIONAL FOOTBALL. W12
NICEM MEDIA INDEXES. B41
Naha, Ed. L23
Nash, J.R. C37
NATIONAL ATLAS OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA. N13
NATIONAL CAREER DIRECTORY. P28
NATIONAL DIRECTORY OF ADDRESSES AND TELEPHONE NUMBERS. C49
NATIONAL FACULTY DIRECTORY. D49
NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC ATLAS OF THE WORLD. N8
NATIONAL PARTY PLATFORMS, 1840-1976. Q26
NATIONAL REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES. S34
NATIONAL ZIP CODE AND POST OFFICE DIRECTORY. C50
Naylor, C. D30
NEEDLEWORKER'S DICTIONARY. J7
Neff, D.S. W8
NEGRO ALMANAC. M35
NEGRO HANDBOOK see EBONY HANDBOOK.
NEGRO IN AMERICA. M34
NEGRO IN THE UNITED STATES. M36
NELSON'S COMPLETE NEW AMERICAN BIBLE CONCORDANCE. E35
Nero, John. P16
NEW AMERICAN MEDICAL DICTIONARY AND HEALTH MANUAL. U41
NEW APPLETON'S CUYAS, ENGLISH AND SPANISH DICTIONARY. F49
NEW BIBLE COMMENTARY. E32
NEW BOOK OF KNOWLEDGE. C23; ANNUAL. C23
NEW CAMBRIDGE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ENGLISH LITERATURE. G3
NEW CAMBRIDGE MODERN HISTORY. S1; ATLAS. S11
NEW CATHOLIC ENCYCLOPEDIA. E7
NEW COLUMBIA ENCYCLOPEDIA. C20
NEW CONCISE ATLAS OF THE UNIVERSE. T16
NEW DICTIONARY OF MODERN SCULPTURE. H26
NEW DICTIONARY OF PHYSICS. T61
NEW EMILY POST'S ETIQUETTE. V30
NEW ENCYCLOPAEDIA BRITANNICA. C18; BOOK OF THE YEAR. C18;
    YEARBOOK OF SCIENCE AND THE FUTURE. C18
NEW ENCYCLOPEDIA OF SPORTS. W2
NEW FIELD BOOK OF REPTILES AND AMPHIBIANS. T77
NEW GOLDEN BOUGH. E42
NEW GROVE DICTIONARY OF MUSIC AND MUSICIANS. L5

NEW GUIDE TO POPULAR GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS. B35
NEW HOME MEDICAL ENCYCLOPEDIA. U36
NEW INTERNATIONAL ATLAS. N9
NEW INTERNATIONAL DICTIONARY OF THE CHRISTIAN CHURCH. E13
NEW KOBBE'S COMPLETE OPERA BOOK. L16
NEW LAROUSSE GASTRONOMIQUE. V10
NEW MILTON CROSS' MORE STORIES OF THE GREAT OPERAS. L16
NEW ORLEANS TIMES-PICAYUNE INDEX. C10
NEW PERIODICAL INDEX. C5
NEW ROGET'S THESAURUS OF THE ENGLIGH LANGUAGE IN DICTIONARY FORM. F29
NEW SCHAFF-HERZOG ENCYCLOPEDIA OF RELIGIOUS KNOWLEDGE. E5
NEW SERIAL TITLES. B19
NEW SERIAL TITLES, 1950-1970. B20
NEW SERIAL TITLES--CLASSED SUBJECT ARRANGEMENT. B19
NEW SERIAL TITLES--CLASSED SUBJECT ARRANGEMENT, 1950-1970. B19
NEW SERIAL TITLES, 1950-1970. SUBJECT GUIDE. B20
New York Graphic Society. H22
NEW YORK PHILHARMONIC GUIDE TO THE SYMPHONY. L10
NEW YORK TIMES ATLAS OF THE WORLD. N10
NEW YORK TIMES BIOGRAPHICAL SERVICE. D10
NEW YORK TIMES CROSSWORD PUZZLE DICTIONARY. F32
NEW YORK TIMES DIRECTORY OF THE THEATER. K1
NEW YORK TIMES ENCYCLOPEDIA OF TELEVISION. K30
NEW YORK TIMES FILM REVIEWS, 1913-1974. K26
NEW YORK TIMES INDEX. C9
NEW YORK TIMES OBITUARY INDEX, 1858-1968. D5
NEW YORK TIMES OFFICIAL ENCYCLOPEDIA ALMANAC see HAMMOND ALMANAC.
Newcomb, W.W. M28
Newman, H. I15
NEWS BANK. C28
NEWSPAPER INDEX. C10
Newsome, W.L. B35
Nguyen-dinh-Hoa. F50
Nicholsen, M. D7
Nicholson, M. p.116, F21
NICKNAMES AND SOBRIQUETS OF U.S. CITIES AND STATES. N1
Norback, C.T. and P.G. M48
Norris, N. T82
NOTABLE AMERICAN WOMEN, 1607-1950. D21
NOTABLE NAMES IN THE AMERICAN THEATRE. D26
Nurnberg, M. D83

O

OED see OXFORD ENGLISH DICTIONARY.
Oberholser, H.C. T65
O'Brien, T.C. E10
OCCULTISM UPDATE. M10

OCCUPATIONAL LITERATURE see CURRENT CAREER AND OCCUPATIONAL LITERATURE.
OCCUPATIONAL OUTLOOK FOR COLLEGE GRADUATES. P29
OCCUPATIONAL OUTLOOK HANDBOOK. P30
OCCUPATIONAL OUTLOOK QUARTERLY. P30
OCEAN WORLD ENCYCLOPEDIA. T53
OFFICIAL ASSOCIATED PRESS ALMANAC see HAMMOND ALMANAC.
OFFICIAL CATHOLIC DICTIONARY. E22
OFFICIAL CONGRESSIONAL DIRECTORY FOR THE USE OF THE U.S. CONGRESS. Q27
OFFICIAL ENCYCLOPEDIA OF BASEBALL. W9
OFFICIAL MUSEUM DIRECTORY. C51
OLDER AMERICAN'S HANDBOOK. M48
O'Neal, Bill. S37
O'Neill, L.D. M42
Onions, C.T. F17, G58
OPEN DALLAS. C52
Opie, I. and P. E49
ORIGINAL ROGET'S THESAURUS OF ENGLISH WORDS AND PHRASES. F29
Orlov, A. M22
Orrey, Leslie. L15
Osborne, H. H11, I3
OTTEMILLER'S INDEX TO PLAYS IN COLLECTION. K3
OUR BODIES, OURSELVES. U50
OXFORD BIBLE ATLAS. E38
OXFORD BOOK OF BALLADS. L29
OXFORD CLASSICAL DICTIONARY. G64
OXFORD COMPANION TO AMERICAN HISTORY. S24
OXFORD COMPANION TO AMERICAN LITERATURE. G50
OXFORD COMPANION TO ART. H11
OXFORD COMPANION TO CANADIAN HISTORY AND LITERATURE. S42
OXFORD COMPANION TO ENGLISH LITERATURE. G55
OXFORD COMPANION TO FILM. K27
OXFORD COMPANION TO FRENCH LITERATURE. G63
OXFORD COMPANION TO GERMAN LITERATURE. G65
OXFORD COMPANION TO MUSIC. L13
OXFORD COMPANION TO SHIPS AND THE SEA. U35
OXFORD COMPANION TO SPANISH LITERATURE. G66
OXFORD COMPANION TO THE DECORATIVE ARTS. I3
OXFORD COMPANION TO THE THEATRE. K7
OXFORD COMPANION TO WORLD SPORTS AND GAMES. W4
OXFORD DICTIONARY OF ENGLISH CHRISTIAN NAMES. D81
OXFORD DICTIONARY OF ENGLISH PROVERBS. G69
OXFORD DICTIONARY OF NURSERY RHYMES. E49
OXFORD DICTIONARY OF QUOTATIONS. G70
OXFORD DICTIONARY OF THE CHRISTIAN CHURCH. E14
OXFORD ECONOMIC ATLAS OF THE WORLD. R23
OXFORD ENGLISH DICTIONARY. F17; COMPACT EDITION. F17
OXFORD HISTORY OF ENGLISH LITERATURE. G56
OXFORD REGIONAL ECONOMIC ATLAS: UNITED STATES AND CANADA. R23; WESTERN EUROPE. R23
OXFORD UNIVERSAL DICTIONARY ILLUSTRATED ON HISTORICAL PRINCIPLES. F17

P

PAIS see PUBLIC AFFAIRS INFORMATION SERVICE. BULLETIN.
PDR see PHYSICIAN'S DESK REFERENCE.
PTLA see PUBLISHER'S TRADE LIST ANNUAL.
PW see PUBLISHERS' WEEKLY.
Packer, D. I30
Palmer, P. W9, W12
Palmer, R.R. S12
PAPERBOUND BOOKS IN PRINT. B6
Parish, D.W. B29
Parker, S.P. T54, U20, U24
Parkken, S.L. B16
Parrinder, G. E16
Parrish, T. S5
Partnow, E. M41
Partridge, Eric. F28
PATTERSON'S AMERICAN EDUCATION. P12
Paullin, C.O. S32
Payne, B. I25
Pearce, T.M. G2
Peers, E.A. F49
Pei, Mario. F44
PENGUIN DICTIONARY OF ARCHAEOLOGY. N25
Penzler, Otto. G35
PEOPLE IN BOOKS. D7
PEOPLE'S CHRONOLOGY. S9
PEOPLE'S PHARMACY. U53
PERIODICALS FOR SCHOOL MEDIA CENTERS. B24
Peterson, C.S. L28
Peterson, R.T. T66, T67
PETERSON'S ANNUAL GUIDE TO INDEPENDENT SECONDARY SCHOOLS. P11
PETROLEUM DICTIONARY. T44
Pevsner, N. H18
PHAIDON DICTIONARY OF TWENTIETH-CENTURY ART. H12
PHAIDON ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ART AND ARTISTS. H8
Phillips, P. I7
Philips, R. T29
PHOTOGRAPHIC HANDBOOK. I35
PHOTOGRAPHY LANGUAGE. I34
PHYSICIAN'S DESK REFERENCE. U56
PHYSICIAN'S DESK REFERENCE FOR NONPRESCRIPTION DRUGS. U57
Pickens, M.B. I26
PICTORIAL HISTORY OF COSTUME. I24
PICTURE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF SMALL PLANTS. V15
Pitt, V.H. T61
Pitts, M.R. K28
PLANT BOOK. V14
PLANT DISEASE HANDBOOK. V22
PLANET WE LIVE ON. T41
Plano, J.C. Q1

PLAY INDEX. K4
Ploski, H.A. M35
POCKET DATA BOOK, USA. M59
POETRY EXPLICATION. G43
POETRY HANDBOOK. G39
POET'S MANUAL AND RHYMING DICTIONARY. F33
POLITICAL HANDBOOK OF THE WORLD. Q11
Pond, G. T83
Pool, W.C. S38
Popkin, M. G21
POPULAR AMERICAN COMPOSERS. D54
POPULAR GUIDE TO GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS. B36
POPULAR PERIODICAL INDEX. C6
POPULAR SONG INDEX. L30
Porter, D.B. M36
Porter, K.H. Q26
Porter, S. R33
Post, E.P. V30
Pough, F.H. T47
PRACTICAL INVESTOR'S HANDBOOK. U2
PRAEGER ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ART. H8
PREFERRED SIGNS FOR INSTRUCTIONAL PURPOSES. F40
Preminger, Alex. G45
PRESIDENTIAL ELECTIONS SINCE 1789. Q28
PREVIEWS. B42
Price, M.O. Q44
PRICE LIST SERIES. B31
PRINCETON ENCYCLOPEDIA OF POETRY AND POETICS. G45
PRINTS AND THE PRINT MARKET. H29
PRIVATE INDEPENDENT SCHOOLS. P11
Proctor, P. F42
Public Affairs Information Service. BULLETIN. M1; CUMULATIVE SUBJECT INDEX...1915-1974. M1; FOREIGN LANGUAGE INDEX. M1
PUBLIC LIBRARY CATALOG. B15, p.9
PUBLIC WELFARE DIRECTORY. C53
PUBLISHERS' TRADE LIST ANNUAL. B7
PUBLISHERS' WEEKLY. B8
Pulliam, T. F32
Putnam, R.E. U11

Q

Quinn, E.G. G29, G59
QUOTABLE WOMAN, 1800-1975. M41

R

RQ. A15
RSR see REFERENCE SERVICES REVIEW.
Raimo, J.W. D64, D66
Rainwater, D.T. I21
Ralston, A. U13
Ramondino, S. F44
Ramsey, C.G. H19
RAND MCNALLY COMMERCIAL ATLAS AND MARKETING GUIDE. R24
RAND MCNALLY ROAD ATLAS. M2
Randel, D.M. L8
RANDOM HOUSE COLLECTOR'S ENCYCLOPEDIA. I9
RANDOM HOUSE COLLEGE DICTIONARY. F6
RANDOM HOUSE DICTIONARY OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE. F2
RANDOM HOUSE ENCYCLOPEDIA. C21
RANDOM HOUSE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ANTIQUES. I9
READER'S ADVISOR. B16
READER'S DIGEST COMPLETE DO-IT-YOURSELF MANUAL. V25
READER'S DIGEST COMPLETE GUIDE TO NEEDLEWORK. J9
READER'S DIGEST FIX-IT-YOURSELF MANUAL. V26
READER'S DIGEST ILLUSTRATED GUIDE TO GARDENING. V16
READER'S ENCYCLOPEDIA. G14
READER'S ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN LITERATURE. G52
READER'S ENCYCLOPEDIA OF SHAKESPEARE. G59
READER'S ENCYCLOPEDIA OF THE AMERICAN WEST. S25
READER'S ENCYCLOPEDIA OF WORLD DRAMA. G29
READERS' GUIDE TO PERIODICAL LITERATURE. C7
REAL ESTATE DESK BOOK. R36
Redding, J.S. U17
Reeves, J.A. K10
REFERENCE AND SUBSCRIPTION BOOKS REVIEWS. A6, A16
REFERENCE BOOK REVIEW INDEX, 1970-1972. A9
REFERENCE BOOK REVIEW INDEX, 1973-1975. A9
REFERENCE BOOKS FOR SMALL AND MEDIUM-SIZED LIBRARIES. A7
REFERENCE BOOKS IN PAPERBACK. A8
REFERENCE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF THE AMERICAN INDIAN. M29
REFERENCE SERVICES AND REFERENCE PROCESSES. A5
REFERENCE SERVICES REVIEW. A17
REFERENCE SHELF SERIES. C31
REFERENCE SOURCES. A9
Reich, W.T. E3
Reicher, J.L. W7
Reid, M.H. G63
Reilly, J. G36
Reinfeld, F. J13
REQUIREMENTS FOR CERTIFICATION. P6
RESEARCH IN EDUCATION see RESOURCES IN EDUCATION.
RESEARCHERS GUIDE TO AMERICAN GENEALOGY. D74
RESOURCES IN EDUCATION. P1
RESUMES THAT GET JOBS. P22

REVERSE ACRONYMS, INITIALISMS AND ABBREVIATIONS DICTIONARY. F37
REVIEW OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH. P4
Reynolds, B. F47
Rice, E. E17
Richards, B.G. B24
Richards, J.M. D34
Richardson, S.K. B24
Rickett, H.W. T34
Ridpath, Ian. T13
Roach, J.C.P. S1
ROADSIDE FLOWERS OF TEXAS. T33
Robbins, R.H. E50
Roberts, W.L. T48
ROBERT'S RULES OF ORDER, NEWLY REVISED. Q4
Robinson, J. Q46
RODALE HERB BOOK. V18
RODALE'S ENCYCLOPEDIA OF INDOOR GARDENING. V17
Rogers, A.R. A10
Rogers, C.H. T80
ROGET'S INTERNATIONAL THESAURUS. F29
Roller, D.C. S21
Rombauer, Irma von S. V12
Rose, J. D71
Rosenbloom, J. V5, V6
Rosenthal, H. L17
Ross, M. S15
Rote, Kyle, Jr. W15
Rothenberg, R.E. U41
Rottenberg, Dan. D76
Rowley, H.H. E24
Roxon, L. L23
Ruffner, J.A. T50, T51
RULERS AND GOVERNMENTS OF THE WORLD. S15
Rush, T.G. D37
Ryan, M.G. J10

S

Sachs, M. M12
SAFIRE'S POLITICAL DICTIONARY. Q2
Salter, L. L3
Sampson, G. G54
Samuels, P. and H. D33
SAN FRANCISCO CHRONICLE INDEX. C10
Sanecki, Kay. V19
Sasse, H.C. F46
Saunders, C.A. Q48
Saunders, D.E. M33
Savage, G. I9, I10, I15

Scharff, R. U12
Schmidly, D.J. T73
Schneck, S. T82
Scholes, P.A. L13, L14
Schoonmaker, F. V11
Schuler, S. V27
Schullard, H.H. G64
Schumann, W. T49
SCHWANN-1, RECORDS, TAPES. L4
Schwartz, E.I. F32
SCIENCE BOOKS AND FILMS. T2
SCIENCE FICTION STORY INDEX, 1950-1968. G33
SCIENCE YEAR. T9
SCOTT, FORESMAN ADVANCED DICTIONARY. F11
SCOTT, FORESMAN BEGINNING DICTIONARY. F11
SCOTT, FORESMAN INTERMEDIATE DICTIONARY. F11
SCOTT'S STANDARD POSTAGE STAMP CATALOGUE. J19
SCULPTURE INDEX. H27
SECOND BARNHART DICTIONARY OF NEW ENGLISH. F18
SECRETARY'S HANDBOOK. R9
Selbie, J.A. E5
SELECTED U.S. GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS. B30
SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARY CATALOG. B17
SERIALS FOR LIBRARIES. B25
Seymour-Smith, M. G15
SHAKESPEARE GLOSSARY. G57
Shale, R. K15
Shands, E. M47
Shankle, G.E. D79
Sharp, H.S. D80
Sheehy, E.P. A4
Shepard, L. M10
Shepard, W.R. S13
Sherman, S.P. G49
Shestack, M. L25
Shields, J.F. J5
Shockley, A.A. D44
SHORT STORY INDEX. G34; COLLECTIONS INDEXED, 1900-1978. G34
SHORTER OXFORD ENGLISH DICTIONARY ON HISTORICAL PRINCIPLES. F17
Siemon, F. G33
Sills, D.L. M4
SIMON AND SCHUSTER ENCYCLOPEDIA OF WORLD WAR II. S5
SIMON AND SCHUSTER'S COMPLETE GUIDE TO FRESHWATER AND MARINE AQUARIUM FISHES. T86
SIMON AND SCHUSTER'S INTERNATIONAL DICTIONARY. F49
Simpson, D.P. F48
Sippl, C.J. and C.P. U14
6,000 WORDS. F19
Sleeper, H.R. H19
Sloan, H.S. R7

Slocum, R.B. D1
Slonimsky, N. D51
Small, John. N2
Small, S. R13
Smith, Alan. I23
Smith, A.H. T27
Smith, D.B. G46
Smith, Dick. Q39
Smith, L.W. H24
Smith, N.L. W5
Smith, S. A9
Smith, W.G. G69
Smith, W.J. G40
Smythe, M.M. M32
Sobel, R. D66, D67
SOCIAL SCIENCES AND HUMANITIES INDEX see SOCIAL SCIENCES INDEX and HUMANITIES INDEX.
SOCIAL SCIENCES INDEX. M2
SOMETHING ABOUT THE AUTHOR. D45
SONGS IN COLLECTIONS. L31
SONGWRITER'S RHYMING DICTIONARY. F33
Souders, M. U26
SOURCEBOOK ON AGING. M49
SOURCES OF INFORMATION IN THE SOCIAL SCIENCES. A11
SOUTH AMERICAN HANDBOOK. Q12
SOUTHWEST HERITAGE. G2
SOUTHWESTERN AMERICAN LITERATURE. G4
SPANISH IN AMERICA, 1513-1973. M21
SPEECH INDEX. G47
Spencer, D.A. I36
Spencer, D.D. U15
Spencer, L. M10
Spevack, M. G60
Spiller, R.E. G51
Splittstoesser, W.E. V20
Spock, B. U51
SPORTS AND GAMES ALAMANC. W5
Sprug, J. A1
Spuler, B. S15
Stafford, M. I4
Stallybrass, O. E12
Stambler, Irwin. L26
STANDARD AND POOR'S REGISTER OF CORPORATIONS, DIRECTORS, AND EXECUTIVES. R21
STANDARD CATALOG FOR HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARIES. B14, B17
STANDARD CATALOG FOR PUBLIC LIBRARIES. B15
STANDARD EDUCATION ALMANAC. P8
STANDARD FIRST AID AND PERSONAL SAFETY. U43
STANDARD GUIDE TO CAT BREEDS. T83
STANDARD GUIDE TO HORSE AND PONY BREEDS. T74

STANDARD GUIDE TO PURE-BRED DOGS. T84
STANDARD HANDBOOK OF STAMP COLLECTING.
STANDARD PERIODICAL DIRECTORY, 1979-80. B21
STATE GOVERNMENT REFERENCE PUBLICATIONS. B29
STATE TAX HANDBOOK. R38
STATESMAN'S YEAR-BOOK. Q13
STATISTICAL ABSTRACTS OF THE UNITED STATES. M60
STATISTICAL HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES. M58
STATISTICAL SOURCES. M62
STATISTICAL YEARBOOK. M61
Stebbins, R.C. T78
STEDMAN'S MEDICAL DICTIONARY. U42
Steel, R. M18
Stein, J. F2, F6
Stein, Rita. G22
Steinberg, C.S. K33
Steinberg, S.H. S10
Steinbrunner, C. G35
Stensland, A.L. M30
Stevenson, B.G. G71
Stevenson, I. K9
Stewart, G.R. D81
Stillman, F. F33
STITCHES OF CREATIVE EMBROIDERY.
Stokoe, W.C. F40
Story, R.D. M12
Striebe, C. M45
STRONG'S EXHAUSTIVE CONCORDANCE OF THE BIBLE. E36
Strunk, W. F23
STUDIO DICTIONARY OF DESIGN AND DECORATION. I5
STURGE'S STANDARD CODE OF PARLIAMENTARY PROCEDURE. Q4
STYLE MANUAL. F25
STYLE MANUAL FOR CITING MICROFORM AND NONPRINT MEDIA. F24
SUBJECT BIBLIOGRAPHY SERIES. B31
SUBJECT GUIDE TO BOOKS IN PRINT. B9
SUBJECT GUIDE TO FORTHCOMING BOOKS. B4
SUBJECT GUIDE TO GOVERNMENT REFERENCE BOOKS. B26
SUBJECT GUIDE TO MICROFORMS IN PRINT. B40
SUBJECT INDEX TO POETRY FOR CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE, 1957-1975. G46
SUBJECT INDEX TO REFERENCE BOOKS, 1970-1975. A9
SUBSCRIPTION BOOKS BULLETIN. A16
SUBSCRIPTION BOOKS BULLETIN REVIEW. A6
SUMMER EMPLOYMENT DIRECTORY OF THE UNITED STATES. P31
Sunnucks, A. W18
SURVEY OF CONTEMPORARY LITERATURE. G26
Sussman, A. I37
Sutton, R.B. G47
Swanfeldt, A. F32
SYLVIA PORTER'S MONEY BOOK. R33
Sypher, F.J. B16

T

TV FACTS. K33
Taintor, S.A. R9
Tansey, Richard G. H5
Taylor, M.J.H. and J.W.R. U32
TAYLOR'S ENCYCLOPEDIA OF GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS. Q29
TELEVISION DRAMA SERIES PROGRAMMING...1947-1959. K31
TELEVISION DRAMA SERIES PROGRAMMING...1959-1975. K31
Temple, R.Z. G22
10,000 GARDEN QUESTIONS ANSWERED BY TWENTY EXPERTS. V21
Terrace, V. K34
TEXAS. N23
TEXAS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE. Q49
TEXAS ALMANAC AND STATE INDUSTRIAL GUIDE. S39
TEXAS LAW IN LAYMAN'S LANGUAGE. Q50
TEXAS LEGISLATIVE HANDBOOK. Q39
TEXAS REFERENCE SOURCES. A12
TEXAS REGISTER. Q49
TEXAS SCHOOL DIRECTORY. P13
TEXAS SOURCES. B32
TEXAS STATE DIRECTORY. Q38
TEXAS STATE DOCUMENTS. B33
TEXAS TAX GUIDE. R39
Theodorson, G.A. and A.E. M14
Thernstrom, S. M22
Thewlis, J. T62
THIRD BOOK OF JUNIOR AUTHORS AND ILLUSTRATORS. D43
Thollander, E. V8
THOMAS REGISTER OF AMERICAN MANUFACTURERS. R21
Thompson, O. L11
Thompson, Ray. L25
Thompson, S.C. W9
Thomson, W.A.R. U38
THORNDIKE-BARNHART BEGINNING DICTIONARY see SCOTT, FORESMAN BEGINNING DICTIONARY.
Thrall, W.F. G12
Tilke, M. I24
TIMES ATLAS OF THE WORLD. N11
TIMES ATLAS OF WORLD HISTORY. S14
TIME-SAVER STANDARDS FOR ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN DATA. H14
TITLE GUIDE TO THE TALKIES...1927-1963. K20
TITLE GUIDE TO THE TALKIES...1964-1974. K17
TONY AWARD. K9
TOTAL TELEVISION. K32
TRACING YOUR ANCESTRY. D75
TRADE NAME DICTIONARY. V7
Trager, J. S9
Treat, R. W12
TREES OF EAST TEXAS. T31
TREES OF NORTH AMERICA AND EUROPE. T29

TREES, SHRUBS AND WOODY VINES OF THE SOUTHWEST. T30
Trent, W.P. G49
Tripp, E. E51
Trump, D. N24, N25
Tucker, M. G18, G19, G22
Turabian, K.L. F26
Turgeon, C. V10
Turkin, Hy. W9
Turner, J.B. M3
Tver, D.F. T44
TWENTIETH CENTURY AMERICAN NICKNAMES. D82
TWENTIETH CENTURY AUTHORS. D47
TWENTIETH CENTURY CHILDREN'S WRITERS. D46
TWENTIETH CENTURY CRIME AND MYSTERY WRITERS. G36
TWENTIETH CENTURY ENCYCLOPEDIA OF RELIGIOUS KNOWLEDGE. E5
TWENTIETH-CENTURY LITERARY CRITICISMS. G23
TWENTIETH-CENTURY SHORT STORY EXPLICATION. G37
Twyman, R.W. S21

U

UFO ENCYCLOPEDIA. M12
UN MONTHLY CHRONICLE. Q6
U.S. FACT BOOK. M60
U.S. MASTER TAX GUIDE. R40
USPDI. U58
Uden, G. S4
Udvardy, M. T68
ULRICH'S INTERNATIONAL PERIODICAL DIRECTORY. B22
ULRICH'S QUARTERLY. B18, B22
Umlauf, H. M40
Ungar, F. G6
Ungar, L. G16
UNION LIST OF SERIALS IN LIBRARIES OF THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA. B23
UNITED STATES BUDGET IN BRIEF. Q30
UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT MANUAL. Q31
UNITED STATES PHARMACOPEIA DISPENSING INFORMATION see USPDI.
UNITED STATES TENNIS ASSOCIATION'S OFFICIAL ENCYCLOPEDIA OF TENNIS. W17
UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO SPANISH DICTIONARY. F49
Urdang, L. D82
Urioste, D.W. M39
Urquhart, F. G9
USE OF HANDBOOK TABLES AND FORMULAS. U28
USING PLANTS FOR HEALING. T22

417

V

Vandiver. F.E. D22
Van Doren, C.L. D23
Van Doren, Carl. G49
VAN NOSTRAND'S SCIENTIFIC ENCYCLOPEDIA. T6
VEGETABLE GROWING HANDBOOK. V20
VENOMOUS ANIMALS OF THE WORLD. T76
Vermiglio, M. V14
VERTICAL FILE INDEX. B44
VIETNAMESE-ENGLISH STUDENT DICTIONARY. F50
Vines, R.A. T30, T31
Vinson, J. D39, D40, D41, L9
VISUAL ENCYCLOPEDIA OF SCIENCE FICTION. G38
Vore, N. de. J21

W

Wakelyn, J.L. D22
Wakeman, J. D47
Walford, A.J. A4
Walker, E.P. T75
Walker, G.B. E52
Walker, W.S. G37
WALL STREET JOURNAL INDEX. C10
Wallace, H. J12
Waller, A.R. G53
Walton, R. Q50
Ward, A.W. G53
Ward, J.O. L13, L14
Ward, P. G66
Ware, D. I4
Warrack, John. L17
Warren, M. C52
WASHINGTON POST INDEX. C10
Wasserman, Paul. C41, C44, E56, M62
Watson, G. G3
WAY THINGS WORK: BOOK OF THE BODY. U52
WAY THINGS WORK: ILLUSTRATED ENCYCLOPEDIA OF TECHNOLOGY. U27
WEATHER ALMANAC. T51
WEATHER ATLAS OF THE UNITED STATES. T52
Webb, W.P. S36
WEBSTER'S AMERICAN BIOGRAPHIES. D23
WEBSTER'S BEGINNING DICTIONARY. F12
WEBSTER'S BIOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARY. D24
WEBSTER'S COLLEGIATE THESAURUS. F30
WEBSTER'S INTERMEDIATE DICTIONARY. F12
WEBSTER'S NEW COLLEGIATE DICTIONARY. F7
WEBSTER'S NEW DICTIONARY OF SYNONYMS. F31
WEBSTER'S NEW GEOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARY. N4

WEBSTER'S NEW INTERNATIONAL DICTIONARY OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE, 2d ed. F3
WEBSTER'S NEW WORLD CROSSWORD PUZZLE DICTIONARY. F32
WEBSTER'S NEW WORLD DICTIONARY, ELEMENTARY EDITION see WEBSTER'S NEW WORLD DICTIONARY FOR YOUNG READERS.
WEBSTER'S NEW WORLD DICTIONARY FOR YOUNG READERS. F13
WEBSTER'S NEW WORLD DICTIONARY OF THE AMERICAN LANGUAGE. F8
WEBSTER'S SCHOOL DICTIONARY. F12
WEBSTER'S SECRETARIAL HANDBOOK. R10
WEBSTER'S SEVENTH NEW COLLEGE DICTIONARY. F7
WEBSTER'S SPORTS DICTIONARY. W6
WEBSTER'S THIRD NEW INTERNATIONAL DICTIONARY OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE. F3
WEEKLY RECORD. B10
Weiss, I. and A.D. G48
Wells, E. D83
Wentworth, H. F27
West, G.P. T79
Westcott, C. V22
Westmoreland, G.T. M31
WHAT TO NAME THE BABY. D83
WHAT TO NAME YOUR BABY. D83
White, R.E. T69
Whitfield, J.S. F32, F33
Whitten, P. M17
WHO WAS WHEN? S7
WHO WAS WHO. D11
WHO WAS WHO IN AMERICA. D25; HISTORICAL VOLUME, 1607-1896. D25
WHO WAS WHO IN THE THEATRE 1912-1976. D27
WHO'S WHO. D11
WHO'S WHO AMONG BLACK AMERICANS. M37
WHO'S WHO IN AMERICA. D12; Publications/INDEX TO ALL BOOKS. D12
WHO'S WHO IN AMERICAN ART. D35
WHO'S WHO IN AMERICAN POLITICS. D69
WHO'S WHO IN ARCHITECTURE FROM 1400 TO THE PRESENT. D34
WHO'S WHO IN CHILDREN'S BOOKS. G11
WHO'S WHO IN EGYPTIAN MYTHOLOGY. E47
WHO'S WHO IN FINANCE AND INDUSTRY. D48
WHO'S WHO IN GOVERNMENT. D70
WHO'S WHO IN LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES. D50
WHO'S WHO IN RELIGION. D60
WHO'S WHO IN THE EAST. D12
WHO'S WHO IN THE MIDWEST. D12
WHO'S WHO IN THE NEW TESTAMENT. D56
WHO'S WHO IN THE OLD TESTAMENT. D58
WHO'S WHO IN THE SOUTH AND SOUTHWEST. D13
WHO'S WHO IN THE THEATRE. D27
WHO'S WHO IN THE WEST. D12
WHO'S WHO OF AMERICAN WOMEN. D14
WHITAKER'S ALMANACK. C32

White, C.M. A11
White, E.B. F23
WHY AND HOW TO PREPARE AN EFFECTIVE JOB RESUME. P22
Wiener, P.P. E1
Wilcox, R.T. I27, I28
WILD FLOWERS OF THE BIG THICKET. T32
WILD FLOWERS OF THE UNITED STATES. TEXAS. T34
Wile, J. V11
Williams, W.J. A3
Willison, I.R. G3
Wilson, F.P. G69
Wilson, K.M. I19
Wilson Author Series. D47; INDEX. D47
WILSON LIBRARY BULLETIN. A18
Windholz, M. T40
Wingate, I.B. V28
Winick, C. M16
Woffinder, B. L24
Wolman, B. M5, M9
WOMAN'S BOOK OF WORLD RECORDS AND ACHIEVEMENTS. M42
WOMEN'S RIGHTS ALMANAC. M43
Wood, C. F34
Wood, S. I16
WOOD'S NEW WORLD UNABRIDGED RHYMING DICTIONARY. F34
WOODY PLANTS OF THE SOUTHWEST. T28
Woolf, H.B. F7
WORLD ALMANAC AND BOOK OF FACTS. C33
WORLD AUTHORS: 1950-1970. D47; 1970-1975. D47
WORLD BOOK DICTIONARY. F9
WORLD BOOK ENCYCLOPEDIA. C27, p.33; YEAR BOOK. C27; SCIENCE YEAR. C27
WORLD ENERGY BOOK. U25
WORLD OF LEARNING. P21
WORLD SERIES. W8
WORLDMARK ENCYCLOPEDIA OF THE NATIONS. Q14
Wright, John K. S32
WRITER'S MARKET. C54
Wyler, S.B. I22
Wylie, H. V24
WYMAN'S GARDENING ENCYCLOPEDIA. V23
Wynar, B.S. AMERICAN REFERENCE BOOKS ANNUAL. A1; BEST REFERENCE BOOKS. A2; REFERENCE BOOKS IN PAPERBACK. A8
Wynar, C.L. A1
Wynar, L. M19
Wynkoop, S. B26

Y

Yarwood, D. I29
YEARBOOK OF AGRICULTURE. U5
YEARBOOK OF AMERICAN AND CANADIAN CHURCHES. E29
YEARBOOK OF THE UNITED NATIONS. Q6
Yeoman, R.S. J12, J16
YESTERDAY AND TODAY. S23
YESTERDAY'S AUTHORS OF BOOKS FOR CHILDREN. D45
Young, M.L. C45
Young, S.K. Q39
YOUR INCOME TAX. R41
YOUR FEDERAL INCOME TAX FOR INDIVIDUALS. R41

Z

Zurcher, A.J. R7

SUBJECT INDEX

This subject index, along with the Table of Contents, helps to locate materials of a specific type or subject.

A

Accounting, p.282
Aeronautics see Airplanes.
Aging see Older Americans.
Airplanes, pp.343-344
American Indians, pp.219-221, M21
Amphibians, T77, T78
Anatomy, U48, U52
Anniversaries and holidays, pp.100-102
Anthropology, pp.216-217
Antiques, pp.170-172
Aquariums, T86
Archaeology, p.244
Architecture, pp.163-164
Astrology, pp.186-187
Astronomy, pp.308-309
Atlases: Astronomical, T16; Biblical, E37, E38; Business, p.281; Congressional district, Q19; Historical, pp.293-294, 300, 302; Road, N12; Ocean, T55
Automobiles, pp.342-343

B

Ballads, L29
Ballet see Dance.
Banks and Banking, pp.282-283
Baseball, p.365
Basketball, p.366
Best sellers, B12
Big Thicket, T32
Bioethics, E3
Biographies: Actors, p.62; Artists, p.63; Architects, p.63; Athletes, p.65; Authors, p.66; Biblical persons, D56, D58; Business persons, p.71; Educators, p.71; Librarians, p.72; Musicians, p.72; Religious persons, p.73; Saints, D57, D59; Scientists, p.75; Politicians, p.76
Biology, pp.312-317
Birds, pp.327-328, T80

Black Americans, D37, D44, D71, G21, G41, pp.222-223, M21
Botany, pp.312, 317
Bottles, I19
Brand names, V7
Bridge (game), W21
Building, pp.336-337

C

Cage birds, T80
Canada--history, S42
Canada--literature, S42
Cards, W19
Career guidance, pp.253-255
Catholicism, E7, E10, E11, E21, E22, E31, E35
Cats, pp.332-333
Ceramics, pp.172-173
Chemistry, pp.317-318
Chess, W18, W20
Chicanos see Spanish-speaking Americans.
Childcare and hygiene, U44, U51
Classical literature, G64
Climate, p.322
Coins, pp.184-185
Commerce, R11, R12
Computers, p.338
Consumers, pp.353-355
Cookery, V8, V10, V12
Costumes, pp.176-178
Country music, L25
Crime stories see Detective stories.

D

Dance, pp.192-193
Demonology, E50
Demonology see also Occult
Detective stories, G35, G36
Dictionaries--foreign languages: Foreign terms, pp.129-130; French, p.130; German, p.130; Italian, p.131; Latin, p.131; Spanish, p.131; Vietnamese, p.132
Dictionaries--types: Abbreviations, pp.126-127; Acronyms, pp.126-127; Children's and school, p.110; Crossword puzzle, p.124; English as a second language, p.129; Etymological, pp.112-114; Historical, pp.112-114; New word, p.115; Pronunciation, pp.125-126; Rhyme, p.215; Semi-unabridged, pp.107-109; Signs and symbols, pp.127-128; Slang, pp.119-121; Style manuals, pp.118-119; Synonyms, pp.121-124; Unabridged, pp.105-106
Disasters, C37
Discoveries (in geography), S2

Dogs, pp.333-334, T82
Drugs, pp.349-351

E

Earth sciences, pp.319-324
Ecology, pp.339-340
Economic conditions, S20
Educational directories: Elementary and secondary, pp.248-249;
    Higher education, pp.249-251; International, P21
Energy, pp.340-341
Environment, pp.339-340
Ethnic minorities, pp.217-224
Etiquette, V29, V30

F

Fiction, B13, G31-G38
Film, pp.193-198
Finance, pp.282-283
First aid, U43
Fishing, p.366
Folk music, pp.206-208
Folklore, pp.96-99
Food, pp.355-356
Football, p.367
France--literature, G63
Franchise organizations, R13, R18, R19
Furniture, pp.178-180

G

Games, pp.369-370
Gardening, pp.357-360
Gems, T45, T49
Genealogy, pp.78-80
Geology, pp.319-320
Germany--history, S40
Germany--literature, G65
Gerontology _see_ Older Americans.
Glass, pp.173-175
Golf, p.367
Grasses, T25

H

Handicapped, pp.228-229
Health, pp.345-352
Heraldry, pp.80-81, H9
Herbs, V18, V19
Historical societies, S33
Holidays, pp.100-102
Home maintenance, pp.360-361
Household pets, pp.331-333

I

Illustrations, p.167
Indians see American Indians.
Insects, p.328
Insurance, p.283
Interior design, pp.178-180
Inventions, U2
Investments, pp.283-284
Ireland--literature, G61
Italy--literature, G62

J

Jazz music, L20, L21, L22
Jewelry, p.178
Jewish Americans, M21
Job resumes, P22
Judaism, D76, E2, E20, M21

K

Kings and rules, S15

L

Latin America--history, S41
Law dictionaries, Q40, Q41
Law--Texas, pp.273-274
Law--U.S., pp.270-272
Legends, pp.96-99
Literature: Bibliographies, G1-G4; Criticisms, G16-G23; Dictionaries, G7-G15, G48, G50, G52, G56; Digests, G24-G26; Drama, G27-G29; Encyclopedias, G5-G6; Essays, G30; Fiction, G31-G38; Histories, G49, G51, G53, G54, G56; Poetry, G39-G56; Speech, G47
Literature: Irish, G61; Italian, G62; French, G63; German, G65; Spanish, G66
Local government, Q23

M

Machinery, U28
Magazines see Periodicals.
Mammals, pp.329-330
Manufacturers, R14, R21
Mathematics, p.324
Mechanics, pp.342-343
Medicine, pp.345-352
Military history, S3
Mineralogy, pp.319-321
Minorities, P26
Minorities see also American Indians, Black Americans, Spanish-speaking Americans, Ethnic Minorities.
Modern dance see Dance.
Motion pictures see Film.
Motorcycles, U31
Municipal government, Q25
Mushrooms, T27
Musical theater, p.206
Mystery stories see Detective stories
Mythology, pp.96-99

N

Names, pp.81-82
Needlework, pp.182-183
Negroes see Black Americans.
Nicknames, D79, N1
Nursery rhymes, E49
Nutrition, U4

O

Occult, E46, E50, E52, M10, M11
Occult see also Supernatural; Witchcraft.
Occupations, pp.252-
Ocean, p.323
Older Americans, pp.226-227
Opera, p.205
Over-the-counter drugs see Drugs.

P

Painting, pp.165-166
Parapsychology, M10, M11
Parapsychology see also Occult

Parliamentary practice, Q3, Q4
Periodicals, pp.15-19, 25-27
Petroleum, T44
Pharmacology, pp.349-351
Physics, p.325
Plants, pp.357-360
Plants--diseases, V23
Poisons, U46
Political parties, Q26, Q28
Pop music, L25, L30
Popular culture, M15
Postage stamps see Stamps.
Prescription drugs see Drugs.
Prints, p.167
Professions, pp.252-
Proverbs, G39
Psychology, pp.213-

R

Radio, pp.198-200
Real estate, p.285
Reptiles, pp.330-331
Resumes see Job resumes.
Rock music, L23, L24, L26
Rocks, pp.320-321
Rulers see Kings and rulers.

S

Science fiction, G31, G33, G38
Sculpture, p.166
Secretarial aids, p.277
Selection aids, pp.1-7, 12-15, 18, 21-22, 24, 31-32, 34, F1, G2,
    G4, G31, G32, G40, L1, M19, M30, M31, M39, T2, T3, U37
Shakespeare, pp.152-153
Ships, p.344
Sign language, F40, F41
Silver, pp.175-176
Soccer, pp.367-368
Social work, M3
Sociology, p.215
Songs, pp.209-210
Soul music, L26
Southern states--history, S21

Spain--literature, G66
Spanish-speaking Americans, p.224, M21
Stamps, pp.185-186
State governments, O15, Q16, Q29
Supernatural, E40
Supernatural *see also* Occult.
Superstitions, E29

T

Taxation, pp.286-287
Television, pp.198-200
Tennis, p.358
Texas--bibliography, A12, B32, G2, G4
Texas--history, pp.302-303
Texas Legislature, pp.267-269
Texas--politics and government, pp.267-269
Textiles, V28
Trade names, V7
Travel guides, pp.241-243
Trees, pp.314-315

U

UFO's, M12
U.S. Congress, Q17-Q21, Q27
U.S. Constitution, Q42
U.S.--foreign relations, S22
U.S.--politics and government, pp.257-267
U.S. Supreme Court, Q22

V

Vegetable gardening, V13, V16, V20
Vocational guidance, pp.252-

W

The West, S25
Wildflowers, pp.315-316
Wine, V9, V10, V11
Witchcraft, E50
Witchcraft *see also* Occult
Women, D4, D14, D21, pp.224-225, U50, W1
World war, 1939-1945, S5